

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                        |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                         |  | PERIOD COVERED |          |        |          |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|--------|----------|
| S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                       |  | From           | To       |        |          |
|                                     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | 0001           | 1 Nov 69 | 2400   | 1 Nov 69 |
| No                                  | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |          | Inform | INT      |
|                                     | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                |          |        |          |
| 1                                   | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                |          |        | CR       |
| 2                                   | 0045 | 0050 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |          | Bde    | CR       |
| 3                                   | 0145 | 0150 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |          | Bde    | CR       |
| 4                                   | 0245 | 0250 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |          | Bde    | CR       |
| 5                                   | 0345 | 0350 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |          | Bde    | CR       |
| 6                                   | 0445 | 0450 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |          | Bde    | CR       |
| 7                                   | 0600 | 0600 | Report to Bde negative sit rep for Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                                       |  |                |          | Bde    | CR       |
| 8                                   | 0600 |      | Hau Duc reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                            |  |                |          |        | CR       |
| 9                                   | 0645 | 0647 | Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.                                                                                                                                    |  |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 10                                  | 0700 | 0710 | C&C on station, Rattler 11, tail No. 284, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                 |  |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 11                                  | 0730 |      | Co A departed west; Co B 1st plt closed Co B.                                                                                                                                    |  |                |          |        | TS       |
| 12                                  | 0815 | 0820 | Sensor target string F7, grid BT 125069, estimated 10 maxs moving north to south; time on target 0755 hours 3x3 zone sweep; 105 MM expended 27 HE.                               |  |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 13                                  | 0840 | 0841 | Locations: Co A BT 136104; Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd departed north; Co C 1st plt departed northwest; Co C 3d plt BT 183094.                                                           |  |                |          |        | TS       |
| 14                                  | 1000 |      | Locations: Co A 3d plt 2nd sqd BT 137104; Co B BT 224085; Co C 1st plt BT 178097; Co C 3d plt BT 183092.                                                                         |  |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 15                                  | 1050 | 1055 | Locations: Co A 3d plt 1st sqd BT 137104; Co B BT 224085; Co C 1st plt BT 178097; Co C 3d plt BT 183092.                                                                         |  |                |          | Bde    | TS       |
| 16                                  | 1056 | 1100 | Co B received 6 incoming rounds of unknown type from 2 concealed positions. Co B returned M79 and Law fire. There were negative friendly casualties; Co B is searching the area. |  |                |          | Bde    | T        |
| 17                                  | 1103 | 1104 | AO extension for CIDG in Tien Phuoc cancelled.                                                                                                                                   |  |                |          | Bde    |          |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals: declassified  
after 25 years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

## STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |          | To  | Inform | INT |
|--------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|-----|--------|-----|
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | From           |          |     |        |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | 1 Nov 69 |     |        |     |
| Time               |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          | To  | Inform | INT |
| No                 | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |          |     |        |     |
| 18                 | 1115 |                  | URS location from Bde grid BT 103006/0900 hours: BT 120024/0700 meters and BT 158980/1200 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |     |        | TS  |
| 19                 | 1130 | 1140             | Co B at grid BT 226087 found 2 hooches 8ft x 6ft used recently. Inside hooches they found 1 VC blanket, 6 candles and assorted dishes. All were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |          | Bde |        | TS  |
| 20                 | 1115 |                  | Locations: Co A all elements BT 138104; Co B BT 226083; Co C 3d plt BT 182091.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |          |     |        | TS  |
| 21                 | 1220 |                  | Message from Division: During the past several weeks numerous reports from different sources with variable degrees of reliability have provided indication of renewed enemy activity in the southern CFZ during period 1 to 15 Nov 1969. 1 Nov 69 is a Vietnamese holiday, called National Day, marking the anniversary of the Dien Regime, in 1963 and could be exploited by the enemy as an occasion to renew offensive and/or terrorists activities. Specific target areas are: 1) CAY TRAI Post, BT 277223. 2) KY AN and KY MI Posts, BT 210237, BT 236249. 3) CHOI SUNG Post, BT 256234. 4) KY NGHIA air facilities (NFI). 5) TUAN DONG, BT 226230. 6) QUANG DO Refugee camp (NFI). TAM KY, BT 3122 (Sapper). |                |          |     |        | TS  |
| 22                 | 1240 | 1242             | Locations: Co A 1st plt departed north; Co B BT 224086; Co C 1st and 3d plts closed Co C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |          | Bde |        | TS  |
| 23                 | 1300 | 1305             | Co B at grid B <sup>1</sup> 223088 found 2 hooches 6ft x 6ft, 6 chickens, mixed civilian clothing, small amounts of food, well cultivated potato field, 3M16 rounds. All was destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |          | Bde |        | TS  |
| 24                 | 1330 | 1340             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 146105, search BT 1410 and BT 1510. Co B night laager BT 220095, search BT 2109 and BT 2110, night ambush - 1st plt, BT 219092. Co C night laager BT 180097, search BT 1709 and BT 1710, two night ambushes BT 182098 and BT 176096. Co D LZ Prof. Recon Night laager BT 162067, search BT 1506, BT 1507 and BT 1407.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |          | Bde |        | TS  |
| 25                 | 1341 |                  | Locations: Co A BT 140102; Recon departed northwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |          |     |        | TS  |
| 26                 | 1350 |                  | Bde informed us that we were to release C&C and resupply bird for emergency combat assault NLT 1400 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |          |     |        | T   |



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      | Location |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |    | Inform | DVT    |
|--------------------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------|--------|
|                    |      |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           | To |        |        |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 | LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 Nov 60       |    |        |        |
| No                 | Time |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |        |        |
|                    | In   | Out      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |        |        |
| 27                 | 1410 | 1411     | Rattler 10 has 1.5 hours blade time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    |        | Bde TS |
| 28                 | 1430 | 1510     | Locations: Co A departed east; Recon BT 160084.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |        | Bde SW |
| 29                 | 1430 | 1510     | Sensors at 1330 hours detected 16 paxs moving north to south at grid BT 222075; Arty was processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    |        | Bde SW |
| 28                 | 1530 |          | Locations: Co A night laager BT 143103; Co C 3d plt BT 183094; Recon BT 159083.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |        | SW     |
| 29                 | 1600 |          | Cleared sky spot from Bde for 011800 H to 020800 H Nov. grid BT 290080 and BT 290065; cleared by Lt Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |        | SW     |
| 30                 | 1600 | 1600     | Sent to Bde backup sky spot for grids BT 133034, BT 135030, BT 137026, BT 177006, BT 176996, proximity 5000 meters northeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    |        | Bde SW |
| 31                 | 1610 |          | Sensors at 1610 hours activated at grid BT 143072, estimated 20 paxs moving north. Arty was processed with unknown results. Requested Blue Ghost from Bde but was refused.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |        | Bde SW |
| 32                 | 1630 | 1700     | Locations: Co B BT 221090; Co C departed north; Recon BT 155079.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |    |        | Bde SW |
| 33                 | 1715 |          | Released Rattler 10 our resupply bird with an additional hour time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |        | SW     |
| 34                 | 1715 |          | Released Rattler 11 our C&C with 4.25 hours total in.c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |    |        | SW     |
| 35                 | 1740 | 1800     | Co A at 1700 hours spotted 11xNVA/VC at grid BT 146108 moving west, proximity 700 meters northeast. Enemy wearing black PJ's and green fatigues, carrying packs and weapons. Also spotted smoke at grid BT 153105. Enemy was believed to have been moving from grid BT 153105 to BT 146108. No action taken except continued surveillance. Airstrike will be put in at 1000 hours 2 Nov. |                |    |        | Bde SW |
| 36                 | 1830 |          | Locations: Co A night laager BT 143103. Co B BT 223084; Co C(-) night laager BT 180097. Recon night laager BT 154081. Co C 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 182098; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd ambush BT 176096.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    |        | S      |

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25
**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization                                      |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                              |          |      |            |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|------------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                        | To       |      |            |
|                                                   |      |                  |     | 0001                                                                                        | 1 Nov 69 | 2400 | 1 Nov 69   |
| No                                                | Time | In               | Out | 1/14th Artv Missions Annex                                                                  |          |      | Inform INT |
| 1                                                 | 0001 |                  |     | Open Journal                                                                                |          |      | CR         |
| 2                                                 | 0535 |                  |     | Grid BT 134995 suspected VC location: negative due to sniffer mission.                      |          |      | FM         |
| 3                                                 | 0655 |                  |     | Registration for Tien Phuoc.                                                                |          |      | DL         |
| 4                                                 | 0730 |                  |     | Grid BT 140005 registration negative clear.                                                 |          |      | FM         |
| 5                                                 | 0755 |                  |     | Sensors grids BT 125060 for 10 paxs moving north to south; 105 MM expended 27 HE.           |          |      | DL         |
| 6                                                 | 0800 |                  |     | 4.2 inch grid BT 159072 settle base plates.                                                 |          |      | DL         |
| 7                                                 | 0805 |                  |     | 81 MM grid BT 162072 for registration.                                                      |          |      | DL         |
| 8                                                 | 0915 |                  |     | Sensors grid BT 125069 paxs moving south to north, metal detection; negative shot.          |          |      | DL         |
| 9                                                 | 1115 |                  |     | S/2 target for Special Forces grids BT 103006, BT 120025 (negative), BT 158980.             |          |      | DL         |
| 10                                                | 1140 |                  |     | Grids BT 1698 and BT 1598 intelligence target.                                              |          |      | DL         |
| 11                                                | 1340 |                  |     | Sensors grid BT 2207 16 paxs moving north to south, metal detection; 105 MM expended 26 HE. |          |      | DL         |
| 12                                                | 1450 |                  |     | YM 6008, YM 6009 targets negative clear.                                                    |          |      | DL         |
| 13                                                | 1530 |                  |     | 105 MM HI's 1800 untill 0600 hours.                                                         |          |      | DL         |
| 14                                                | 1530 |                  |     | 4.2 inch HI's 1800 until 0600 hours.                                                        |          |      | DL         |
| 15                                                | 1610 |                  |     | Sensors grid BT 14350720 moving south to north, body heat; 105 MM expended 36 HE.           |          |      | DL         |
| 16                                                | 1708 |                  |     | Co A DT's clear until 0600 hours.                                                           |          |      | DL         |
| 17                                                | 1943 |                  |     | Co C DT's clear untill 0600 hours.                                                          |          |      | DL         |
| 18                                                | 1944 |                  |     | Recon DT's clear until 0600 hours.                                                          |          |      | DL         |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3<br><b>CONFIDENTIAL</b> |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE                                                                                   |          |      |            |



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

[illegible]



CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       | Location                                   | From | PERIOD COVERED | To         |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|----------------|------------|
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN | 0001 | 2 Nov 69       | 2400 2 Nov |

| No | Time |      | Inf                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2  | 0045 | 0050 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3  | 0145 | 0145 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | 0245 | 0250 | Co B night laager BT223104. Bde                                                                                                                                   |
| 5  | 0345 | 0350 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | 0445 | 0450 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                   |
| 7  | 0545 |      | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8  | 0600 | 0620 | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps and report taking malaria pills. Bde                                                                                     |
| 9  | 0735 | 0736 | Requested a resupply bird for 1300 hours today. Bde                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 0727 | 0736 | C&C on station Rattler 20, tail No. 364, 4 hours to maint; negative flaership. Bde                                                                                |
| 11 | 0740 |      | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                        |
| 12 | 0800 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                  |
| 13 | 0805 | 0810 | Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 183003, BT 191996, BT 203008, BT 225014, BT 214992. Also preplanned airstrike grids BT 134033, BT 160096, and BT 155051. Bde |
| 14 | 0840 |      | Locations: Co C ambush closed Co C: Recon departed south. Bde                                                                                                     |
| 15 | 0950 |      | Location Recon BT 151081.                                                                                                                                         |
| 16 | 1025 | 1027 | Bde requested clearance on grids BT 130014 for VNAF and grid BT 189109 was negative clear. Also grid BT 218130 for airstrike cleared by Lt Long. Bde              |
| 17 | 1045 | 1050 | Location Recon BT 151076. Bde                                                                                                                                     |
| 18 | 1100 | 1105 | Requested from Bde VR for 3 Nov, UL BT 1105, LR BS 2399. Also LRRP requests for 6 Nov UL BT 1600, LR BS 1898, UL BT 1102, and LR BT 1300. Bde                     |
| 19 | 1105 |      | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                   |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Interval: Declassified  
after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | To  |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |     |
|                    |      |                  |     | 2 Nov 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |     |
| No                 | Time |                  | Inf |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |     |
|                    | In   | Out              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |     |
| 20                 | 1250 |                  |     | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 221099; Co C 1st plt departed west; Recon BT 144073.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |     |
| 21                 | 1240 | 1244             |     | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 224098; Co C 1st plt BT 175101.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Bde |
| 22                 | 1245 | 1300             |     | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 145100; activities - conduct an attack along axis grids BT 145100 to BT 156107 to BT 147098 to BT 159103, TA 0630 hours. Co B night laager BT 223109, search BT 2110 and BT 2210. Co C night laager BT 172098, sqd size ambush patrols departed at 1900 hours and move to BT 174100 and return at 1st light activities and assume blocking position at grid BT 166099 to BT 166105. Co D LZ Prof. Recon night laager BT 148069 conduct area recon in grids BT 1406 and BT 1506. CIDG night laager BT 142123 assume blocking position at grid BT 163109 NLT 0630 hours. |  |     |
| 23                 | 1330 | 1331             |     | General Donaldson visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | Bde |
| 24                 | 1338 | 1415             |     | Co B at grid BT 224098 engaged 1xVC at proximity 100 meters east, moving south on trail. Results 1xVC KIA who had negative pack and was wearing black PJ's, age 25 - 30 years. Captured were 1xAK47 SN 1006680 and two AK magazines containing 60 rounds of AK ammo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | Bde |
| 25                 | 1345 | 1415             |     | Co A 3d plt at grid BT 143113 engaged 10-13 VC/NVA, proximity 700 meters east, moving northwest. Enemy were wearing black and green with negative packs but 5 enemy had weapons. Enemy evaded north and Co A will check area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | Bde |
| 26                 | 1350 |                  |     | Locations: Co A BT 147102; Co A 1st plt BT 156105; Co A 3d plt BT 142106; Co B 2nd plt BT 224098; Co C 1st plt BT 173102.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |     |
| 27                 | 1353 | 1415             |     | Co C 1st plt at grid BT 171104 engaged 1xVC at proximity of 300 meters west and moving northwest. VC was wearing white shirt and khaki shorts but had negative packs or weapons. The area will be checked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Bde |
| 28                 | 1430 | 1500             |     | Locations: Co A(-) BT 150104; Co B(-) departed southeast; Co B 2nd plt BT 226094; Co C(-) BT 174100; Recon BT 143070.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Bde |
| 29                 | 1505 |                  |     | Message from Bde CO to all units in 196th Bde. Subject -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |     |

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STATE JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |    |  |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From           | To |  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 Nov 69       |    |  |
| No                 | Time  |                  | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    |  |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    |  |
| 29                 | cont. |                  | Area of Command Interest. 1) Unit procedure for zeroing, test firing and reconfirmation of zero are currently being examined by higher headquarters. 2) All units are enjoined to review the adjusting and scope of current policies and SOP's in this area and be prepared to discuss them with the visitors.                                                                             |                |    |  |
| 30                 | 1530  |                  | Locations: Co A(-) BT 152102; Co A 1st plt and 3d plt BT 146106; Co B night laager BT 224092; Co C BT 173102; Recon BT 150074.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    |  |
| 31                 | 1530  |                  | Bde sent URS location BT 125006/1000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |  |
| 32                 | 1600  | 1600             | Informed Bde that Co C will be our stand by company for tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            |    |  |
| 33                 | 1600  | 1650             | Co A 3d plt at grid BT 146106 found 2 fresh graves dug them up and found 1xVC male approximately 20 years old who was wearing green and 1xVC female who was wearing black PJ's, age approximately 20 years. One VC was killed by Arty the other by air. At that location they also found 1 women age 35 -40 years and 2 children ages 5 -10 years. They will be released at that location. | Bde            |    |  |
| 34                 | 1600  | 1600             | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde            |    |  |
| 35                 | 1650  | 1650             | 4.2 mortar report for 2 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 17, day light rounds 0, total rounds 17, HE 17, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde            |    |  |
| 36                 | 1700  | 1700             | Locations: Co A 1st and 3d plts closed Co A; Co C 1st plt Closed Co C; Co C 1st plt departed west; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde            |    |  |
| 37                 | 1700  | 1700             | Called Bde of change of plans for Recon for tomorrow. Recon will night laager BT Prof and search BT 1706, BT 1705, and BT 1805.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |    |  |
| 38                 | 1720  | 1800             | Co A at 1610 hours at grid BT 144106 found 3 hooches 6ft x 12ft with spider holes around them. Hooches were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |    |  |
| 39                 | 1720  |                  | Co A 3d plt while searching out the area of engagement at 1345 hours, grid BT 144107 found a way-station. Also spotted 3xNVA packs containing 30 US LRRPS, 2 NVA uniforms and 2                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |    |  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE      |    |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 2nd 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                | Page 3 |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------|----|
| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | PERIOD COVERED                 |        |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | From                           | To     |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 2 Nov 69                       |        |    |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Time      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Inf                            | NT     |    |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | cont.     | pair black PJ's and personal items. NVA evaded successfully to north across the river.                                                                                                                                              |  |                                |        |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Bde                            | SW     |    |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1730      | Locations: Co C(-) night laager BT 172102; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 167102; Co C 2nd plt ambush BT 174099.                                                                                                                            |  |                                |        | SW |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1800 1820 | At 1730 hours Co C 1st plt spotted 3xNVA/VC at grid BT 165106, proximity 300 meters northeast who were wearing khaki and black PJ's but no packs or weapons. Arty was processed with unknown results except the enemy evaded north. |  |                                |        |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Bde                            | SW     |    |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1900 1900 | Locations: Co A night laager BT 152102; Co B night laager BT 224092; Co C(-) night laager BT 172102; Co C 1st plt night laager BT 176102, Co C 2nd plt ambush BT 174099; Co D and Recon LZ Prof.                                    |  |                                |        |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | Bde                            | SW     |    |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1900 1900 | Informed Bde Recon will remain on LZ Prof all day tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                | Bde    | SW |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2045      | CIDG locations: P138 BT 097058; P139 BT 127130; C108 BT 100163.                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                |        | SW |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2245 2245 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                | Bde    | SW |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2345 2345 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                | Bde    | SW |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2400      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                |        | CR |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1410 and BT 1510. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2210 and BT 2209; C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1609, BT 1710, BT 1610, and BT 1709. D/1-46 conducted security and improvement of the firebase. Recon/1-46 conducted <del>patrol</del> <sup>patrol</sup> in force from grids BT 1508, BT 1507, BT 1407 and to LZ Prof for security and night laager.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: 3/A/1-46 at grid BT 143113 engaged 10xVC, 5 enemy had weapons. Enemy evaded north at grid BT 140100 they found 2 fresh graves containing 1xVC male age 20 years and 1xVC female age 20 years. VC were killed by Arty or airstrike. At grid BT 144107 they found a VC way-station. In the area they found 3xVC packs and 30 cases of US LRnPs. B/1-46 at grid BT 224098 engaged 1xVC resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA age 25 years old and the capture of 1xAK47. C/1-46 at grid BT 174104 engaged 1xVC who had negative pack or weapon; with negative results.</p> <p>Totals: 3 VC/NVA KIA<br/>                     1 AK47 captured</p> |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                |        |    |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, 3-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i> |        |    |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority Ad 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization                |      | Location         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                  |          |      |          |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|----------|
|                             |      |                  | From                                                                                                            |          |      | To       |
| 1/40th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 105 LZ Prof | 0001                                                                                                            | 2 Nov 69 | 2400 | 2 Nov 69 |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |                                                                                                                 |          |      |          |
| No                          | Time |                  |                                                                                                                 | Inf      | NT   |          |
|                             | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                 |          |      |          |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                                    |          |      | CR       |
| 2                           | 0114 |                  | Co B at grid BT 224086 had illumination; 105 MM expended 2 ill.                                                 |          |      | ML       |
| 3                           | 0126 |                  | Co B grid BT 223104 illumination; 105 MM expended 2 ill.                                                        |          |      | ML       |
| 4                           | 0158 |                  | Co B same as above; 105 MM expended ill.                                                                        |          |      | EM       |
| 5                           | 0635 |                  | Grid BT 140006 registration for Tien Phuoc.                                                                     |          |      | DL       |
| 6                           | 0715 |                  | Grid BT 12320532 registration for Tien Phuoc.                                                                   |          |      | DL       |
| 7                           | 0945 |                  | Grid BT 119091 registration for Tien Phuoc.                                                                     |          |      | DL       |
| 8                           | 1015 |                  | Grids BT 12350239, BT 12250236, BT 13010321 intelligence target not fires.                                      |          |      | DL       |
| 9                           | 1015 |                  | Grid BT 12430231, BT 13150331 intelligence target; 105 MM expended 48 HE.                                       |          |      | DL       |
| 10                          | 1100 |                  | UL BT 1404, LR BT 2400.                                                                                         |          |      | DL       |
| 11                          | 1115 |                  | Check fire above grid box.                                                                                      |          |      | EM       |
| 12                          | 1115 |                  | Grid BT 146108 suspected NVA location; 105 MM expended 2 HE.                                                    |          |      | DL       |
| 13                          | 1130 |                  | Sensors grid BT 22450756 for marking round.                                                                     |          |      | DL       |
| 14                          | 1145 |                  | Co A grid BT 146108 suspected NVA location; negative clear.                                                     |          |      | DL       |
| 15                          | 1200 |                  | Grid BT 12320532 for registration.                                                                              |          |      | DL       |
| 16                          | 1130 |                  | (late entry) Co A has 5 grids on CMI.                                                                           |          |      | EM       |
| 17                          | 1930 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's clear 1800 to 0600 hours.                                                                         |          |      | WB       |
| 18                          | 1535 |                  | S2 intelligence target grid BT 125006, BT 126003, BT 130006, BT 123009 for intelligence target; expended 32 HE. |          |      | JB       |
| 19                          | 1450 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear 1800 until 0600 hours.                                                                        |          |      | WB       |
| 20                          | 1615 |                  | YM 6008 and YM 6009 negative, rest are clear.                                                                   |          |      | DL       |
| 21                          | 1633 |                  | S2 grid BT 142058 for intelligence target; expended 8 HE.                                                       |          |      | DL       |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                       |          |      |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



JAN 7

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       | Location                                   | From | PERIOD COVERED | To            |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|----------------|---------------|
| 33, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN | 0001 | 3 Nov 69       | 2400<br>3 Nov |

| No | Time |      | Inf                                                                                                                                            | M     |
|----|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                |       |
| 1  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                   | Bde C |
| 2  | 0045 | 0045 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                    | Bde C |
| 3  | 0145 | 0145 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                    | Bde C |
| 4  | 0245 | 0245 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                    | Bde C |
| 5  | 0345 | 0345 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                    | Bde C |
| 6  | 0445 | 0445 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                    | Bde C |
| 7  | 0600 | 0600 | Neg sit rep for Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                        | Bde C |
| 8  | 0645 | 0650 | C&C on station, Rattler; 7, tail No. 414, 4 hours to maint; negative flashship.                                                                | Bde C |
| 9  | 0655 | 0656 | Requested a resupply bird for today at 1230 hours.                                                                                             | Bde C |
| 10 | 0745 |      | Negative location change.                                                                                                                      |       |
| 11 | 0800 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                               |       |
| 12 | 0801 |      | Bde requested back sky spot for asap until 1900 hours today, grids BT 182082, BT 287089, BT 2710794, and BT 290070; cleared by Lt. Long.       |       |
| 13 | 0807 |      | URS location from Bde grid BT 126021/0600 meters.                                                                                              |       |
| 14 | 0850 | 0905 | Locations: Co A 1st plt departed east; Co A 2nd plt departed north; Co C 1st plt BT 166105; Co C 2nd plt BT 172097; Co C 3d plt departed west. | Bde C |
| 15 | 0910 | 0915 | At 0840 hours Co C found 2 tunnel complexes (1) 6ft x 6ft x 4ft, (1) 4ft x 4ft x 4ft at grid BT 172097 used recently and destroyed.            | Bde C |
| 16 | 0945 |      | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 157101; Co A 2nd plt BT 153107; Co C 1st plt BT 168104; Co C 2nd plt closed Co C; Co C 3d plt BT 167104.            |       |
| 17 | 1050 | 1055 | Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 156108; Co B BT 224091; Co C 1st plt BT 164104.                                                                     | Bde C |
| 18 | 1100 | 1200 | Co A 2nd plt at 1050 hours, grid BT 158107, found 4 hooches                                                                                    |       |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Group 4  
SIGNATURE [Signature]  
Downgraded At 3 Yr Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From | PERIOD COVERED | To  |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 3 Nov 69       |     |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                | Inf |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                |     |
| 18                 | cont. |                  | 20ft x 30ft and 4 bunkers 10ft x 20ft and wellcultivated fields. All were destroyed. Also found 5 females age 30 years and one age 19 years. Also found 2 children age 10 years and child which were questioned and released.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                | Bde |
| 19                 | 1120  | 1200             | Co A 2nd plt and 3d plt at grid BT 161102 found 1 hooch 8ft x 12ft with very little food inside. Also spotted 1 suspect evading northwest who was wearing black PJ's. Distance to great to get any further identification; negative actions taken.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                | Bde |
| 20                 | 1122  | 1200             | Co B at grid BT 224091 received approximately 15 rounds incoming small arms fire, proximity 100 meters east. Negative casualties or negative actions taken.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                | Bde |
| 21                 | 1135  | 1200             | Co C 3d plt at grid BT 167104 found 2 hooches 10ft x 15ft x 14ft, 8ft x 12ft x 6ft. One hooch recently built and in the area was found 2 sets GI fatigues, 1 GI canteen cup, 3 bottle bug spray, 1 can foot powder. Also found 3 females ages 20-40 years 1 child age 3 years, 1 male age 16 years. All were wearing civilian clothing. Also found in area chickens and pigs, and 5 tunnels 3ft x 3ft x 6ft; all were destroyed. Females and child released, 1 male detained. 25 meters west of that location 2 suspects were spotted evading west; were told to stop and continued to evade. Suspects engaged with small arms fire resulting in 1 female KIA age 30 years and 1 child age 5 KIA. Found in area was one claymore minus the C-4. |      |                | Bde |
| 22                 | 1115  |                  | Locations: Co A 1st and 2nd plts BT 161102; Co B BT 224084; Co C departed west; Co C 2nd plt BT 172102; Co C 3d plt BT 167102.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                |     |
| 23                 | 1240  | 1250             | Locations: Co A 1st and 2nd plts closed Co A; Co C BT 167103; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 164104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                | Bde |
| 24                 | 1315  | 1430             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 149103, search BT 1510 and BT 1610. Co B night laager BT 220085, search BT 2107, BT 2208, and BT 2207. Co C night laager BT 173104, search BT 1710 and BT 1711. Co D LZ Prof. Recon night ambush patrol to BT 181059, search BT 1804 and BT 1904. CIDG night laager BT 163109. Return to Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                | Bde |
| 25                 | 1350  |                  | Locations: Co B BT 224086; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 165105.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                |     |

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



## CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |    |           |
|--------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|-----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From           | To |           |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3 Nov 69       |    |           |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    | Inf       |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    |           |
| 26                 | 1430 | 1500             | Locations: Co A BT 152102; Co B BT 223081; Co C(-) BT 167103; Co C 1st plt BT 164105; Co C 2nd plt closed Co C; Co C 3d plt BT 186106.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    | Bde       |
| 27                 | 1430 | 1515             | Co C 3d plt at grid BT 168106 found a M60 which was very rusty and burned. It appeared to have been from a chopper crash. Gun will be extracted to LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde       |
| 28                 | 1530 |                  | Locations: Co C(-) BT 169104; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 168105; Recon departed east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |    |           |
| 29                 | 1600 |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    |           |
| 30                 | 1630 |                  | Released C&C Rattler 17 with 6 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |           |
| 31                 | 1630 | 1800             | Co B at grid BT 223082, 1615 hours found 1 hooch 12ft x 12ft, 1 bunker 4ft x 6ft for sleeping. Five people had lived there according to a 10 year old boy. The boy was questioned and he requested relocation to Tam Ky and will be extracted at a later date. Also at same location found 6 pigs, 1 pigeon, numerous food sturfs, 1 unberella, 4 shirts, 2 black and 2 green, 6 pair pants, 3 black and 3 green, 3 pair GI socks, 3 BT towels, 1 blanket, 2 pair green shorts, 1 pig pen 4ft x 8ft. All were destroyed. Also the boy pointed out the way the other evaded and a cave where 2xVC had been lived. Cave was destroyed. At 1555 hours at same location Co B engaged 2xVC at proximity 50 meters west with small arms fire. They had negative packs or weapons and were wearing green shirts. One had black pants, the other was wearing green shorts. Two VC evaded to the west successfully. |                |    | Bde       |
| 32                 | 1630 | 1700             | Locations: Co A (-) departed west; Co C closed Co C 1st and 3d plts and are departing north; Recon BT 179059; CIDG BT 159119.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    | Bde       |
| 33                 | 1700 | 1700             | Sent to Bde back-up sky spot at grids BT 133034, BT 135030, BT 137020, BT 177000, and BT 176996, proximity 5000 meters northeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    | Bde       |
| 34                 | 1700 | 1700             | 4.2 mortar report for 3 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 30, HE 30, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde       |
| 35                 | 1730 | 1800             | Results of sniffer mission from 031700 to 031730 H Nov. Sustained hot spots grids BT 197009 to BT 197015 and BT 190020 to BT 186027. Maximum readings from Grid BT 130040 south to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |    |           |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    | SIGNATURE |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | 3 Nov 69       |  |    |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inf  | INT            |  |    |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                |  |    |
| 35                 | cont. |                  | BT 129030. Also at grid BT 208032 took 30 rounds of small arms ifre; negative hits reported. Arty was processed on enemy grid.                                                                                                                           | Bde  | SW             |  |    |
| 36                 | 1730  | 1800             | Co B reported that at 1710 hours at grid BT 223081 a chopper fired within 800 meters of one of their friendly elements.                                                                                                                                  | Bde  | SW             |  |    |
| 37                 | 1730  |                  | Go A night laager BT 144103; Co B night laager BT 220082; Co C BT 168106; Recon night laager BT 180062; CIDG withdraw out of AO.                                                                                                                         |      | SW             |  |    |
| 38                 | 1815  |                  | Message from Bde S2: URS location BT 140053/1200 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | SW             |  |    |
| 39                 | 1825  | 1840             | At 1815 hours activated at grid BT 147074, estimated 2 paxs moving west to east by heat indication. Arty processed with unknown results. Blue Ghost not requested because of darkness. Bde                                                               | SW   |                |  |    |
| 40                 | 1830  | 2010             | Locations: Co A(-) night laager BT 144103; Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd night ambush patrol BT 147107; Co B night laager BT 22082; Co B 2nd plt ambush patrol BT 218082; Co C night laager BT 168106; Recon night laager BT 180062; CIDG withdraw out of our AO. | Bde  | SW             |  |    |
| 41                 | 1900  |                  | Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B 92, 5. Co C 84, 4. Co D 90, 4. Recon 27, 2. Mortars 35, 1. Co E Hq 15, 1.                                                                                                                                               |      | SW             |  |    |
| 42                 | 2000  |                  | CIDG locations: P138 BT 115055; P139 BT 117207; C108 BT 142424.                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | SW             |  |    |
| 43                 | 2245  | 2250             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde  | SW             |  |    |
| 44                 | 2345  | 2345             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde  | SW             |  |    |
| 45                 | 2400  |                  | Close Journal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | CF             |  |    |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041

By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |                  |                                                                                                           | Page 6         |    |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|
| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                           | From 3 Nov 69  | To |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |                                                                                                           |                |    |
| No                          | Time |                  |                                                                                                           | Inf            | DT |
|                             | In   | Out              |                                                                                                           |                |    |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                              |                |    |
| 2                           | 0641 |                  | Grid BT 140005 registration for Tien Phuoc negative.                                                      |                | FM |
| 3                           | 0705 |                  | Grid BT 123053, BT 1870900 registration for Tien Phuoc negative.                                          |                | FM |
| 4                           | 0710 |                  | Grid BT 258076, BT 134995 registration for Tien Phuoc not fired.                                          |                | DL |
| 5                           | 0820 |                  | S2 target BT 126021; 105 MM expended 18 HE.                                                               |                | DL |
| 6                           | 0855 |                  | Co B grid BT 223083 suspect VC location; 105 MM expended 26 HE.                                           |                | DL |
| 7                           | 1400 |                  | Grid BT 176082 for 60 MM test fire.                                                                       |                | DL |
| 8                           | 1415 |                  | Grid BT 167068 for 60 MM test fire.                                                                       |                | DL |
| 9                           | 1510 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration.                                                                        |                | DL |
| 10                          | 1525 |                  | Grid BT 162072 registration check fire.                                                                   |                | DL |
| 11                          | 1530 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                                        |                | DL |
| 12                          | 1555 |                  | Grid BT 1405 for intelligence target; 155 MM expended 24 HE, 105 MM expended 24 HE, 8 inch expended 8 HE. |                | DL |
| 13                          | 1530 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                                                                      |                | DL |
| 14                          | 1731 |                  | Co B grids BT 223043 suspected VC location; expended 13 HE.                                               |                | DL |
| 15                          | 1735 |                  | Grid BT 208032 sniffer received fire; 105 MM expended 8 HE.                                               |                | DL |
| 16                          | 1830 |                  | Grid BT 227072 sensor target, movement west to east, estimated two paxs; expended 26 HE.                  |                |    |
| 17                          | 1830 |                  | Bde target grid BT 140052; expended 12 HE.                                                                |                | DL |
| 18                          | 1926 |                  | Co B DT's clear.                                                                                          |                | DL |
| 19                          | 1940 |                  | Co B DT's clear.                                                                                          |                | DL |
| 20                          | 1945 |                  | Recon DT's clear.                                                                                         |                | DL |
| 21                          | 1950 |                  | 81 MM DTIs, CI's Clear, CI's 1, 2, 5, 8 negative clear; 4.2 inch negative ill, sensors, MM's clear.       |                | DL |
| 22                          | 2015 |                  | Co C DT's clear.                                                                                          |                | DL |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |                                                                                                           | SIGNATURE      |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Authority 210 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

By IE NARA Date 9-26

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**



1 JAN 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATE JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                       | Location                                   | From | PERIOD COVERED | To            |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|----------------|---------------|
| 33, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN | 0001 | 1 Nov 69       | 2400 4 Nov 69 |

| No | Time |      | Inf                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2  | 0045 | 0045 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | 0145 | 0145 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4  | 0245 | 0245 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5  | 0345 | 0355 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | 0445 | 0450 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7  | 0550 | 0550 | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps Bde                                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | 0600 |      | Hau Duc reports taking malaria pills                                                                                                                                            |
| 9  | 0605 |      | Tien Phuoc reports taking malaria pills                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 0705 | 0705 | Requested resupply bird for 1300 hours from Bde Bde                                                                                                                             |
| 11 | 0725 |      | Requested back-up sky spot from Bde for grids BT 125023 and BT 128028; clear by Lt. Long. Bde                                                                                   |
| 12 | 0745 |      | All companies report having taken their malaria pills                                                                                                                           |
| 13 | 0830 |      | Sensors at grid BT 225076 detected a stationary target by a metal detection. Arty lns being processed; negative Blue Ghost due to fog. Bde                                      |
| 14 | 0830 | 0850 | Locations: Co A negative change; Co B depart west; Co C negative change of CP; Co C 1st plt departed west; Co C 2nd plt Departed west; Co D LZ Prof; Recon negative change. Bde |
| 15 | 0945 | 0850 | Sky spot same as 1 Nov. Back-up sky spot same as 1 Nov. Requested preplanned airstrike from Bde same as 3 Nov; Bn drop same as yesterday. Bde                                   |
| 16 | 0850 |      | Co A ambush captured 2 women who were moving north to south along a trail ( 1- age 40-50 years, the other age 15 years). Women are being detained while ambush is in position.  |
| 17 | 0900 |      | Bde request AO extension for Special Forces Operations in Tien Phuoc for 4 Nov, 1800 hours to 8 Nov, 1800 hours, at grids BT 1516, BT 1812, BT 1612. Bde                        |
| 18 | 1000 |      | Co A ambush at grid BT 149109 observed 10xNVA/VC moving                                                                                                                         |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE John T. Moore  
Group 4  
Declassified  
Authority 12 Waawa



4 NOV 69  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |       | Location          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |          | To     |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Pro f |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | From           | 4 Nov 69 |        |
| No                 | Time  |                   | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M              |          |        |
|                    | In    | Out               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
| 18                 | cont. |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   | west on a trail. Enemy stopped at a proximity of 300 meters northwest of ambush then moved into woodline. Enemy was engaged with small arms fire. One enemy was wearing green uniform and carried a weapon and pack; the other 9 were wearing black and had negative packs or weapons. Area will be checked.                                                                                                                                                     |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          | Bde CI |
| 19                 | 1015  | 1045              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   | Co C 1st and 2nd plts at 0940 hours, grid BT 164107 found 3 hooches newly constructed which were 8ft x 14ft x 6ft, 10ft x 14ft x 6ft, 12ft x 14ft x 6ft, and 5 bunkers newly constructed with entrances 2ft x 2ft, dimensions 4ft x 8ft x 4ft with 2 ft overhead cover. Also found 2 GI helmet liners, 1 GI canteen, and eating utensils; all were destroyed. Also 3 chickens and 2 pigs found in area were killed.                                              |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          | Bde SI |
| 20                 | 1030  |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   | Bde requested clearance on preplanned airstrike at 050600 H Nov to 051800 H Nov, grids BT 232130 and BT 218130. Also airstrike box UL BT 0196, UR BT 0699; cleared by Lt. Long. VNAF at same time, grids BT 222130; negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
| 21                 | 1030  | 1100              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   | Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 145110; Co B BT 218081; Co C 1st plt BT 164109; Co C BT 169100; Recon BT 185054.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          | Bde S  |
| 22                 | 1115  | 1200              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   | Co B at 1100 hours, grid BT 216082 found 5 females, ages (4) 50-55 years, and (1) age 15 years. Also found 9 children and 1 old man age 69 years - all requesting relocation. Two females say more Vietnamese are in area also wanting relocation. Also found 1 pig, 6 chickens, 2 hooches 10ft x 17ft and 5ft x 7ft, tobacco, pepper trees; all were destroyed. Refugees will be taken to Tam Ky when weather breaks.                                           |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          | Bde S  |
| 23                 | 1130  |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   | Locations: Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd and 3d plt closed Co A; Co B BT 216082; Co C(-) BT 169111; Co C 2nd plt BT 164109.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
| 24                 | 1140  | 1200              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   | Co C 1st plt at 1120 hours, grid BT 164109 found 2 hooches 8ft x 14ft x 6ft and 8ft x 16ft x 6ft, each had a sleeping area for 5 which showed recent use. Also found 4 GI fatigues shirts, 2 pants, documents, 1xM16 badly damaged SN 899788. Documents and M16 will be extracted rest will be destroyed. Co C detained 1 male age 30-35 years, 1 female age 45 years, 1 female age 14 years, and 4 children age 5 to 10 years who were questioned and released. |                |          |        |
|                    |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |          | Bde S  |

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |
|--------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d DIV |      |      | Hill 185 485 Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 4 Nov 69       |  |    |
| No                 | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                |  |    |
|                    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                |  |    |
| 25                 | 1225 | 1240 | Co B at grid BT 216082 took 20 rounds of automatic weapons fire from proximity of 200 meters west of their location. Negative friendly casualties and Co B is checking out the area. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                |  |    |
| 26                 | 1245 | 1245 | Informed Bde that AO extension for Special Forces (item 17) was negative clearance by Maj Moore. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                |  |    |
| 27                 | 1245 | 1255 | Locations: Co C 1st, 2nd and 3d plts BT 166112. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                |  |    |
| 28                 | 1300 | 1300 | Requested tracker dog for Co C for today weather permitting. Team will be returned tomorrow at 1800 hours. We were informed that they were available for pickup. BDE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                |  |    |
| 30                 | 1310 | 1310 | Requested Blue Ghost VR and/or sniffer mission for 050600 H Nov to 051800 H Nov, grids UL BT 1104, LR BT 2399 for free fire. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                |  |    |
| 31                 | 1315 | 1425 | Co C observed at grid BT 161113 a hooch with 7xNVA/VC outside at a proximity of 500 meters north. NVA/VC WERE WEARING mixed green and black uniforms; negative packs or weapons were observed. Arty processed with 2 secondary explosions and 1 hooch destroyed. Enemy evaded southeast. Co C 1st and 2nd plt moved into area and engaged enemy at a proximity of 100 meters west with small arms fire resulting in 2xNVA/VC KIA, ages 20-22 years. 1 chi-cong grenade and 2 packs were captured. Also found several blood trails. At the same time they spotted 25 to 30 NVA/VC moving southeast at grid BT 163125 who were wearing green and black uniforms. Several had packs and weapons and evaded northwest when first group was engaged. Bde |      |                |  |    |
| 32                 | 1345 | 1345 | Informed Bde of AO extension for 1/46 from ASAP to 062400 H Nov, from grid BT 125100 to BT 116120 northeast along CFZ to BT 144130 to BT 156130 south to BT 1612; cleared by Tien Phuoc (EDM); AO designation 12. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                |  |    |
| 33                 | 1245 |      | Locations: All elements negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                |  |    |
| 34                 | 1430 |      | S3 Plans for 5 Nov: Co A night laager BT 139104, search BT 1410 and BT 1510. Co B night laager BT 205083, close LZ Prof by 1100 hours. Co C night laager BT 174113, search BT 1711 and BT 1722. Co C LZ Prof, depart LZ Prof by 1100 hours, search BT 1706. Recon night laager BT 189047, search BT 1804 and BT 1904. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                |  |    |
|                    |      |      | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                |  |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page *1A*

| Organization                   |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d DI <sub>V</sub> |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From 4 Nov 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | To  |
| No                             | Time |                  | Inf |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
|                                | In   | Out              |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 35                             | 1445 | 1745             |     | Co C while searching area at grid BT 16113 found 1 more enemy KIA, age 20-25 years old and 1 WIA POW. WIA will be extracted to LZ Prof for questioning and air treatment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde |
| 36                             | 1520 | 1745             |     | Sensors at grids BT 227074 to BT 226079 detected metal and Voices from estimated 3 to 4 paxs moving south to north. Arty was processed and Co B was notified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde |
| 37                             | 1630 | 1700             |     | Locations: Co C 1st, 2nd and 3d plts BT 167114; Recon departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde |
| 38                             | 1700 | 1715             |     | 4.2 mortar report for 4 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 16, day light rounds 0, total rounds 16, HE 16, WP 0, ill0, CSO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde |
| 39                             | 1750 |                  |     | Released Rattler 20 with 5.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 40                             | 1730 |                  |     | Locations: Co B BT 213082; Recon BT 181055 night laager.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 41                             | 1830 |                  |     | Message from Bde S2: Para 1) At grid BS 1699 HAMlet Phoung Xa Dong 2 reportedly has CK-30 hospital numerous weapons, ammo and food caches. Also is a food production sight and pickup point for food and medica supplies. Para 2) Information provided by PW, PHAM CENH of the CM Trans unit, who was CIA on 20 Oct, vicinity BT 208018. Referenced American Div 393/69. Para 2B) Report the F2 dispenserary vicinity BS 1699 on 3 Oct 69. Para 2C) Production sell the 72 LF Bn rallied 12 AU. Para 2D) PW, TRAN WAN LANG, unit - 3D Co, 72 LF Bn. POW states that CK30 didn't have security elements vicinity BT 1699. The POW CIA vicinity BT 1102 on 8 May: American Div 152/69. |     |
| 42                             | 1830 | 1910             |     | Locations: Co A night laager BT 146101; Co B BT 212082; Co C night laager BT 170114; Recon night laager BT 181055.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde |
| 43                             | 2020 |                  |     | Field Strength: CO A 93, 4. Co B 89, 4. Co C 84, 4. Co D 90, 4. Mortars 35, 2. Co E Hq 15, 1. Recon 27, 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 44                             | 2110 |                  |     | Bde informed us that our AO extension No. 12 with the Special Forces had a slight change. It will all be cleared except what is north of the Tam Ky and Tien Phuoc road.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 45                             | 2145 |                  |     | FPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 165070, estimated 3 to 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Sy 1E NAFA Date 9.28

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                  | Page 5         |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|
| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d DIV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                  | From           | To |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                  | 4 Nov. 69      |    |
| Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | cont. |                  | paxs moving south to north. 81 PM processed with unknown results.                                                                                |                |    |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2210  |                  | Bde informed us sniffer mission for 050800 H Nov, grids UL BT 1004, LR BS 1398 for free fire and will come up on our CMD for check fire of area. |                |    |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2230  |                  | CIDG locations: P138 BT 104110; P140 BT 131127; C108 BT 095222.                                                                                  |                |    |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2245  | 2250             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                      |                |    |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2345  | 2350             | Neg sit rep; Co B night laager BT 194078.                                                                                                        |                |    |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2400  |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                    |                |    |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with several incidents reported. A/46 conducted RIF in grid BT 1410. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 2108 and BT 2208. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1711, BT 1610, and BT 1611. Recon/1-46 conducted recon operations in grids BT 1805 and BT 1806. D/1-46 remained on LZ Prof for security of the firebase.                                                          |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
| Summary of Enemy Contact: All elements spotted movement throughout the AO. At grid BT 16113 C/1-46 spotted 7xVC/NVA. Arty was processed and while checking out the area, at 1300 hours, Co C engaged 2xVC/NVA resulting in 2xVC/KIA. Later while checking the area they found 1 more KIA and captured a POW. The POW was KIA. At grid BT 21082 at 1225 hours B/1-46 received 20 rounds automatic weapons fire. The area was checked with negative results. |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
| Totals for 4 Nov. NVA/VC KIA 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ. INF. S*#                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                        |                |    |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



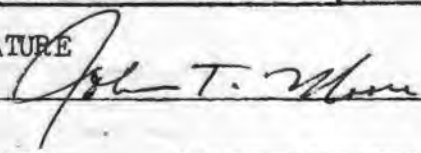
DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041  
 of 1E NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL        |      |                  |                                                                           |          | Page              |    |
|----------------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|----|
| Organization               |      | Location         |                                                                           | From     | PERIOD COVERED To |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div         |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                           | 4 Nov 69 |                   |    |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |      |                  |                                                                           |          |                   |    |
| No                         | Time |                  |                                                                           | Inf      | INT               |    |
|                            | In   | Out              |                                                                           |          |                   |    |
| 1                          | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                              |          |                   | CE |
| 2                          | 0745 |                  | Grid BT 18761000 registration for Tien Phuoc; negative.                   |          |                   | DI |
| 3                          | 0745 |                  | Grid BT 12320532 registration for Tien Phuoc; clear.                      |          |                   | EM |
| 4                          | 0820 |                  | Sensors YG 6950, grid BT 22450756 negative clear.                         |          |                   | EM |
| 5                          | 0855 |                  | Grid BT 1697, BT 1797 intelligence target.                                |          |                   | DI |
| 6                          | 0930 |                  | Grid BT 188998 registration for 8 inch gun from Tien Phuoc.               |          |                   | DI |
| 7                          | 1125 |                  | Grid BT 161117 hooch and 5x NVA; not fired.                               |          |                   | EM |
| 8                          | 1210 |                  | Grid BT 161113 hooch and 7xVC; 105 MM expended 3 HE.                      |          |                   | DI |
| 9                          | 1245 |                  | Grid BT 155119 5xVC in open; not fired.                                   |          |                   | EM |
| 10                         | 1445 |                  | 105 MM HLs clear 1800 until 0600 hours.                                   |          |                   | DI |
| 11                         | 1455 |                  | Sensors grids BT 22620798 metal detection and voices.                     |          |                   | EM |
| 12                         | 1500 |                  | 4.2 inch HLs clear 1800 untill 0600 hours.                                |          |                   | DI |
| 13                         | 1730 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 162072.                                                     |          |                   | WE |
| 14                         | 1755 |                  | Co C grid BT 164115 for suspected enemy location.                         |          |                   | WE |
| 15                         | 1935 |                  | Co A DT's clear.                                                          |          |                   | DI |
| 16                         | 1936 |                  | Recon DT's clear.                                                         |          |                   | DI |
| 17                         | 1940 |                  | Co C DT's.                                                                |          |                   | DI |
| 18                         | 1942 |                  | 81 MM, 105 MM, and 4.2 inch MS and sensors all clear.                     |          |                   | DI |
| 19                         | 2145 |                  | PRS-5 grid BT 165070; 81 MM expended 14 HE on target.                     |          |                   | WE |
| 20                         | 2230 |                  | SKy SPot at grids BT 203008, BT 225014, BT 214992, 105 MM expended 12 HE. |          |                   | WE |
| 21                         | 2355 |                  | CO B DT's clear.                                                          |          |                   | DI |
| 22                         | 2400 |                  | Close Journal                                                             |          |                   | DI |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S3  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE  




JAN '07

Authority NND 87  
By PL NARA Date 16

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization         |      | Location             |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |      |       |
|----------------------|------|----------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|-------|
| 33, 1st Bn, 46th Inf |      | Hill 185 BT 173078   |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |      | To    |
| 23d Inf Div          |      | LZ Professional, RVN |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5 Nov 69 | 2400 | 5 Nov |
| No                   | Time |                      | Inf |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |      |       |
|                      | In   | Out                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |      |       |
| 1                    | 0001 |                      |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |      |       |
| 2                    | 0045 | 0045                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |      |       |
| 3                    | 0145 | 0145                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |      |       |
| 4                    | 0245 | 0245                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |      |       |
| 5                    | 0345 | 0350                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |      |       |
| 6                    | 0445 | 0450                 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |      |       |
| 7                    | 0600 | 0600                 |     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |      |       |
| 8                    | 0605 | 0605                 |     | Tien Phuoc reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |      |       |
| 9                    | 0605 | 0605                 |     | Hau Duc reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |      |       |
| 10                   | 0645 | 0647                 |     | C&C on station, Rattler 18, tail No. 546, 18 hours to maint negative flaeship.                                                                                                                                                                       |          |      |       |
| 11                   | 0700 | 0701                 |     | Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |      |       |
| 12                   | 0730 |                      |     | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 145110; Co A 1st plt 4th sqd BT 144109.                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |      |       |
| 13                   | 0755 | 0820                 |     | GSR had activations on string P7, grid BT 125069, estimated 10 paxs moving north to south. Negative actions taken because clearance from Special Forces was not obtained.                                                                            |          |      |       |
| 14                   | 0800 |                      |     | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |      |       |
| 15                   | 0815 | 0820                 |     | Requested sky spot from Bde at grid BT 183003, BT 194996, BT 226094, BT 258078, BT 239113. Also preplanned airstrike at grids BT 134003, BT 142058, BT 155051. Also back-up sky spot grids BT 223027, BT 224038, BT 235039, BT 231043 and BT 225996. |          |      |       |
| 16                   | 0830 | 0835                 |     | Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grids BT 232130 and BT 218130; cleared by Lt. Long. Also grid BT 235107 negative clearance.                                                                                                                 |          |      |       |
| 17                   | 0850 |                      |     | Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |      |       |
| 18                   | 0930 |                      |     | Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 167113.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |      |       |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ INS S-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]* Group 4  
 3 Year  
 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | From | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | 5 Nov 69       |  |    |     |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                |  |    | Inf |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                |  |    |     |
| 19                 | 0935 |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                |  |    |     |
| 20                 | 1050 | 1051             | Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike at grid BT 159055; negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 21                 | 1055 | 1057             | Locations: Co B closing LZ Prof; Co C BT 171115; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 169117; Recon BT 185053.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 22                 | 1130 | 1135             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 139103, search BT 1310 and BT 1410. Co B LZ Prof; Co C night laager BT 171115, search BT 1611 and BT 1711. Co D night laager BT 176063, search BT 1606 and BT 1607. Recon night laager BT 190046, search BT 1903 and BT 1904.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 23                 | 1137 |                  | Locations: Co C BT 173113; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 168116.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                |  |    |     |
| 24                 | 1140 | 1215             | Message to Bde S2: Reference message to 1-46 on 4 Nov concerning suspected location of <b>CK-30</b> hospital and numerous food and weapons caches vicinity BS 1799: Item 1) D/1-46 searched above mentioned area 20 to 25 Oct and destroyed 11xhooches vicinity BS 1699. Item 2) Due to present operational commitments no immediate reaction force is available; however D/1-46 is departing LZ Prof today to move toward BS 1699 and a LRRP team has been requested for insertion on 12 Nov for the purpose of collecting more concrete intelligence about the enemy activity and intentions in the area. Item 3) At least one more company from the 1-46 will be prepared to move on order to assist D/1-46 pending findings by the LRRP team and Co D's initial surveillance of the area. Also Col Tackaberry said this morning that a LRRP team is to be inserted asap into box grids UL BT 1600 and LR BS 1898. The above plan has been discussed with the Bde CO this morning and has his concurrence. |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 25                 | 1255 | 1300             | Locations: Co A 1st plt and 1st plt 4th sqd closed Co A; Co C BT 173117; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 164116.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 26                 | 1315 | 1330             | Co C 1st plt at grid BT 164116 received <b>6-10</b> rounds of AK47 fire from grid BT 166119, proximity 400 meters northeast. At this time Co C 1st plt spotted <b>5xVC/NVA</b> who were wearing black PJ's (2 had packs and 1 carried a weapon). They engaged the enemy with small arms fire. A search of the area revealed 1xfemale age 40 years WIA. Also 1 US pax received gunshot wound to left arm. Both female and US pax will be extracted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                |  |    |     |

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL











DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority JAD 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization               |      | Location         |                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |          |          |  |
|----------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div         |      | HILL 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                         | From           | To       |          |  |
|                            |      |                  |                                                                                         | 0001           | 5 Nov 69 | 2400     |  |
|                            |      |                  |                                                                                         |                |          | 5 Nov 69 |  |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |      |                  |                                                                                         |                |          |          |  |
| No                         | Time |                  |                                                                                         | Inf            | INT      |          |  |
|                            | In   | Out              |                                                                                         |                |          |          |  |
| 1                          | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                            |                |          | CH       |  |
| 2                          | 0230 |                  | Grid BT 180998 for registration.                                                        |                |          | MB       |  |
| 3                          | 0430 |                  | Grid BT 270080 for intelligence target; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                           |                |          | MB       |  |
| 4                          | 0725 |                  | Sensor target grids BT 12500695, YG 6945, 10 suspects moving north to south; not fired. |                |          | DO       |  |
| 5                          | 0830 |                  | Grid BT 12320532 registration for Tien Phuoc.                                           |                |          | DO       |  |
| 6                          | 0910 |                  | Grid BT 188055 for Co B suspected VC location; negative clear.                          |                |          | DO       |  |
| 7                          | 0935 |                  | Co B grid BT 196090 suspected enemy location; 105 MM expended 12 HE.                    |                |          | DO       |  |
| 8                          | 1345 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                      |                |          | WB       |  |
| 9                          | 1500 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                                                    |                |          | WB       |  |
| 10                         | 1500 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                      |                |          | WB       |  |
| 11                         | 1610 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration; Negative.                                            |                |          | WB       |  |
| 12                         | 1720 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear; expended 12 HE.                                                      |                |          | WB       |  |
| 13                         | 1735 |                  | Co A DT's clear.                                                                        |                |          | WB       |  |
| 14                         | 1830 |                  | Recon DT's clear.                                                                       |                |          | WB       |  |
| 15                         | 1835 |                  | CO D DT's clear.                                                                        |                |          | WB       |  |
| 16                         | 1835 |                  | Sensors, 81 MM, 105 MM, C/B, DT'S, CI's clear.                                          |                |          | WB       |  |
| 17                         | 2000 |                  | Co C DT's clear.                                                                        |                |          | WB       |  |
| 18                         | 2100 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                      |                |          | WB       |  |
| 19                         | 2400 |                  | Close Journal                                                                           |                |          | WB       |  |
|                            |      |                  |                                                                                         |                |          |          |  |
|                            |      |                  |                                                                                         |                |          |          |  |
|                            |      |                  |                                                                                         |                |          |          |  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, 3-3

SIGNATURE

*John T. Moore*

**CONFIDENTIAL**



- DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                          | Page 1   |          |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Organization                       |      | Location                                   | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                           |          |          |
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 785 BT 173073<br>1Z Professional, RVN | From                                                                                                                                                                                     | To       |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6 Nov 69 | 6 Nov 69 |
| No                                 | Time |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |          |
|                                    | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |          |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                             |          |          |
| 2                                  | 0045 | 0050                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                              |          |          |
| 3                                  | 0145 | 0150                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                              |          |          |
| 4                                  | 0245 | 0250                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                              |          |          |
| 5                                  | 0345 | 0350                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                              |          |          |
| 6                                  | 0445 | 0450                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                              |          |          |
| 7                                  | 0555 |                                            | Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                |          |          |
| 8                                  | 0600 | 0600                                       | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                |          |          |
| 9                                  | 0605 |                                            | Tien Phuoc reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                 |          |          |
| 10                                 | 0630 | 0633                                       | C&C on station, Rattler 20, tail No. 364, 4 hours to maint; negative fireship.                                                                                                           |          |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | TS                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |          |
| 11                                 | 0730 |                                            | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                               |          |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | TS                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |          |
| 12                                 | 0800 | 0802                                       | Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.                                                                                                                                            |          |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | Bde TS                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |          |
| 13                                 | 0802 |                                            | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                           |          |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | TS                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |          |
| 14                                 | 0845 |                                            | Locations: Co A ambushes closed Co A.                                                                                                                                                    |          |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | TS                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |          |
| 15                                 | 0847 | 0848                                       | Requested sky spot from bde at grids BT 224086, BT 222093, BT 222096, BT 226096, and BT 226091. Also back-up sky spot at grids BT 183012, BT 196012, BT 207999, BT 209009 and BT 212099. |          |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | Bde TS                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |          |
| 16                                 | 0850 |                                            | URS location from Bde grid BT 138021/0600 meters.                                                                                                                                        |          |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | TS                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |          |
| 17                                 | 0940 |                                            | Locations: Co A BT 135111; Co A 2nd plt 2nd sec BT 136106; Co D 1st plt departed northwest; Co D 2nd plt departed southeast.                                                             |          |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | TS                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |          |
| 18                                 | 1000 | 1001                                       | Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grids BT 232130; cleared by Lt. Long. Also grid BT 185107 negative clear and VNAF requests for grid BT 112025 and BT 1912 were negative clear.  |          |          |
|                                    |      |                                            | Bde TS                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |          |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Interim Classified  
 After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873641  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |    |     |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From           | To |     |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6 Nov 69       |    |     |     |
| No                 | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    | Inf | INT |
| 19                 | 1100 | 1102             | Locations: Co A BT 134114; Co D 1st plt BT 154051; Co D 2nd plt BT 173047.                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    | Bde | TS  |
| 20                 | 1105 |                  | Intelligence target from Bde: Report of OK150 hospital at location #2. Information from returnee on 3 Oct and POW on 17 Oct.                                                                                                                                           |                |    |     | TS  |
| 21                 | 1135 |                  | Locations: Co A BT 135111; Co D 1st plt closed Co D: Co D 2nd plt BT 173043; Co C 2nd plt BT 173115 and Co C 3d plt BT 175121.                                                                                                                                         |                |    |     | TS  |
| 22                 | 1250 | 1310             | Co D 1st plt at grid BT 171039 engaged 2xNVA/VC at a proximity of 75 meters east, who were carrying packs and one weapon and wearing black PJ's; age approximately 20 years. Results 2xVC KIA who successfully evaded south and captured one US M1 carbine SN 4929085. |                |    | Bde | TS  |
| 23                 | 1300 | 1301             | Co C 3d plt BT 170123; Co A BT 136106; Co D 2nd plt BT 171039.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |    | Bde | TS  |
| 24                 | 1330 | 1335             | Requested sniffer mission/or VR for grid box UL BT 2112, and LR BT 2704.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    | Bde | TS  |
| 25                 | 1350 |                  | Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 179126.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    |     | TS  |
| 26                 | 1400 |                  | Blue Ghost 24 on station for VR center of mass grid BT 1802.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |     | SW  |
| 27                 | 1430 |                  | Bde requested airstrike US for tomorrow at grids BT 2311, BT 2414, BT 2514, BT 2215; cleared by Lt Long, proximity 5000 meters— west and southwest.                                                                                                                    |                |    |     | SW  |
| 28                 | 1430 |                  | Released Rattler 28 our resupply bird with 2 hours total time                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |     | SW  |
| 29                 | 1430 | 1450             | Blue Ghost 24 at grid BT 167025 engaged 5xNVA/VC who were wearing black PJs; results unknown. BDA: of Beacon drop at grid BT 142058 — 100/100 coverage.                                                                                                                |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 30                 | 1430 | 1500             | Locations: Co C BT 173125; Co D BT 170045; Co D 2nd plt BT 177036; Recon BT 190041.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 31                 | 1500 | 1500             | S3 Plans for 7 Nov: Co A night laager BT 135108, search BT 1910, BT 1911; Co B at LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 175119, search BT 1711, BT 1712. Co D night laager BT 167050, search BT 1603, BT 1604. Recon night laager BT 190046, search BT 1904.                   |                |    | Bde | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SIGNATURE      |    |     |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority Ad 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |      |  |                |  | Page 3    |     |    |
|---------------------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|------|--|----------------|--|-----------|-----|----|
| Organization        |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  | From |  | PERIOD COVERED |  |           | To  |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Frc f                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |      |  | 6 Nov 69       |  |           |     |    |
| No                  | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Inf | NT |
|                     | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     |    |
| 32                  | 1530 |      | Locations: Co A departed south; Co D BT 177038; Co D 2nd plt BT 177038; Recon night laager BT 190041.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     | SW |
| 33                  | 1610 | 1610 | Requested from Bde AO extension for 1/46 from 061800 H to 091800 H Nov for combat operations, grid BT 1612 to BT 1614 BT 1619 to BT 190124. AO designation No. 15.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 34                  | 1625 | 1625 | Change of plans for 7 Nov; Grid BT 1310 and BT 1311 for Co A search and night activities. Co C 3d plt 1st sqd move at last light to grid BT 171126 and return at first light. Co C 3d plt 3d sqd move to BT 176125 and return.                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 35                  | 1625 | 1650 | Co C 3d plt at 1615 hours found 3 bunkers at grid BT 172126, bunkers were 12ft x 5ft x 4ft and each had a sleeping quarter for 2 persons. Bunkers had wood floors and 12 GI sand bags on each. Bunkers will be destroyed.                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 36                  | 1630 | 1650 | Locations: Co A night laager BT 125104; Co C depart north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 37                  | 1640 |      | Released Rattler 20 our C&C with 6.5 hours total time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     | SW |
| 38                  | 1725 | 1725 | 4.2 mortar report for 6 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 16, day light rounds 0, total rounds 16, HE, 76, W&P 0, ill 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 39                  | 1730 |      | Locations: Co C(-) night laager BT 175122; Co D night laager ambush BT 177034; Recon-1 ambush BT 189042.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     | SW |
| 40                  | 1800 |      | Bde requested clearance for sky spot 061800 to 070000 H Nov, grids BT 288080 and BT 271080; cleared by Lt. Brownlee.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     | SW |
| 41                  | 1805 | 1825 | Co C 3d plt at grid BT 173123 found 1 bunker 10ft x 10ft x 4ft, with wood floor, 1 layer of GI sandbags filled with concrete. Also found 1 GI ammo pouch with 300 AK rounds and 1 GI pouch with cleaning equipment, 1 NVA green uniform, 2 GI base ball caps, 1 shoulder strap for pistol, 2 banana magazines full of AK rounds and 1 shovel. All found was destroyed or extracted. |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 42                  | 1830 |      | Field Strength: Co A 92, 5. Co B 108, 5, Co C 82, 5. Co D 80, 6. Co E HQ 23, 1. Mortars 38, 2. Recon 25, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     | SW |
|                     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |      |  |                |  | SIGNATURE |     |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Authority 210 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority Ad 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |                  |                                                                    |                | Page 5   |               |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------------|
| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |          |               |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                    | From           | To       |               |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                    | 0001           | 6 Nov 69 | 2400 6 Nov 69 |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |                                                                    |                |          |               |
| No                          | Time |                  |                                                                    | Inf            | NT       |               |
|                             | In   | Out              |                                                                    |                |          |               |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                       |                |          | CR            |
| 2                           | 0100 |                  | Sky Spot intelligence target; 105 MM expended 20 HE.               |                |          | WB            |
| 3                           | 0455 |                  | Grid BT 188997 Registration.                                       |                |          | DL            |
| 4                           | 0600 |                  | Day HI's; 105 MM expended 24 HE.                                   |                |          | DL            |
| 5                           | 0750 |                  | Registration for 155 MM; negative clear.                           |                |          | EM            |
| 6                           | 0800 |                  | Intelligence target; 155 M- expended 27 HE; 105 MM expended 27 HE. |                |          |               |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                    |                |          | DL            |
| 7                           | 0835 |                  | S2 target grid BT 138021.                                          |                |          | DL            |
| 8                           | 0915 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 167076 spotted 5 buffalos and 2 VC.                  |                |          | WB            |
| 9                           | 1430 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                 |                |          | WB            |
| 10                          | 1430 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                               |                |          | WB            |
| 11                          | 1525 |                  | Daytime HI's.                                                      |                |          | DL            |
| 12                          | 1540 |                  | Sensor target grids BT 13065, and BT 227074.                       |                |          | DL            |
| 13                          | 1630 |                  | New replot YG 6943 and YG 6944.                                    |                |          | EM            |
| 14                          | 1720 |                  | Grid BT 2010, and BT 2208 for calibration.                         |                |          | WB            |
| 15                          | 1807 |                  | Sensor target grid BT 1390705; expended 36 HE.                     |                |          | WB            |
| 16                          | 1815 |                  | Sensor target 10 paxs moving east to west, heat activation.        |                |          | WB            |
| 17                          | 1830 |                  | 81 MM, 105 MM, 4.2 inch M1, Sensors all clear.                     |                |          | WB            |
| 18                          | 1835 |                  | Co A DT's clear.                                                   |                |          | WB            |
| 19                          | 1835 |                  | Recon DT's clear.                                                  |                |          | WB            |
| 20                          | 1840 |                  | Co C DT's clear.                                                   |                |          | WB            |
| 21                          | 2003 |                  | Grid BT 155114, BT 163107 for VC plt.                              |                |          | WB            |
| 22                          | 2030 |                  | Co D DT's clear.                                                   |                |          | WB            |
| 23                          | 2237 |                  | 81 MM target grid BT 164071, PPS-5 detection.                      |                |          | WB            |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |                                                                    | SIGNATURE      |          |               |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL        |       |                  |               |                | Page 6   |    |
|----------------------------|-------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|----|
| Organization               |       | Location         |               | PERIOD COVERED |          |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div         |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |               | From           | To       |    |
|                            |       |                  |               |                | 6 Nov 69 |    |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |       |                  |               |                |          |    |
| No                         | Time  |                  |               | Inf            | NT       |    |
|                            | In    | Out              |               |                |          |    |
| 24                         | 02400 |                  | Close Journal |                |          | WB |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

7 NOV 1969

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

|                                                    |                                                        |              |                            |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Organization<br>S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | Location<br>Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN | From<br>0001 | PERIOD COVERED<br>7 Nov 69 | To<br>26000<br>8 Nov |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------|

| No | Time |      | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2  | 0045 | 0050 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3  | 0145 | 0145 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4  | 0245 | 0300 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5  | 0345 | 0350 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6  | 0425 |      | PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 165079; 81 MM expended 8 HE.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7  | 0445 |      | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | 0545 | 0555 | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc has neg sit reps. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 9  | 0645 |      | C&C on station Rattler 11, tail No. 414, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship. Bde                                                                                                                                          |
| 10 | 0655 |      | Bde informed us that our C&C will not be pulled for a combat assault today.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11 | 0750 |      | Locations: Co A 3d plt 1st sqd departed north; Co C 2nd plt departed west.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12 | 0752 | 0755 | Sensor at grid BT 227007, 4 to 5 paxs moving north to south; 105 MM expended 27 HE. Bde                                                                                                                                      |
| 13 | 0800 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking their malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 14 | 0845 | 0847 | Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 223094, BT 223091, BT 224087, BT 227088, BT 226091, BT 231113, BT 234117, BT 244114. Also preplanned grids BT 134003, BT 142058, and BT 155051 and one beacon at grid BT 144056. Bde |
| 15 | 0855 | 0855 | Locations: Co A 3d plt 1st sqd BT 136106; Co C 1st plt BT 173117; Co C-2nd plt BT 171117; Co D 3d plt BT 178032; Recon departed south. Bde                                                                                   |
| 16 | 1055 |      | Locations: Co C 1st plt closed; Co C 2nd plt BT 1701174 Co C 3d plt 1, 2, 3d sqds BT 172126.                                                                                                                                 |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ INF S3

SIGNATURE  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals; Declassified  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | From |  | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |     |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|----------------|--|----|-----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |  | 7 Nov 69       |  |    |     |     |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |  |                |  |    | Inf | INT |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |  |                |  |    |     |     |
| 17                 | 1005 | 1025             | Co D 3d plt at 0835 hours at grid BT 178032 was engaged by an unknown number of VC at a proximity of 75 meters. Action resulted in 1 US WIA, gunshot wound to back. Co D 3d plt engaged enemy with small arms fire. Dustoff called at 0845 hours. Co D searched the area and found 1xVC KIA, age 25 years who was wearing black PJ's. At 0910 hours the US pax died while waiting for Dustoff (JOHNSON, JAMES, E3, Co D). |      |  |                |  |    |     |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |  |                |  |    | Bde | TS  |
| 18                 | 1040 | 1045             | Co C 2nd plt at grid BT 170117 found 1xhooch 10ft x 12ft made of concrete blocks, inside the hooch they found 2 cots eating utensils, civilian clothing and a deck of cards; everything was destroyed. Hooch was 3/4 destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |  |                |  |    |     |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |  |                |  |    | Bde | TS  |
| 19                 | 1050 |                  | Message from Bde: (Message from Division) 1) National Police Report for 29 Oct indicates a weapon cache concealed at grid BT 135013. 2) Hoi Chanh report 29 Oct indicates P2 Dispensary at grid BT 133012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |  |                |  |    |     | TS  |
| 20                 | 1055 |                  | Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |  |                |  |    |     | TS  |
| 21                 | 1056 | 1100             | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |  |                |  |    | Bde | TS  |
| 22                 | 1105 |                  | Bde informed us that our AO extension from Tien Phuoc is clear on approved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |  |                |  |    |     |     |
| 23                 | 1107 |                  | Beacon dropped into grid BT 196092 28x500 lb bombs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |  |                |  |    |     | TS  |
| 24                 | 1120 | 1124             | Bde requested clearance for grid BT 232120 for airstrike cleared by Lt. Long. Also two VNAF grids BT 289110 and BT 123007; negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |  |                |  |    | BDE | TS  |
| 25                 | 1145 |                  | Locations: Co C 3d plt all elements grid BT 175123; Co D BT 172042.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |  |                |  |    |     | TS  |
| 26                 | 1240 | 1242             | Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 175123.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |  |                |  |    | Bde | TS  |
| 27                 | 1340 |                  | Locations: Co C departed northwest; Co D 1st plt BT 173040.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |  |                |  |    |     | TS  |
| 28                 | 1400 |                  | Blue Ghost 28 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 2408.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |  |                |  |    | Bde | TS  |
| 29                 | 1415 |                  | Recon at 1410 hours observed 2 hooches with smoke coming                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |  |                |  |    |     | SW  |

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



MND 873541  
HAKA Date 10/30/05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | From | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      | 7 Nov 69       |  |    |
| No                 | Time  |                  | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                |  |    |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                |  |    |
| 29                 | cont. |                  | from them at grid BT 203087, proximity 5000 meters northeast. Arty was not processed because Blue Ghost was in area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                |  |    |
| 30                 | 1230  | 1500             | Locations: Co C(-) departed northwest; Co D 1st plt BT 170028. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                |  |    |
| 31                 | 1500  | 1510             | S3 Plans for 8 Nov: Co A night laager BT 136106, night ambush patrols to BT 135104 and BT 138107, search BT 1209 and BT 1310. Co B LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 163125, night ambush patrol to BT 165120, search BT 1611 and BT 1711. Co D night laager BT 173042, search BT 1703. Recon night laager BT 195033, search BT 1903.                                                                                                                                                  | Bde  |                |  |    |
| 32                 | 1605  | 1605             | Blue Ghost 22 at 1430 hours reported his loh received heavy auto-matic weapons fire from grid BT 2306 and went down in the same grid. Crew was extracted with pilot WIA. Requested helix and helix 13 on station at 1445 hours. Major James on station at 1510 hours. They decided because of the weather they wouldn't conduct a combat assault. Blue Ghost expended around the area. Blue Ghost 27 broke station at 1605 hours. Loh was left unsecured and it was not destroyed. | Bde  |                |  |    |
| 33                 | 1630  | 1700             | Locations: Co A departed north; Co C BT 165126; Co D departed south; Recon night laager BT 196037.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde  |                |  |    |
| 34                 | 1730  | 1730             | 4.2 mortar report for 7 Nov: total missions 1, unobserved missions 0, observed missions 0, scheduled fire 17, day light rounds 3, total rounds 20, HE 20, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde  |                |  |    |
| 35                 | 1750  | 1830             | Co C at grid BT 166122 found 1 female 40 years old, 2 children 3 and 7 years, who were wearing civilian clothes. Found in area 2 hooches and 1 bunker 6ft x 6ft x 4ft. Hooches were 10ft x 10ft. Hooches were made of bamboo and 1 was reinforced with steel and concrete. Both hooches and bunkers were destroyed. Vietnamese will be detained.                                                                                                                                   | Bde  |                |  |    |
| 36                 | 1800  |                  | Released Rattler 11 our Q&C with 6.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                |  |    |
| 37                 | 1800  |                  | Released resupply bird Rattler 15 with 0.75 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                |  |    |
| 38                 | 1900  |                  | Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B 99, 6, Co C 81, 5. Co D 84, 5. Co E mortars 36, 2. Co E Hq 23, 1. Recon 25, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                |  |    |

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



Authority 210 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9.25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873641  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |     |                                                                                         |  |  |                |          |  |      | Page 5 |          |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|----------|--|------|--------|----------|
| Organization                |      |     | Location                                                                                |  |  | PERIOD COVERED |          |  |      |        |          |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      |     | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                        |  |  | From           | To       |  |      |        |          |
|                             |      |     |                                                                                         |  |  | 0001           | 7 Nov 69 |  | 2400 |        | 7 Nov 69 |
| 1/14th Artv Missions Annex  |      |     |                                                                                         |  |  |                |          |  |      |        |          |
| No                          | In   | Out |                                                                                         |  |  |                |          |  |      | Inf    | INT      |
| 1                           | 0001 |     | Open Journal                                                                            |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | CR       |
| 2                           | 0215 |     | 81 MM target grid BT 164079 expended 8 HE.                                              |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | WB       |
| 3                           | 0735 |     | Grid BT 198056 registration negative clear.                                             |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | WB       |
| 4                           | 0750 |     | Sensors string 8, detected 4 to 5 raxs moving south to north;<br>105 MM expended 27 HE. |  |  |                |          |  |      |        |          |
|                             |      |     |                                                                                         |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DC       |
| 5                           | 0830 |     | Grid BT 2208, BT 2010 check fire lifted at 0955 hours.                                  |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DC       |
| 6                           | 0940 |     | Grid BT 2208, BT 2010 calibration.                                                      |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DC       |
| 7                           | 1000 |     | 105 MM HI's.                                                                            |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 8                           | 1055 |     | 4.2 inch grid BT 148074 for S/P.                                                        |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 9                           | 1215 |     | Co D grid BT 173035 for recon by fire; 105 MM expended 5 HE.                            |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 10                          | 1240 |     | Co D grid BT 173035 on call.                                                            |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 11                          | 1400 |     | 4.2 inch grid BT 203087 suspected enemy location.                                       |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 12                          | 1400 |     | 4.2 inch calibration for Tien Phuoc check fire at 1400 hours.                           |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 13                          | 1410 |     | 4.2 inch S/P; expended 2 HE.                                                            |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 14                          | 1500 |     | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                      |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | WB       |
| 15                          | 1500 |     | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                      |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | WB       |
| 16                          | 1550 |     | Calibration negative clear.                                                             |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | WB       |
| 17                          | 1600 |     | Grid BT 138992, BT 149019 for calibration.                                              |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | WB       |
| 18                          | 1655 |     | Co D grid BT 180040 navigation round.                                                   |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 19                          | 1712 |     | 81 MM grid BT 162072 for registration.                                                  |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 20                          | 1723 |     | Grid BT 160040 for navigation round for Co D.                                           |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | DL       |
| 21                          | 1855 |     | Sensors, YM, 81 MM, 105 MM, 4.2 inch DTIs and CI's clear.                               |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | WB       |
| 22                          | 1906 |     | Co C grid BT 14118 spotted lights; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                                |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | WB       |
| 23                          | 1910 |     | Recon DTIS clear.                                                                       |  |  |                |          |  |      |        | WB       |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S43 |      |     |                                                                                         |  |  | SIGNATURE      |          |  |      |        |          |

**CONFIDENTIAL**







CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

| Organization                        |           | Location                                   |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |           | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |     | From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | To       |
|                                     |           |                                            |     | 0001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8 Nov 69 |
| No                                  | Time      | Inf                                        | INT |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |
| 1                                   | 0001      |                                            |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |
| 2                                   | 0045 0050 |                                            |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |
| 3                                   | 0115 0200 |                                            |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |
| 4                                   | 0245 0250 |                                            |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |
| 5                                   | 0345 0400 |                                            |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |
| 6                                   | 0445 0500 |                                            |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |
| 7                                   | 0600 0600 |                                            |     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |
| 8                                   | 0605      |                                            |     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |
| 9                                   | 0650      |                                            |     | Entered Bde command net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
| 10                                  | 0710 0720 |                                            |     | C&C on station, Battler 28, tail No. 201, 18 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |
| 11                                  | 0720      |                                            |     | Helix 11A on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          |
| 12                                  | 0730      |                                            |     | Locations: Co C 2nd plt departed southwest; Co C 3d plt departed east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |          |
| 13                                  | 0830 0835 |                                            |     | Able Beach 81 on station to VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |
| 14                                  | 0845 0847 |                                            |     | Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 167123; Co C 3d plt BT 163117.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |
| 15                                  | 0846 0847 |                                            |     | Requested resupply bird for 1300 hours today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |
| 16                                  | 0900      |                                            |     | Locations: Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 162114; Co C 2nd plt BT 166126; Co C 3d plt BT 165115; Co D 2nd plt BT 173034; Co D 3d plt BT 169033.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
| 17                                  | 1050 1150 |                                            |     | Co C 3d plt at grid BT 165115 engaged 1xVC/NVA with small arms fire, proximity 100 meters north. A search of the area found 1xVC male suspect hiding in a hooch. Suspect was wearing black shorts with/khaki shirt and black patch on right shoulder. Also in hooch they found 3 sets of black PJ's and civilian clothing; all was destroyed. Documents found were extracted. At 0920 hours Co C observed 5xVC in black PJ's at grid BT 163132 and engaged at a proximity of 200 meters north with unknown results. |          |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3         |           |                                            |     | SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Group 4<br>Downgraded to 3 years<br>Intervals: Declassified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |  | Location          |  | From |  | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |  |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|--|------|--|----------------|--|----|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof. |  |      |  | 8 Nov 69       |  |    |  |

| No | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inf       | INT |
|----|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |     |
| 18 | 1050 | 1055 | Locations: Co C 1st plt 2nd sod closed; Co C 2nd plt BT 168117; Co C 3d plt BT 164114; Co D 2nd plt BT 175036; Co D 3d plt BT 170030.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde       | TS  |
| 19 | 1135 |      | Message from Bde: Sniffer readings - Two sustained hot readings, grids BT 240080, and BT 249084. Also grid BT 240166 to BT 263109. At grid BT 250080 spotted 2xVC evading east and at grid BT 243107 to BT 260107 observed several hooches and gardens.                                                                                                                                                                         |           | TS  |
| 20 | 1140 | 1150 | Co D 3d plt at 1000 hours, grid BT 170030 engaged 1xVC, proximity 600 meters east with M60 MG. Results 1xVC KIA, age 25 years who was wearing black PJ's but had negative pack or weapon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde       | TS  |
| 21 | 1142 | 1150 | Co C 2nd plt at grid BT 166126 found 1 hooch made of concrete 8ft x 10ft x 6ft and 1 bamboo hooch 6ft x 6ft x 4ft. Also found 17 Vietnamese in area - 3 females, ages 22-30 years. Hooches were destroyed and Vietnamese were left in area.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde       | TS  |
| 22 | 1155 |      | Locations: Co A ambush closed; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plts closed; Co D 2nd plt and 3d plts closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | TS  |
| 23 | 1200 | 1205 | Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grid BT 189107; negative clearance and grid BT 232130 cleared by Lt. Long. Also grid BT 143019 for VNAF was negative clear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde       | TS  |
| 24 | 1215 | 1220 | GSR - AR detected gunshots, also detected metal on string P8, at grid BT 224076. An unknown amount of paxs and direction of target; 105 MM expended 38 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde       | TS  |
| 25 | 1245 |      | Locations: Co A BT 128098; Co D BT 171030.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde       | TS  |
| 26 | 1255 | 1300 | Co A at grid BT 128098 received 1 incoming m79 round and approximately 50 rounds of AK47 fire; negative casualties. Co A returned fire with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde       | TS  |
| 27 | 1310 | 1325 | LRRP Arkansas at 1130 hours were inserted into grid BT 165996 on a cold LZ. LRRPS moved north and spotted 1xVC/NVA who evaded north. They then spotted another VC/NVA moving towards them from the south. Neither VC/NVA had packs or weapons. An additional 2xVC/NVA with packs and weapons who were wearing green uniforms and steel helmets, were spotted. At 1150 hours LRRPS requested extraction; complete at 1200 hours. |           | TS  |
|    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SIGNATURE |     |

# CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |  | Location         | From     |  | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |
|--------------------|--|------------------|----------|--|----------------|--|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof | 8 Nov 69 |  |                |  |    |

| No | Time  |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inf | NT |
|----|-------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
|    | In    | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |    |
| 27 | cont. |      | Approximately 40 rounds of automatic weapons fire were received from the east with negative hits or casualties on extraction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | TS |
| 28 | 1345  |      | Locations: Co C BT 167122.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     | TS |
| 29 | 1405  |      | C&C Rattler 28 received approximately 15 rounds of AK47 fire from grid BT 158109.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     | TS |
| 30 | 1410  |      | Guids 51, Col Tackaberry received 5 rounds of light-automatic weapons fire from grid BT 215155.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde | TS |
| 31 | 1440  |      | Requested sky spot clearance for 1800 hours to 0800 hours, grid BT 271080 for Bde; cleared by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | SW |
| 32 | 1430  | 1440 | Co C reported at 1420 hours that their detainee tried to escape and was killed by M16 fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde | SW |
| 33 | 1450  | 1640 | Co A at 1420 hours, grid BT 128080 engaged 10xVC/NVA at a proximity of 100 meters south who were wearing black PJ's and packs and weapon. Enemy evaded south. A check of the area revealed 1 female KIA, age 50 years who was wearing black PJ's. Also found 2 women ages 35 and 24 years and 2 children ages 1 and 4 years. One child said that his father was killed 15 days ago by a helicopter. The two women and children were detained and were released. | Bde | SW |
| 34 | 1600  | 1605 | Co C first LZ 1515 hours - green; final LZ 1600 hours - green. All of Co C was inserted to LZ at grid BT 239073.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde | SW |
| 35 | 1630  | 1630 | S3 Plans for 9 Nov: Co A night laager BT 136099, plt sized night ambushes to BT 136094, search BT 1208, and BT 1308. Co B at LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 129059, search BT 2206, BT 2205 and secure objective (LOH). Co D night laager BT 176034, search BT 1702, and BT 1703. Recon night laager BT 192040, search BT 1804, and BT 1904.                                                                                                                     | Bde | SW |
| 36 | 1630  | 1630 | Locations: Co C BT 238072; Co C(-) depart west; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plt depart south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde | SW |
|    |       |      | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |    |



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |  | Location         |  | From | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|------|----------------|--|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  |      | 8 Nov 69       |  |    |

| No | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inf       | INT |
|----|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |     |
| 37 | 1630 | 1640 | Co A at 1615 hours at grid BT 128080 detained 6 females, 1 male and 4 children who will be extracted later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde       | SW  |
| 38 | 1630 |      | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 9 Nov, grid BT UL 21112, LR BT 2708, 090800 to 091800 H Nov.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde       | SW  |
| 39 | 1740 |      | Released Rattler 28 our C&C with 9 hours and 10 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           | SW  |
| 40 | 1740 |      | Locations: Co A night laager BT 128085; Co C(-) BT 233073; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plts BT 234067; Recon depart north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde       | SW  |
| 41 | 1900 | 1920 | 4.2 inch report: total missions 5, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 3, scheduled fire 26, daylight rounds 53, total rounds 99, HE 79, WP 12, E11 8, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde       | SW  |
| 42 | 1925 |      | URS location from Bde: grid BT 142976/800 meters, Bn sized unit. Arty was processed at 1700 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | SW  |
| 43 | 1925 |      | <p>Message from Bde S2: Subject actions to counter enemy stand-off attacks. The enemy has reverted to basic tactics of using small units and conditioned stand-off attacks by fire and sapper attacks in order to inflict maximum damage on friendly forces and installations at a minimum cost to himself. There has been an increased number of mortar attacks against military installations. It is mandatory that all commanders take aggressive counter-action. The following action will be taken: A) Saturated patrolling in rocket belts. B) Exploitation of intelligence reports on possible enemy attacks. C) Increase utilization of night activation devices and sensors. D) Stand-off attacks by fire are frequently launching from populated areas (thus restricting the employment of counter-batter fire. E) At first light after a stand-off attack by fire, the area of the launch site will be sought out and searched with ARVN/GVN authorities in an effort to determine how and when the enemy infiltrated into the area. F) Close coordination with ARVN/GVN territorial forces to insure rapid exchange of intelligence information, coordinate unity of efforts. G) Liaison with a D.I.O.C.C. to insure rapid exchange of intelligence information, coordination of effort, and increased responsiveness. All commanders are enjoined to give their personal attention to this matter,</p> |           | SW  |
|    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SIGNATURE |     |



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority DD 873041  
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |                |  | Page 5    |     |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|------|--|----------------|--|-----------|-----|----|
| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | From |  | PERIOD COVERED |  |           | To  |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |      |  | 8 Nov 69       |  |           |     |    |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Inf | NT |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     |    |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      | in every large scale, we have consistently defeated the enemy. However, we can not permit him to achieve his goal by a series of small victories. Constant alertness and aggressiveness are the watch words.                                |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     |    |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2015                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | CIDG locations: P141 BT 146194; P142 BT 099161; C100 BT 099175; 110 closed Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     | SW |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2050                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B 100, 5. Co C 31, 6. Co D 3, 6. Co 3rd 3, 1. Mortars 33, 1. Recon 24, 1.                                                                                                                                    |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     | SW |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2050                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2050 | Locations: Co A night laager BT 128085; Co A dirty dozen night laager BT 130104; Co B LZ 1101; Co C (-) night laager BT 229067; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plts night laager BT 234065; Co D night laager BT 173033; Recon night laager BT 191040. |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2050                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2100 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2200 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2250                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2300 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2350                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2400 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | Bde | SW |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     | CR |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1310 and BT 1209, BT 1208. B/1-46 secured LZ Prof and conducted training on the firebase. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 6612 and BT 1611 and combat assaulted to grid BT 238072 BT 2206 and BT 2306 to secure downed helicopter. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1603 and BT 1603. Recon/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1903 and BT 1904. |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     |    |
| Summary of Enemy contact: A/1-46 at 1255 hours grid BT 128098 received enemy M79 and 50 rounds of AK fire. Co A engaged with negative results or casualties. A/1-46 at 1400 hours, grid BT 128080 engaged 1xVC/NVA resulting in 1xVC female KIA; negative friendly casualties. C/1-46 at 1050 hours, grid BT 165115 engaged 1xVC/NVA. Action resulted in capture of 1xVC who later tried to escape and was killed by small arms fire; negative friendly casualties. Two helicopters received automatic weapons fire at grid BT 158109 and BT 15155 and again at grid BT 165996; negative casualties. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     |    |
| Enemy KIA - 3 VC/NVA<br>Negative other totals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |                |  |           |     |    |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  |                |  | SIGNATURE |     |    |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |     |                                                                                                                              |     |    |           |  |                |  | Page 6 |      |  |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|-----------|--|----------------|--|--------|------|--|
| Organization                |      |     | Location                                                                                                                     |     |    | From      |  | PERIOD COVERED |  |        | To   |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      |     | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                             |     |    | 0001      |  | 8 Nov 69       |  |        | 2400 |  |
|                             |      |     | 1/14th Arty Missions Annex                                                                                                   |     |    |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| No                          | Time |     |                                                                                                                              | Inf | NT |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
|                             | In   | Out |                                                                                                                              |     |    |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 1                           | 0001 |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                 |     | CR |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 2                           | 0135 |     | 81 MM grid BT 165072 for PPS-5 target; expended 17 HE.                                                                       |     | WB |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 3                           | 0545 |     | 105 MM HI's expended 20 HE.                                                                                                  |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 4                           | 0655 |     | 105 MM registration grid BT 129073, BT 118061, BT 143022, and BT 140005.                                                     |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 5                           | 0730 |     | 4.2 inch grids BT 153077, BT 193075 for settle base plates.                                                                  |     | DC |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 6                           | 0830 |     | 4.2 inch grid BT 153073 for settle base plates.                                                                              |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 7                           | 0900 |     | 4.2 inch suspected enemy location; negative clear.                                                                           |     | EM |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 8                           | 0915 |     | Co C grid BT 163132 not fired.                                                                                               |     | EM |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 9                           | 0950 |     | 4.2 inch grid BT 207064 for 2xVC; expended 28 HE.                                                                            |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 10                          | 1005 |     | Grid BT 095022 suspected enemy location; 105 MM expended 28 HE.                                                              |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 11                          | 1130 |     | 105 MM day HI's.                                                                                                             |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 12                          | 1130 |     | Sensors YG 6950, grid BT 22450756; 105 MM expended 26 HE.                                                                    |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 13                          | 1140 |     | Grids BT "403 and BT 2408 for intelligence target.                                                                           |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 14                          | 1145 |     | LRRPS target grid BT 162995; 105 MM expended 28 HE.                                                                          |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 15                          | 1150 |     | Grid BT 206127 helicopter received fire; 105 MM expended 8 HE.                                                               |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 16                          | 1205 |     | Co C grid BT 163151 for 1xVC cancelled.                                                                                      |     | EM |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 17                          | 1215 |     | 4.2 inch grid BT 153070 to settle base plates.                                                                               |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 18                          | 1245 |     | Grid BT 2416 for intelligence target; negative clear.                                                                        |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 19                          | 1300 |     | Grid BT 2406, BT 2403 intelligence target check fire.                                                                        |     | EM |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 20                          | 1330 |     | Grid BT 1497 intelligence target; 8 inch expended 18 HE.<br>105 MM expended 36 HE.                                           |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| 21                          | 1340 |     | 105 MM grid BT 239072, BT 236072 expended 64 HE. 155 MM grid BT 234074 expended 54 HE. 8 inch grid BT 240075 expended 15 HE. |     | DL |           |  |                |  |        |      |  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |     |                                                                                                                              |     |    | SIGNATURE |  |                |  |        |      |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041By IE NARA Date 9-25**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

| Organization                |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                       |    |     |     |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 158 LZ Prof |     | From                                                                                                 | To |     |     |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |     |                                                                                                      |    |     |     |
| No                          | Time | In               | Out |                                                                                                      |    | Inf | INT |
| 22                          | 1343 |                  |     | Sensors YG 6900, grid BT 22450756 for detection of metal, estimated 10 paxs; 105 MM expended 1 s HE. |    |     | DL  |
| 23                          | 1420 |                  |     | 105 MM HI's.                                                                                         |    |     | WB  |
| 24                          | 1430 |                  |     | 4.2 inch HI's.                                                                                       |    |     | WB  |
| 25                          | 1512 |                  |     | Grid BT 052004 for intelligence target.                                                              |    |     | WB  |
| 26                          | 1525 |                  |     | Grid BT 11000 to settle base plates.                                                                 |    |     | DL  |
| 27                          | 1520 |                  |     | 61 MM target grid BT 1020/2 to register.                                                             |    |     | DL  |
| 28                          | 1630 |                  |     | Base smaller targets.                                                                                |    |     | BM  |
| 29                          | 1840 |                  |     | Sensors, 88 MM, 4.2 inch, 105 MM YM's clear.                                                         |    |     | WB  |
| 30                          | 1850 |                  |     | 61 MM HI'S clear.                                                                                    |    |     | WB  |
| 31                          | 1910 |                  |     | Co C grid BT 231005 for illumination.                                                                |    |     | WB  |
| 32                          | 1900 |                  |     | (late entry) Check area 1, 2, and 4th quadrants listed at 2100 hours.                                |    |     | EM  |
| Organization                |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                       |    |     |     |
| 33                          |      | 2010             |     | Co C grid BT 235011 for illumination.                                                                |    |     | WB  |
| 34                          |      | 2030             |     | Co C grid BT 230078 for illumination.                                                                |    |     | WB  |
| 35                          |      | 2030             |     | Co A DT'S clear.                                                                                     |    | Inf | WB  |
| 36                          |      | 2031             |     | Co Recon DT's clear.                                                                                 |    |     | WB  |
| 37                          |      | 2034             |     | Co D DT'S clear.                                                                                     |    |     | WB  |
| 38                          |      | 2214             |     | Co C DT's clear.                                                                                     |    |     | WB  |
| 39                          |      | 2332             |     | Grid BT 4/8138 cannister impact.                                                                     |    |     | DO  |
| 40                          |      | 2400             |     | Close Journal                                                                                        |    |     | CR  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>                                                                       |    |     |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



- DECLASSIFIED

Authority 21D 873041

By 1E NARA Date 9-25
**CONFIDENTIAL**
*104*

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

| Organization                       |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From                                                                                                        |  | PERIOD COVERED |  | To             |     |     |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|-----|-----|
| 59, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ PROFESSIONAL, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001                                                                                                        |  | 9 Nov 69       |  | 21,00 9 Nov 69 |     |     |
| No                                 | Time |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Inf | INT |
|                                    | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                |     |     |
| 1                                  | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                |     | CR  |
| 2                                  | 0050 | 0100                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | CR  |
| 3                                  | 0145 | 0200                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | CR  |
| 4                                  | 0250 | 0300                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | CR  |
| 5                                  | 0350 | 0400                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | CR  |
| 6                                  | 0450 | 0500                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | CR  |
| 7                                  | 0555 |                                            | Hau Duc has a neg sit rep and reported taking their malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                |     | CR  |
| 8                                  | 0555 |                                            | Tien Phuoc has a neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                |     | CR  |
| 9                                  | 0600 | 0600                                       | Neg sit rep for Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | CR  |
| 10                                 | 0700 | 0701                                       | Requested resupply bir for today asap.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | CR  |
| 11                                 | 0701 | 0731                                       | C&C on station Rattler 18, tail No. 201, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                |     | CR  |
| 12                                 | 0745 |                                            | Locations: Co C departed southeast; Co C 2nd plt and 3d plts departed south.                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                |     | TS  |
| 13                                 | 0800 |                                            | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS Report taking their malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                |     | TS  |
| 14                                 | 0850 | 0930                                       | Locations: Co A departed southeast; Co C all elements grid BT 232062; Recon departed south.                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | TS  |
| 15                                 | 0900 | 0905                                       | Requested from Bde sky spot at grids BT 223094, BT 223091, BT 224087, BT 227080, BT 226091. Back-up sky spot grids BT 226114, BT 223113, BT 234117, BT 226095 and BT 244114. Also preplanned grids BT 134003, BT 142058 and BT 155051. |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | TS  |
| 16                                 | 0925 | 0926                                       | Bde requested clearance for airstrike from Tam Ky, 0930 to 1000 hours today, grid BT 189107; cleared by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                | Bde | TS  |
| 17                                 | 0950 |                                            | Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 135086; Co D departed south; Recon BT 188047.                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                             |  |                |  |                |     |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3        |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Group 4<br>Signature <i>[Signature]</i><br>Downgraded At 3 Year<br>Interval; Declassified<br>After 12 Years |  |                |  |                |     |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541By IE NARA Date 9-25**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Page <u>2</u>  |     |
|---------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Organization        |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From           | To  |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9 Nov 69       |     |
| No                  | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inf            | INT |
| In                  | Out  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |     |
| 18                  | 0955 | 0956             | Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grids BT 232130 and BT 189107, 0600 to 1800 hours, 10 Nov; cleared by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                                   | Bde            | TS  |
| 19                  | 1015 |                  | URS location from Bde grid BT 109986/1000 meters, Bn size.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | TS  |
| 20                  | 1055 | 1110             | Locations: Co A BT 129085; Co A 2nd plt BT 133085; Recon BT 185054.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            | TS  |
| 21                  | 1100 | 1101             | Blue Ghost 26 extracted the LOH from grid BT 232062, at 1055 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            | TS  |
| 22                  | 1110 | 1135             | Blue Ghost reports at grid BT 236076 spotted well used trails running east to west used in last 24 hours. Also at grid BT 262092 spotted 2 hooches with poncho liner and green military clothing. All was destroyed.                                       | Bde            | TS  |
| 23                  | 1150 | 1200             | (Reference item 21) Also found when DOH was extracted were 4CS grenades, 6xM16 magazines, 1 concussion grenade, 13xM79 rounds, 4 smoke grenades, 1 hand frag, 15xWP grenades, and 800 rounds M60 ammo.                                                     | Bde            | TS  |
| 24                  | 1250 |                  | Locations: Co D BT 178027; Recon 2 departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | TS  |
| 25                  | 1300 |                  | Locations: Co A all elements BT 134085; Recon 2 BT 180061.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            | TS  |
| 26                  | 1320 |                  | Helix 13 put airstrike into grid BT 134003. BDA: 100/100, ordnance 12x500 lb HE bombs.                                                                                                                                                                     |                | TS  |
| 27                  | 1330 | 1350             | Co A ambush at grid BT 135104 engaged 3xVC/NVA, proximity 200 meters north moving west to east who were wearing black PJ's; negative packs or weapons. Engaged with small arms fire, M79 and claymores. When the area was checked they found blood trails. | Bde            | TS  |
| 28                  | 1345 | 1350             | Requested from Bde same VR box. Also a sniffer mission at grids BT 1106 UL, LR BT 1599.                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde            | TS  |
| 29                  | 1350 |                  | Locations: Co D BT 179009; Recon 2 BT 178056.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | TS  |
| 30                  | 1450 |                  | URS location grid BS 132998/100 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | SW  |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE      |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority DD 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25
**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | Page           | 3   |        |
|---------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----|--------|
| Organization        |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From      | PERIOD COVERED | To  |        |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           | 9 Nov 69       |     |        |
| No                  | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                | Inf | INT    |
|                     | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                |     |        |
| 31                  | 1450 |                  | At 1355 hours Co C found a 500 lb dud bomb at grid BT 231061. An EOD team was requested to destroy bomb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                |     | SW     |
| 32                  | 1450 |                  | Locations: Recon 2 BT 172061.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |                |     | SW     |
| 33                  | 1515 |                  | Bde requested sky spot clearance 091800 to 100800 H Nov, grid BS 135097; cleared by Lt. Baird, proximity 4000 meters east-northeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |                |     | SW     |
| 34                  | 1515 |                  | Ring Neck 369 dropped 28x500 lb bombs at grid BT 146054; no BDA was made.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                |     | SW     |
| 35                  | 1540 |                  | Message from Bde S2: Ir mission for 091730 to 091800 H Nov, UL BT 2311, IR BT 300 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |                |     | SW     |
| 36                  | 1620 |                  | Message from Bde S2: URS location BT 156051/3000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                |     | SW     |
| 37                  | 1620 | 1620             | S3 Plans for 10 Nov: Co A night laager BT 135085. Co A will have 4 sqd sized night patrols, and will close LZ Prof by 1300 hours. Co A dirty dozen close LZ Prof by airlift from BT 137104 by 1400 hours. Co B LZ Prof and combat assault at 1300 hours from LZ Prof to BT 167006, search BT 1700, BT 1799, and BT 1899. Co C night laager BT 223061, search BT 2307, BT 2207, and BT 2208. Co D night laager BT 175009, search BT 1699, and BT 1600. Recon night laager BT 185053, close LZ Prof by 0900 hours. Alternate plans: Co A dirty dozen search BT 1310 and have night ambushes to BT 140080 return to LZ Prof on morning of 11 Nov. Co B depart LZ Prof by 1300 hours and search BT 1506, and BT 1606. |           |                |     | Bde SW |
| 38                  | 1620 |                  | Released our re supply bird, Rattler 17 at 1600 hours with 7.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                |     | SW     |
| 39                  | 1635 |                  | Released our C&C, Rattler 18 with 3 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                |     | SW     |
| 40                  | 1635 | 1635             | Informed Bde that Tien Phuoc asked for AO extension for CIDG operation, 101800 H Nov, from grid BT 125100, south along river to BT 129030, west to BT 103030, to 151800 H Nov. Approved by Maj Moore.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                |     | Bde SW |
| 41                  | 1635 |                  | Bde informed us that AO request No. 21, 101200 to 191800 H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                |     | SW     |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE |                |     |        |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

 Authority 210 873041  
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25
**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | From           | To  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9 Nov 69       |     |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inf            | INT |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |     |
| 41                 | cont. |                  | from grid BT 060994 to BT 0696 to BT 2096 to BT 2098 has been approved by 198th Bde and 4/31. Inf.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | SW  |
| 42                 | 1635  | 1650             | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            | SW  |
| 43                 | 1635  |                  | (late entry) Requested combat assault for 10 Nov, 1300 hours, for Co B. PZ at LZ Prof — LZ grid BT 167006, secured by Co D on airground push 48.00. PZ contact Whiskey 71, LZ contact Sierra 71, 6 lift ships, 4 guns, and 1 C&C requested. ACL — 6 paxs/aircraft, total of 115 paxs. Also combat assault for Co A dirty dozen at 1400 hours. PZ from grid BT 137104, contact — Quebec Dirty Dozen; LZ contact — Spanker 58L on S4 pad at LZ Prof on air-ground push 48.00. Two lifts — 4 guns and 1 C&C requested.                                              | Bde            | SW  |
| 44                 | 1700  | 1750             | Co A spotted 6xNVA/VC at grid BT 133081, proximity of 100 meters west engaged with small arms fire. A check of area revealed 3 hooches 10ft x 10ft, each hooch had underground bunkers that would shelter 5 persons, size — 4ft x 6ft. Also found 2 females ages 25-30 years and 4 children ages 2-7 years. Two military aged men were spotted but evaded successfully to the west. At same location found 150 ft trench line 4ft x 4ft, 9 US IRAPS, 6 bottles patent medicine, 3 GI towels, 3 GI t-shirts. Vietnamese will be detained for extraction tomorrow. | Bde            | SW  |
| 45                 | 1745  | 1745             | 4.2 inch mortar report for 9 Nov: total missions 3, observed missions 3, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 27, day light rounds 46, total rounds 83, HE 65, WP 10, ill 8, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            | SW  |
| 46                 | 1800  |                  | Co D at 1530 hours at grid BS 168998, proximity 1400 meters southwest spotted 6xNVA/VC who were wearing green and had packs and weapons. Arty processed with enemy evading north with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | SW  |
| 47                 | 1800  | 1805             | Locations: Co A night laager BT 133077; Co C BT 232065; Co D night laager BT 175007; Recon night laager BT 181058.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | SW  |
| 48                 | 1855  | 1855             | Locations: Co A(-) night laager BT 133077; Co A dirty dozen BT 135104; Co A 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 123074; Co A 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 129079; Co C night laager BT 232067; Co D night laager BT 175007; Recon night laager BT 181058.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde            | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE      |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority JLD 873041By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | From           | To  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 9 Nov 69       |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inf            | INT |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1910 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 88, 4. Co B 101, 6. Co C 78, 4. Co D 82, 6. Co E Hq 18, 0. Mortars 37, 1. Recon 24, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | SW  |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2030 |                  | Message from Bde S2: Agent report from Div G2, 080600 H Nov. Reported that the VC 75th MF Co, commanded By Dinh, was located at grid BT 251123. Estimated strength 120 men. Weapons include: 2x81 MM, 3x60 MM, 1x.30 cal MF, 8x840 rockets, and plastic explosives. The objective of the unit is to destroy bridge at Tam Ky City and also bridge at Ba Bau in city of Ky Chanh, grid BT 4014. Mission was to have taken destroyed either 8 Nov or 9 Nov. Arty expended 16x105 MM on grid BT 251123. |                | SW  |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2145 | 2145             | Requested clearance to fire arty CS on grid BS 225089 at 1000 hours, 10 Nov. Ordnance 18x105 MM rounds with 200 meter radius around grid target. Requested confirmation from Bde Chemical Officer by 0600 hours 10 Nov.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde            | SW  |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2155 |                  | Cpt Russel informed us that item #51 requesting CS clearance was cleared by TH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | SW  |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2227 |                  | PPS-5 target at grid BT 165072, 2227 hours; 81 MM expended HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | CR  |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2245 | 2250             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | CR  |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2325 |                  | Bde sent IR mission: time on target 1700 - 1740 hours, grid BT 239071, for 7 emissions; negative clearance due to close proximity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde            | CR  |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2245 | 2350             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | CR  |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2400 |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            | CR  |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry conducted RIF operations Frederick Hill. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 128085, BT 1308 and BT 1307. They also had 5 ambushes and 1 DD team. B/1-46 secured LZ Prof conducting training and maintenance of bunkers on the firebase. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 232067, and BT 2206. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1703, BT 1702, BT 1701, and BT 1700. Recon/1-46 conducted reconnaissance operations in grids BT 1904, BT 1804, and BT 1805. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |     |
| Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 ambush at 1330 hours, grid BT 135104 engaged 3xVC. A check of the area revealed blood trails. A/1-46 at 1700 hours, grid BT 133081 engaged 6xNVA with negative results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE      |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873541  
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |     |                                                           |  |  |                |          |  |      | Page 6   |     |    |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|----------|--|------|----------|-----|----|
| Organization                |      |     | Location                                                  |  |  | PERIOD COVERED |          |  |      |          |     |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      |     | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                          |  |  | From           |          |  | To   |          |     |    |
|                             |      |     |                                                           |  |  | 0001           | 9 Nov 69 |  | 2400 | 9 Nov 69 |     |    |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |     |                                                           |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     |    |
| No                          | Time |     |                                                           |  |  |                |          |  |      | Inf      | INT |    |
|                             | In   | Out |                                                           |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     |    |
| 1                           | 0001 |     | Open Journal                                              |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | CR |
| 2                           | 0010 |     | 81 MM grid BT 169071 for PPS-5 target, expended 10 HE.    |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | WE |
| 3                           | 0600 |     | HI's for 105 MM expended <del>10</del> 12 HE.             |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 4                           | 0845 |     | 4.2 inch grid BT 161072 settlerbase plates.               |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 5                           | 0805 |     | Registration #6, and #7 for 105 MM.                       |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 6                           | 0810 |     | Grid BT 138098, 105 MM expended 9 HE - 3 short, and 1 WP. |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 7                           | 0855 |     | Grid BT 162079 service practice not fired.                |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 8                           | 0925 |     | Grids BT 1197 and BT 1098 intelligence target.            |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 9                           | 0940 |     | 81 MM grid BT 160084 for service practice.                |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 10                          | 1000 |     | 81 MM grid BT 166077 for service practice.                |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 11                          | 1025 |     | S2 target grid BT 109986 suspected URS location.          |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 12                          | 1100 |     | 105 MM day HI's.                                          |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 13                          | 1115 |     | 4.2 inch grid BT 202083 suspected enemy location.         |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 14                          | 1130 |     | 4.2 inch Grid BT 196085 suspected enemy location.         |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DL |
| 15                          | 1255 |     | S3 grid BT 1098 and BT 1147 check fire for airstrike.     |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | EM |
| 16                          | 1425 |     | Grid BT 1633, and BT 1045 registration for 155 MM.        |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | EM |
| 17                          | 1455 |     | S2 target grid BT 132998 intelligence target for URS.     |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | JB |
| 18                          | 1500 |     | D/1 46 grid BT 163998 not fired.                          |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | JB |
| 19                          | 1515 |     | D/1-46 grid BT 175000 for 6xVC: fired 3 fire cracker.     |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DC |
| 20                          | 1525 |     | D/1-46 grid BT 169002; 105 MM expended 15 HE.             |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | DC |
| 21                          | 1500 |     | 105 MM HI's clear.                                        |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | WE |
| 22                          | 1540 |     | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                      |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | WE |
| 23                          | 1545 |     | Grid BT 121069 boogies not fired.                         |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | WE |
| 24                          | 1600 |     | HI's day for 105 MM.                                      |  |  |                |          |  |      |          |     | WE |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |     |                                                           |  |  | SIGNATURE      |          |  |      |          |     |    |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873641  
By 1E NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UC 7

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                 |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 | Page 1 |                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Organization                        |               | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 | From   | PERIOD COVERED To     |
| S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |               | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 | 0001   | 10 Nov 2400 10 Nov 01 |
| No                                  | Time In - Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 | Inf    | INT                   |
| 1                                   | 0001          | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |        | CR                    |
| 2                                   | 0045 0200     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 | Bde    | CR                    |
| 3                                   | 0145 0200     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 | Bde    | CR                    |
| 4                                   | 0210          | PPS-5 target grid BT 167033; 81 MM expended 8 MR.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |        | CR                    |
| 5                                   | 0250 0300     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 | Bde    | CR                    |
| 6                                   | 0350 0400     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 | Bde    | CR                    |
| 7                                   | 0420          | Completed Beacon drop from grids BT 143047 to BT 143053; expended 28x500 lb bombs with 1 secondary explosion.                                                                                                                                       |                                 | Bde    | CR                    |
| 8                                   | 0440 0450     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 | Bde    | CR                    |
| 9                                   | 0600 0600     | San Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | Bde    | CR                    |
| 10                                  | 0700 0705     | C&C on station Mattier 25, tail no. 406, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 | Bde    | TS                    |
| 11                                  | 0720 0725     | Requested resupply for today, 10 Nov asap.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 | Bde    | TS                    |
| 12                                  | 0735          | Mattier 41 on station for resupply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |        | TS                    |
| 13                                  | 0745          | negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |        | TS                    |
| 14                                  | 0845          | Locations: Co B BT 174007; Beacon departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 | Bde    | TS                    |
| 15                                  | 0846          | URS location from Bde grid BT 110019/2000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                 |        | TS                    |
| 16                                  | 0920 0930     | Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 223074, BT 223091, BT 224087, BT 227000, BT 226091. Also back-up sky spot grids BT 226114. Preplanned grids BT 134005, BT 142078, BT 155051. Also 3 beacon drops grids BT 159107, BT 134045, and BT 155050. |                                 | Bde    | TS                    |
| 17                                  | 0940          | Locations: Co A 1st plt all elements BT 136079; Co A 3d plt all elements BT 133074; Co D BT 173005; Beacon closed LZ Profa                                                                                                                          |                                 |        | TS                    |
| 18                                  | 1030          | Locations: Co A all elements BT 143074; Co C 1st plt BT 227001. Due to                                                                                                                                                                              |                                 |        |                       |
| 19                                  | 1115          | Bde requested clearance for sniffer mission grid but no 0005                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                 |        | TS                    |
| JOHN A. MURPHY, Maj., S-3           |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SIGNATURE <i>John A. Murphy</i> |        |                       |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |             | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | PERIOD COVERED |         |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------|
| 1/40th Inf 43d Div |             | 111 1st LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | From           | To      |
|                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | 10 Nov 67      |         |
| No                 | Time In Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | Inf INT |
| 19                 | cont.       | to BT1103 to BT 1206 to BT 1506 to BS 1598 to BS 0890 to BT 0803; cleared by Lt. Baird and Tien Phuc (RM).                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | TS      |
| 20                 | 1155        | Locations: Co C 1st plt BT 227071; Co C 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 233068; Co C 3d plt departed southeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                | TS      |
| 21                 | 1157 1200   | Bde requested LRRP box for area recon box grid UL BT 1406, LR BT 1702, 110600 to 132400 H Nov; cleared by Lt. Baird.                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Bde TS  |
| 22                 | 1245 1250   | Locations: Co A depart east; Co C 1st plt BT 228073; Co C 2nd plt 3d sqd closed Co B; Co C 3d plt BT 233067; Co D BT 172004.                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                | Bde TS  |
| 23                 | 1340        | 1st PZ for Co B 1312 hours; last LZ 1400 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | Bde TS  |
| 24                 | 1348        | Locations: Co A closing LZ Prof; Co B BT 172004; Co C 1st plt BT 228073; Co C 3d plt BT 233068; Co A 3d plt BT 177072.                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                | TS      |
| 25                 | 1420 1420   | Co A dk ty dozen ambush 1st PZ 1415 hours; final LZ 1420 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | Bde SW  |
| 26                 | 1420 1420   | Requested a resupply bird for 10 Nov asap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                | Bde SW  |
| 27                 | 1430        | Resupply bird Rattler 11 on station to run resupply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | SW      |
| 28                 | 1430 1530   | Locations: Co C(-) BT 233068; Co C 3d plt BT 233073.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Bde SW  |
| 29                 | 1445 1445   | Bde requested clearance for began at 1400 hours, 10 Nov, grid BT 140081; cleared by Lt. Long, proximity 3000 meters east.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                | Bde SW  |
| 30                 | 1500 1500   | At 1400 hours 1st lift of Co B going into LZ took 8 - 10 rounds small arms fire from grid BT 177007; negative hits. Helicopter was flying at 40 knots at 100 feet. Gunships engaged area with unknown results.                                                                                          |  |                | Bde SW  |
| 31                 | 1530 1530   | Sent to Bde back-up sky spot at grids: BT 255115, proximity 4000 meters southwest; BT 245106, proximity 4000 meters southwest; BT 225124, proximity 4000 meters south; BT 229112, proximity 3000 meters south; BT 253083, proximity 3000 meters west. Also sky spot at grids: BT 215052, proximity 3000 |  |                | SW      |
|                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | SIGNATURE      |         |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority JAD 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Page | 3   |
|---------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|
| Organization        |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |      |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | From           | To   |     |
|                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10 Nov 69      |      |     |
| No                  | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Inf  | INT |
|                     | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |      |     |
| 31                  | cont. |                  | meters northwest; BT 247042, proximity 3000 meters northwest; BT 256039, proximity 3000 meters northwest; BT 224038, proximity 3000 meters north; BT 212008, proximity 3000 meters west. Also preplanned airstrike grids BT 130068, BT 175057, BT 195104. Also beacon drops grids: BT 159107, proximity 3000 meters southeast; BT 134045, proximity 4000 meters southeast; BT 155050, proximity 2000 meters northeast; BT 158107, proximity 3000 meters southeast; BT 195080, proximity 3000 meters east. |                | Bde  | SW  |
| 32                  | 1530  | 1530             | S3 Plans for 11 Nov: Co A secure LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 187085, search BT 1798, BT 1598, and BT 1697. Co C night laager BT 230075 and night laager BT 226082, search BT 2308, BT 2309 and BT 2209. Co D night laager BT 163992, search BT 1499, BT 1599. Recon LZ Prof, depart LZ Prof by 0900 hours, search BT 1607 and BT 1608.                                                                                                                                                                  |                | Bde  | SW  |
| 33                  | 1530  |                  | Locations: Co A 3d plt closed LZ Prof; Co B BT 177000; Co C(-) BT 233070; Co D BT 170997.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |      | SW  |
| 34                  | 1600  | 1615             | Co B at 1600 hours found at grid BT 176001 2 hooches 10ft x 14 ft and miscellaneous clothing; All was destroyed. Also found 1/2 acre of cultivated potatoes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | Bde  | SW  |
| 35                  | 1600  | 1615             | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | Bde  | SW  |
| 36                  | 1600  |                  | Bde informed us of our 40 minute extension on resupply bird.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |      | SW  |
| 37                  | 1630  | 1635             | Co B at 1620 hours at grid BT 177001 found 1 hooch 8ft x 10ft and 1 bear trap; both were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | Bde  | SW  |
| 38                  | 1630  | 1710             | Locations: Co A 3d plt closed Co A; Co C (-) BT 232072; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 233074; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 233073; Co D 1st plt depart south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                | Bde  | SW  |
| 39                  | 1650  | 1730             | Co D at Grid BT 175998 found 1 hooch 8ft x 10ft and 1 bunker 8ft x 10ft. In area spotted 1 male who evaded into a bunker. He was told to come out and would not. Frags were thrown into bunker resulting in 1xVC male 25 years old who was wearing black PJ's KIA. Bunkers and hooches were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Bde  | SW  |
| 40                  | 1710  |                  | Col. Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |      | SW  |
| 41                  | 1735  |                  | Helix 16 on station and was asked to VR trail from grid BT 260126 to BT 230115.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |      | SW  |
|                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SIGNATURE      |      |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority JAD 873041

By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Page 4         |     |
|---------------------|------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Organization        |      | Location          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From           | To  |
|                     |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10 Nov 69      |     |
| No                  | Time |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inf            | INT |
|                     | In   | Out               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |     |
| 42                  | 1745 |                   | Released our C&C, Rattler 25, with 6 hours and 50 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | SW  |
| 43                  | 1800 |                   | Helix 16 reported at grid BT 238120 a bridge in repair and at grid BT 247118 alot of farming activity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | SW  |
| 44                  | 1800 |                   | Bde informed us that AO requested by Tien Phnoc in western part of our AO grid BT 102030 to BT 129030 north along river to our AO; at grid BT 124098 AO request had been denied by Division.                                                                                                                                                          |                | SW  |
| 45                  | 1800 |                   | Bde requested AO No. 25 for Special Forces at Tien Phnoc, called P143C, 101800 to 151800 H Nov, to conduct combat operations from grid BT 0810 to BT 1310 to BT 1303 to BT 1003 to BT 0810.                                                                                                                                                           |                | SW  |
| 46                  | 1830 | 1830              | Informed Bde of AO request No. 25 was approved by Maj Moore.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | SW  |
| 47                  | 1830 | 1830              | 4.2 inch report for 10 Nov: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 18, day-light rounds 0, total rounds 31, HE 18, WP 0, ill 13, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | SW  |
| 48                  | 1845 | 1845              | Sniffer mission requested from grid BT 0703 to BT 1503 to BT 1597 to BT 0797 with exception of grid BT 1402, 110600 to 111800 H Nov.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde            | SW  |
| 49                  | 1845 | 1900              | Co D at 1530 hours, grid BT 176001 while crossing a river received 50 rounds of small arms fire. Results 1 US par WIA slight wound in finger of left hand; treated and released. The fire came from the south at a proximity of 75 meters. Returned fire and VC evaded south with negative results. US WIA 4- VICK, DAVID L., 325 42 7907, 11E40, E5. | Bde            | SW  |
| 50                  | 1900 | 1900              | Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 179996; Co C(L) night laager BT 228069; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 235074; Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush BT 226069; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 235073; Co D night laager BT 176997; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                 | Bde            | SW  |
| 51                  | 1945 |                   | CIDG locations: C109A BT 054195 and BT 051193; P143C BT 110132; P142D BT 159122.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | SW  |
|                     |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SIGNATURE      |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority Ad 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | Page 5 |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|
| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |        |        |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | From           | To     |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10 Nov 69      |        |        |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        | Inf    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        | INT    |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1945 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 97, 4. Co B 92, 5. Co C 81, 5.<br>Co D 81, 6. Co E -.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        | SW     |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1945 | 2010             | Intelligence from Hau Duc from A hol chance on 9 Nov and 10 Nov:<br>A suspected enemy of 60 VC with 1x82 MM and 1x60 MM. Their<br>missions is to harass Hau Duc and LZ Prof. Their location<br>is believed to be within grids BT 1103 to BT 1203 to BT 1301<br>to BT 1101. They are to meet-up with B45 sapper Company on<br>8 Nov. Harassment should be on 10 Nov or 11 Nov. |                |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        | Bde SW |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2130 | 2140             | Bunker 17 at 2100 hours (on southeast part of perimeter)<br>had two trip flares go off about 100 meters southeast of their<br>location. Illumination called and movement was spotted.<br>Area was engaged with M79 and grenades resulting in movement<br>stopping. Area will be checked in the morning.                                                                       |                |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        | Bde SW |
| 55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2130 |                  | Co B reported that in area they moved through today from grid<br>BT 172004 to BS 179996 was a well used trail network with<br>suspected NVA markings. Also lots of farming in area (2 or 3<br>acres of potatoes, grapes and bamboo being cut). Information<br>was passed on to Bn S2.                                                                                         |                |        |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        | S2 SW  |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2220 |                  | FPS-5 at grid BT 169071 detected movement; 81 MM expended 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        | HE. CR |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2250 | 2300             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        | Bde CR |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2350 | 2400             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        | Bde CR |
| 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2400 |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        | CR     |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 continued RIF operations vicinity LZ Professional. A/1-46<br>conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 133077, BT 143074 and moved to LZ Prof<br>for bunker line security. B/1-46 combat assaulted off LZ Prof into vicinity<br>BT 172004 and moved to grids BT 1701, BT 1700 and BT 1799. C/1-46 conducted<br>RIF operations vicinity BT 2306, BT 2207, BT 2307 and BT 2206 and ambushes.<br>D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1700 and BT 1799. Recon/1-46<br>conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1805 and closed LZ Prof for bunker line<br>security. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |        |
| Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1320 hours, grid BT 171000, 1st lift<br>to LZ, took 8-10 rounds of small arms fire; 2nd lift received 6-8 rounds fire<br>from grid BT 177007. D/1-46 at 1650 hours, grid BT 175998 spotted a male<br>suspect evading into a bunker. Suspect was told to come out of bunker and<br>when he did not come out frags were thrown into the bunker. Action resulted<br>in 1xVC KIA. D/1-46 at 1530 hours, grid BT 176001 received 50 rounds of small<br>arms fire while crossing a river resulting in 1xUS MIA; negative enemy were<br>found.  |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |        |
| RESULTS: 1 - VC KIA and 1 - US MIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |        |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE      |        |        |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873541  
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           | Page 6    |     |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| Organization                |      | Location          |                                                                                                                                                          | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |           |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof. |                                                                                                                                                          | From           |           |      | To        |           |     |
|                             |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 10 Nov 69 | 2400 | 10 Nov 69 |           |     |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |           |     |
| No                          | Time |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           | Inf       | INT |
|                             | In   | Out               |                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           |           |     |
| 1                           | 0001 |                   | Open Journal                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |           | CR  |
| 2                           | 0215 |                   | PPS-5 target at grid BT 167073; 81 MM expended 8 HE.                                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |           | WB  |
| 3                           | 0445 |                   | 105 MM return fire for fire box cleared.                                                                                                                 |                |           |      |           |           | DO  |
| 4                           | 0800 |                   | Grids BT 2208, BT 2209 for VC plt securing bunkers and tunnels.<br>105 MM expended 18 CS and 74 HE. 155 MM expended 54 HE.<br>8 inch gun expended 18 HE. |                |           |      |           |           | DL  |
| 5                           | 0840 |                   | 32 target grid BT 110019 for URS location; 105 MM expended 18 HE.                                                                                        |                |           |      |           |           | DL  |
| 6                           | 0930 |                   | Co D navigation round.                                                                                                                                   |                |           |      |           |           | DL  |
| 7                           | 1005 |                   | 105 MM target grid BT 1301 and BT 1300 for intelligence.                                                                                                 |                |           |      |           |           | DL  |
| 8                           | 1105 |                   | 105 MM HI's.                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |           | DL  |
| 9                           | 1110 |                   | Grid BT 13210132 intelligence target; 105 MM expended 16 HE.                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |           | DO  |
| 10                          | 1220 |                   | 4 grids on call.                                                                                                                                         |                |           |      |           |           | DO  |
| 11                          | 1235 |                   | Co D grids BT 165997 and BT 185977 for preparation.                                                                                                      |                |           |      |           |           | DO  |
| 12                          | 1410 |                   | Co D grid BT 168998 NVA location; 105 MM expended 9 HE.                                                                                                  |                |           |      |           |           | DO  |
| 13                          | 1400 |                   | Registration for 155 MM.                                                                                                                                 |                |           |      |           |           | DO  |
| 14                          | 1515 |                   | 105 MM HI's.                                                                                                                                             |                |           |      |           |           | WB  |
| 15                          | 1524 |                   | 4.2 inch grid BT 1606 for service practice; Grid BT 162072 for registration negative clear.                                                              |                |           |      |           |           | WB  |
| 16                          | 1535 |                   | 4.2 inch HI's.                                                                                                                                           |                |           |      |           |           | WB  |
| 17                          | 1540 |                   | 81 MM grid BT 192077 for registration.                                                                                                                   |                |           |      |           |           | DO  |
| 18                          | 1605 |                   | Co D grid BT 168998 suspected VC location.                                                                                                               |                |           |      |           |           | WB  |
| 19                          | 1626 |                   | Co D BT 162995 grid for new suspected VC location.                                                                                                       |                |           |      |           |           | WB  |
| 20                          | 1712 |                   | 81 MM grid BT 1606 for service practice.                                                                                                                 |                |           |      |           |           | WB  |
| 21                          | 1815 |                   | Co B grid BT 177976 for navigation round.                                                                                                                |                |           |      |           |           | WB  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |      |           | SIGNATURE |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

## Page 7

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873541

Sy 1E NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*DC 7*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                        | Location                                   | From | PERIOD COVERED | To   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|----------------|------|
| S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>L2 Professional, RVN | 0001 | 11 Nov 69      | 2400 |

| No | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inf | INT |
|----|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |
| 1  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | CR  |
| 2  | 0050 | 0100 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde | CR  |
| 3  | 0150 | 0200 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde | CR  |
| 4  | 0250 | 0300 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde | CR  |
| 5  | 0350 | 0400 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde | CR  |
| 6  | 0450 | 0500 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde | CR  |
| 7  | 0600 | 0600 | Neg sit rep for Hau Duc and Tien Pimoc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde | CR  |
| 8  | 0600 |      | Hau Duc reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     | CR  |
| 9  | 0610 |      | Tien Pimoc reports taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     | CR  |
| 10 | 0635 | 0636 | Requested resupply bird for asap today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde | TS  |
| 11 | 0708 | 0710 | C&C on station, Rattler 14, tail No. 260, 25 hours to maint;<br>negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde | TS  |
| 12 | 0745 |      | Negative location changes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     | TS  |
| 13 | 0800 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | TS  |
| 14 | 0845 | 0850 | Locations: Co D departed south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde | TS  |
| 15 | 0945 |      | Locations: Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd closed Co C; Co D BT 171996.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | TS  |
| 16 | 1050 | 1100 | Co B at 1030 hours at grid BS 180995 engaged 1xVC/NVA, at a<br>proximity of 150 meters south, moving west on a trail with<br>small arms fire. Results 1xVC/NVA KIA age 25 years who was<br>wearing khaki shirt and green shorts; but negative pack or<br>weapon. | Bde | TS  |
| 17 | 1055 | 1100 | Co D at 1030 hours, grid BT 173996 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a<br>proximity of 30 meters. Results 1xVC/NVA KIA, age 30 years<br>who was wearing khaki shirt, green pants, and grey sweater.<br>Also found was a hooch 5ft x 5ft which was destroyed.                   | Bde | TS  |
| 18 | 1100 | 1115 | Locations: Co B BT 178994; Co C 3d plt BT 235077; Co D<br>BT 173996; Recon departed location.                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde | TS  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

*[Signature]*  
Exempt from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041

Sy 1E NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | PERIOD COVERED |    |  |     |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--|-----|-----|
| 1/40th Inf 2nd Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | From           | To |  |     |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11 Nov 69      |    |  |     |     |
| No                 | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |  | Inf | INT |
| 19                 | 1115 | 1120             | S3 change of plans for 11 Nov: Recon depart LZ Prof at 1100 hours and conduct raid on hooch complex at grid BT 195084 and attempt to take prisoners; close LZ Prof by 1630 hours. Requested gunship support for Recon at 1300 hours at grid BT 195084; ground contact - Sorry Burden 7I, freq 39.65. Also Co A 3d plt 3d sqd run local search patrol in grids BT 1707, BT 1607 and BT 1608, night ambush patrols to grid BT 167083 and close LZ Prof after 1st light.                     |                |    |  | Bde | TS  |
| 20                 | 1155 | 1200             | Co C 1st plt at 1135 hours at grid BT 227076 engaged 2xVC/NVA at a proximity of 300 meters north who were wearing black and white clothing but negative packs or weapons. Enemy evaded northwest successfully.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |    |  | Bde | TS  |
| 21                 | 1200 |                  | Locations: Co B BT 177993; Co C depart northwest; Co C 1st plt BT 227076; Co C 3d plt BT 235075; Recon BT 194077.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |    |  |     | TS  |
| 22                 | 1245 | 1246             | Locations: Co B BT 180991; Co C BT 225072; Co C 3d plt BT 231084; Co D BT 166994.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |    |  | Bde | TS  |
| 23                 | 1247 |                  | S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 176995, search BT 1598 and BT 1698. Co C night laager BT 225083, search BT 2009, BT 2109 and BT 2209. Co D night laager BT 163994, search BT 1499, and BT 1599. Recon LZ Prof; Recon 1 search BT 1708 and BT 1808. Recon 2 night ambush patrol to BT 167071 and close LZ Prof at first light.                                                                                                                                                |                |    |  | Bde | TS  |
| 24                 | 1350 |                  | Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sqd BT 171071; Co B BT 180998; Co C BT 226073; Co C 1st plt BT 227083; Co C 3d plt BT 232085.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |  |     | TS  |
| 25                 | 1410 | 1430             | Recon at 1345 hours spotted 3 males, 1 female and 2 children at grid BT 203080, proximity 50 meters east. VC were wearing black PJ's, GI fatigues and NVA fatigues but had negative packs or weapons. Recon engaged 1xVC male and found 1 blood trail and 1 - 8 year old female detainee and 1 pack containing personal items when area was checked. VC evaded east. Detainee will be questioned at LZ Prof and then when she is classified they will decide where she will be extracted. |                |    |  | Bde | SW  |
| 26                 | 1430 | 1500             | Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sq BT 166071; Co C(-) BT 223082;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |  |     | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SIGNATURE      |    |  |     |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority JAD 873641  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

|                                    |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Organization<br>1/46th Inf 23d Div |                | Location<br>Hill 185 LZ Prof. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | From<br>11 Nov 69 | PERIOD COVERED<br>To |
| No                                 | Time<br>In Out |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inf               | INT                  |
| 26                                 | cont.          |                               | Co C 1st plt BT 227084; Co C 3d plt BT 233085.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde               | SW                   |
| 27                                 | 1500           | 1500                          | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 120600 to 121800 N Nov, grids UL BT 1611, LR BT 2609 in free fire area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde               | SW                   |
| 28                                 | 1500           | 1500                          | Requested sniffer mission for 120600 to 121800 H Nov grids BT 0703 UL, LR BT 1497.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde               | SW                   |
| 29                                 | 1500           |                               | (late entry) At 1200 hours Bde informed us that we couldn't get gunships for Recon unless they were in contact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   | SW                   |
| 30                                 | 1500           | 1535                          | Co C at 1445 hours, grid BT 223082 found 1 hooch 8ft x 12ft x 6ft and a bunker 4ft x 8ft x 6ft and a work area 8ft x 4ft 4ft. All were still under construction and were well camouflaged and couldn't be seen from the air. Inside the hooch they found some eating utensils and small amounts of food stuffs; all was destroyed. | Bde               | SW                   |
| 31                                 | 1520           |                               | Bde S2 informed us the IR mission for tonight from 1730 hours to 1800 hours, grids UL BT 2311 and LR BT 3009.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   | SW                   |
| 32                                 | 1520           | 1545                          | Recon at 1510 hours, grid BT 2 03080 found 7 hooches (6) 6ft x 10ft x 10ft; (1) 15ft x 18ft x 30ft and well cultivated fields in the area. Inside the hooches they found food and farm equipment; all was destroyed. Also they found 4 women ages 3-16 years and 1 woman age 20 years. Women will be brought to LZ Prof.           | Bde               | SW                   |
| 33                                 | 1530           |                               | Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sqd BT 166078; Co C 1st plt BT 226085; Co C 3d plt BT 233086; Co D depart south; Recon depart west.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   | SW                   |
| 34                                 | 1600           | 1600                          | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde               | SW                   |
| 35                                 | 1600           | 1600                          | Informed Bde our ceiling was 1000 feet with rain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde               | SW                   |
| 36                                 | 1600           | 1620                          | Co A 3d plt 4th sqd at 1630 hours, grid BT 166078 found 15 dud 4.2 inch and 81 MM rounds, and 2 dead pigs. At grid BT 166079 they found 95x416 rounds, some in good condition and an old M16 ammo box. M16 rounds were policed-up, 15 dud rounds were left.                                                                        | Bde               | SW                   |
|                                    |                |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE         |                      |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25
**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | From      | PERIOD COVERED | To      |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | 11 Nov 69      |         |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                |         |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                | Inf INT |
| 37                 | 1630 | 1730             | Recon at 1515 hours, grid BT 202080 while following a blood trail found 1xVC who was wearing brown PJ's KIA. VC had negative pack or weapon or military equipment, age was 25-30 years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |                |         |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                | Bde SW  |
| 38                 | 1630 |                  | Released Rattler 14 our C&C with 5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                | SW      |
| 39                 | 1630 | 1730             | Recon at 1500 hours, grid BT 202080 detained 10 women ages 12-45 years who were wearing assorted clothing and 2 males ages 16 years. Detainees will be brought to LZ Prof and questioned and classified there.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                |         |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                | Bde SW  |
| 40                 | 1635 | 1635             | 4.2 inch mortar report for 11 Nov: total missions 2, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 32, daylight rounds 34, total rounds 90, HE 59, WP 24, 111 7, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                | Bde SW  |
| 41                 | 1635 | 1705             | Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sqd BT 166081; Co C(-) BT 221085; Co C 1st plt BT 226086; Co D night laager BT 167992; Recon BT 194077.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                | Bde SW  |
| 42                 | 1700 | 1730             | Sensor 1648 was activated at grid BT 125069, estimated 15 pax moving south to north, metal detection. Arty was processed but no other action was taken because of weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                | Bde SW  |
| 43                 | 1715 | 1730             | Recon at 1715 hours, grid BT 194077 found 1 dud 81 MM round and blew it in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                | Bde SW  |
| 44                 | 1730 |                  | Locations: Co C(-) BT 219087; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 233086; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd ambush BT 165994; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 168995; Recon closing LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                | SW      |
| 45                 | 1808 |                  | URS location from Bde grid BT 185008/no radius given but possible CP location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                | SW      |
| 46                 | 1900 | 1900             | Confirmed night locations: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 166081; Co B night laager BT 181985; Co C(-) night laager BT 219087; Co C 1st plt night laager BT 227088; Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 227087; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 233086; Co D(-) night laager BT 167992; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd ambush BT 165994; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 168995; Recon (-) ambush BT 166071; Recon (-) LZ Prof. |           |                | Bde SW  |
| 47                 | 1900 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 96, 3. Co B 90, 6. Co C 81, 5. Co D 80, 6. Co E Hq 18, 1. Mortars 37, 1. Recon 25, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                | SW      |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE |                |         |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | Page 5            |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|---------|
| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From | PERIOD COVERED To |         |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | 11 Nov 69         |         |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Time In Out |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                   | Inf INT |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2155        |                  | Location GRID: C109 BT 086156; P143 BT 097095; P142 BT 099111.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                   | SW      |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2135        |                  | Results of questioning 10 women and 2 men Recon detained. One female age 19 years says that she worked for the VC. She will be taken to Hawk Hill tomorrow. Also 2 possible suspects who will be questioned again tomorrow and then a decision will be made whether to detain them or not. |      |                   | Bde SW  |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2245 2300   |                  | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                   | Bde CR  |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2345 2350   |                  | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                   | Bde CR  |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2400        |                  | Close Journal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                   | CR      |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with several incidents occurring within the AO. A/1-46 secured LZ Prof with one daylight patrol moving around the firebase and after their return another patrol moved off the firebase and set-up an ambush at grid BT 166081. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1788 and BT 1898. C/1-46 conducted similar operations in grids BT 2108, BT 2206, and BT 2207, BT 2308. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1699 and BT 1799. Recon/1-46 moved off LZ Prof at 1100 hours and conducted reconnaissance operations in grids BT 1807, BT 1907 and BT 2008. Recon returned to LZ Prof and a ambush patrol departed the firebase at dusk to set-up at grid BT 168071.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: B/1-46 at 1030 hours, grid BS 180995 engaged 1xVC/NVA with small arms fire resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. D/1-46 at 1030 hours, grid BT 173996 engaged 1xVC/NVA with small arms fire resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. C/1-46 at 1135 hours, grid BT 227076 engaged 2xVC/NVA with the enemy successfully evading. During the daylight patrol conducted by Recon/1-46, they engaged an undetermined number of suspected enemy. A check of the area revealed a blood trail which was followed. At grid BT 202080 Recon found 10 women and 2 males, and 1xVC KIA. The women and 2 males were brought to LZ Prof for questioning.</p> |             |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                   |         |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | SIGNATURE         |         |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 240 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |                  |                                                                                                   | Page 6    |                   |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Organization                |      | Location         | PERIOD COVERED                                                                                    |           |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof | From 0001                                                                                         | 11 Nov 69 | To 2400 11 Nov 69 |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |                                                                                                   |           |                   |
| No                          | Time |                  |                                                                                                   |           |                   |
|                             | In   | Out              |                                                                                                   |           |                   |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                      |           |                   |
| 2                           | 0315 |                  | Co D target grids BT 162986, BT 168988, BT 163993 suspected VC location; expended 24 HE.          |           |                   |
| 3                           | 0615 |                  | Co D same as above mission.                                                                       |           |                   |
| 4                           | 0750 |                  | Day HI's grids: BT 185109, BT 187106, BT 192103, BT 183104, BT 189105, BT 197105; expended 12 HE. |           |                   |
| 5                           | 0803 |                  | Co B target grids BT 172983 for suspected VC location; expended 1 WF, 16 HE.                      |           |                   |
| 6                           | 0850 |                  | Registration for Tien Phuoc grids BT 153110, BT 155110 clear untill 1800 hours.                   |           |                   |
| 7                           | 0920 |                  | Sensors IG 6950, grid BT 223076 negative clearance.                                               |           |                   |
| 8                           | 1035 |                  | Recon target grid BT 19984, suspected VC location; 4.2 inch expended 6 WF, 16 HE.                 |           |                   |
| 9                           | 1105 |                  | Recon target same as above mission; 105 MM expended 16 HE.                                        |           |                   |
| 10                          | 1225 |                  | Recon target same as above mission with 4.2 inch expenditure.                                     |           |                   |
| 11                          | 1315 |                  | 81 MM target grid BT 172068 negative clearance.                                                   |           |                   |
| 12                          | 1430 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's -- given 35 HI's cleared untill 0600 hours.                                         |           |                   |
| 13                          | 1430 |                  | 105 MM give 45 HI's clear untill 0600 hours.                                                      |           |                   |
| 14                          | 1445 |                  | Day HI's grids: BT 192040, BT 206045, BT 203048, BT 197045, BT 195047, BT 208041; expended 12 HE. |           |                   |
| 15                          | 1650 |                  | Sensor IG 6945, grid BT 125069, detected 15 VC/NVA moving north to south; expended 36 HE.         |           |                   |
| 16                          | 1757 |                  | Ambush (38) DT's grids BT 167077, BT 167093, BT 163082 cleared untill 0600 hours.                 |           |                   |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                         |           |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**







JAN 01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                        | Location                                  | From | PERIOD COVERED | To   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------|----------------|------|
| S3. 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | HLI 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN | 0001 | 12 Nov 69      | 2400 |

| No | In   | Time | Out | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 0001 |      |     | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2  | 0050 | 0100 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3  | 0150 | 0200 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4  | 0250 | 0300 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5  | 0350 | 0400 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6  | 0420 |      |     | Message from Planing Officer, 196th Bde Headquarters, too Commanding Officer. Subject: Prerevision of Bde Combat SOP. Request addressees review 196th Bde Combat SOP, dated 23 Mar and submit draft imprint material for recommended revision or concurrence as written to this Headquarters. To be submitted ATTN: S3 MLT 30 Nov 69.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7  | 0420 |      |     | Message relayed from Bde from Div G2: Enemy documents captured in III CTZ on 4 Nov, and dated 27 Oct, was class securities (VC) outlined major military and political attack to be accomplished Nov 69. Documents state that in response to the speech which would be delivered by President Nixon on 3 Nov, in support of up coming struggle of the American people for peace in SVN and withdrawal of US troops from SVN: We (VC) are to launch 14 and 15 Nov intensive attacks to all aspects of enemy. In the military field we are to anilate with attacks on RVN people, peoples Civil Defences and Regular forces of Popular Forces. Excelled annihilation of and conduct deep penetration or raids. Strive to fulrill tasks of our combat criteria established for last three months of 1969. Expect annihilation of RVN administrative personnel in Hamlet and Village level. Break loose government of VN administrative grip and to expand revolution organization and exceleate war movement in support of struggle and pain for peace intention of American people on 14 and 15 Nov. Note: Americal G2 comert— this lends more to previous information of enemy activity, although documents were found in III CTZ it maybe a country wide trend. |
| 8  | 0450 | 0500 |     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 9  | 0600 | 0600 |     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10 | 0605 | 0605 |     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | 0610 |      |     | Requested and received permission to enter Bde CMD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals. Release  
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | From      | PERIOD COVERED | To |
|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | 12 Nov 69      |    |
| No                 | Time |                  | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                |    |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                |    |
| 12                 | 0715 |                  | Helix 15 on station for VM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |
| 13                 | 0730 |                  | Locations: Recon 1 closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |    |
| 14                 | 0800 |                  | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |    |
| 15                 | 0815 |                  | Bde informed us to have one rifle platoon on stand-by to secure artillery position at New Hau Duc on order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    |
| 16                 | 0830 | 0831             | C&C on station Rattler 17, tail No. 414, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde       |                |    |
| 17                 | 0845 | 0850             | Locations: Co A 3d plt 4th sqd closed Co A; Co B depart south; Co C 1st plt depart north; Co C 2nd plt 3d sqd depart northeast.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                |    |
| 18                 | 0930 |                  | Bde requested clearance for airstrike grids BT 185107 negative clearance. Also grids BT 250145 and BT 251081 cleared by Cpt Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                |    |
| 19                 | 0950 |                  | Locations: Co B BT 180984; Co C 1st plt BT 227088; Co C 2nd plt BT 223087; Co C 3d plt BT 233088; Co D ambushes closed Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                |    |
| 20                 | 1030 | 1035             | Co C 3d plt at 0830 hours, grid BT 233088 found 3 hooches -- 12ft x 16ft x 8ft. Inside the hooches they found benches and tables, and freshly cut wood. Also in hooches were tunnels 10ft x 14ft x 4ft. Inside one tunnel was found 1x automatic weapon type unknown, 2 banana clips loaded, 84 loose AK47 rounds, 38 loose small arms rounds--type unknown with a Number 3849 on it; also 9xM16 magazines loaded and 4xM16 magazines empty, three red arm bands with initials KS on them. All was destroyed. | Bde       |                |    |
| 21                 | 1050 | 1055             | Locations: Co B BT 189079; Co C 2nd plt BT 223086; Co C 3d plt BT 232087; Co D BT 163991.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde       |                |    |
| 22                 | 1057 |                  | Helix 05 put airstrike into grid BT 130068. Ordnance 6x500 lb bombs HE, 7x500 lbs napalm, 1600 rounds 20MM. Coverage 100/90. BDA: 6 structures destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed, 100 meters trench uncovered, 20 meters trench destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                |    |
| 23                 | 1100 | 1125             | Co C 2nd plt at grid BT 226086 spotted 2xVC/NVA, proximity 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |    |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE |                |    |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       | Location         |    | From      |           | PERIOD COVERED |    | To  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|----|-----------|-----------|----------------|----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |    | 12 Nov 69 |           |                |    |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Time  |                  | In | Out       | In        | Out            | In | Out |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | In    | Out              |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | cent. |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| meters north moving east on trail. Could not engaged enemy because of proximity of friendly troops. One was wearing green and black, 1 wearing khaki, and light packs and one had a weapon. Area is being searched.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1125  | 1126             |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| Co V 2nd plt round one bocca at grid BT 223086 ort x 10ft x 5ft and one bunker 6ft x 6ft x 4ft and eating utensils; all was destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1127  |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| LAMP Arkansas spotted 1xVC/NVA at grid BT 145039 and pursued him a short time. Enemy was engaged with unknown results. LAMPs requested extraction at 1120 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1150  |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| Locations: Co B BT 180978; Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 232082; Co D 2nd plt BT 162990.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1235  |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| Halix on station for VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1300  |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| Locations: Co B BT 177976; Co C departed northwest; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 226088; Co C 2nd plt BT 222091; Co D BT 162990.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1330  | 1340             |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| Co B at 1245 hours, grid BT 177976 engaged 1xVC/NVA female at a proximity of 150 meters east with small arms fire. VC/NVA successfully evaded west. Enemy was carrying a pack and wearing black PJ's. She dropped pack which contained two changes of clothing, 1xVC flag, pictures documents, tobacco, medical supplies, 1x9MM pistol SN NQ23970 and NQ20795 and 2 full 7 round clips. Items to be extracted.                                                                                       |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1355  |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| Locations: Co C BT 218088.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1400  | 1410             |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| Co B at 1245 hours, grid BT 176975 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a proximity of 25 meters resulting in 1xVC KIA. Enemy was 25 years old and wearing green uniform and carried an AK47, type 50, SN HK08050 with two 30 round magazines. VC was traveling on a heavily used trail east to west, heading towards Hill 665. Enemy was wearing NVA pistol belt, canteen and first air pouch, and had a billfold containing documents, weapon numbers and names but negative packs. Items captured to be extracted. |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1435  |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| Blue Ghost 26 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 2210.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1435  | 1510             |    |           |           |                |    |     |
| Locations: Co C(-) BT 216092; Co C 1st and 3d plts closed Co C;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                  |    |           |           |                |    |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |       |                  |    |           | SIGNATURE |                |    |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | From      | PERIOD COVERED | To  |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | 12 Nov 69      |     |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                | Inf |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                |     |
| 33                 | cont. |                  | Co C 2nd plt BT 222091; Co D 1st plt 8th and departed north; Co D 3d plt departed northeast; LRRPS BT 144040.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                | Bde |
| 34                 | 1515  |                  | Released Rattler 18, tail No. 783, with 2 hours and 5 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                |     |
| 35                 | 1515  | 1515             | S3 Plans for 13 Nov: Co A LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt night ambush patrol depart LZ Prof at 1530 hours and move to grid BT 145073 and return at first light. Co B night laager BT 176976, search BT 1598, BT 1698. Co C night laager BT 216097, search BT 2008, BT 2009, BT 2109. Co D night laager BT 160994, search BT 1499, BT 1599. Recon at LZ Prof; depart LZ Prof at 0530 hours and move to BT 200082 to act as a blocking force for Co C. |           |                | Bde |
| 36                 | 1530  |                  | Locations: Co C 1st, 2nd and 3d plts BT 218093; Co D depart west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                |     |
| 37                 | 1540  | 1540             | Sent Bde Blue Ghost VR for 130600 to 131800 H Nov. for free fire zone, from grid BT 1807 to BT 1899 to BT 2399 to BT 2303 to BT 2603 to BT 2607.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                | Bde |
| 38                 | 1540  | 1540             | Requested sniffer mission for 130600 to 131800 H Nov grids UL BT 0703, LR BT 1497.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                | Bde |
| 39                 | 1540  | 1615             | Blueghost 26 from 1435 to 1530 hours, at grid BT 182104 spotted green military uniforms drying on top of 4 hooches. Engaged with WP which resulted in 4 hooches destroyed. At same area they found 7 more hooches, one of which was a french structure, very well built. All were destroyed. Also reported area of VR that the land was well tilled, and that it looked like alot of farming activity was going on.                         |           |                | Bde |
| 40                 | 1540  |                  | Helix 12 reported at grid BT 2205, moderate used trails on either side on Hill 68 and 3000 meters south. At grid BT 1805 possible night laager with open bunkers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                |     |
| 41                 | 1630  | 1710             | Locations: Co C(-) all closed Co C; Co D night laager BT 156993.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |     |
| 42                 | 1710  | 1710             | 4.2 inch mortar report for 12 Nov: total missions 2, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 33, daylight rounds 10, total rounds 53. HE 43, WP 0, 111 10, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                | Bde |
| 43                 | 1750  |                  | Released Rattler 17 our C&C with 7 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                |     |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE |                |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 21D 873541  
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      | Location         |     | PERIOD COVERED |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |     | From           | To  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                  |     | 12 Nov 69      |     |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Time | In               | Out | Inf            | INT |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1750 |                  |     |                |     |
| Informed Co B rear of Dustoff called at 1550 hours; completed by Dustoff 57 at 1730 hours for 1 F40 pax with 104 degree temperature (VICTOR, S., 565 72 4063). Pax taken to 27th surgical. Dusted off at grid BS 177977.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                  |     |                |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                  |     |                | SW  |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1820 |                  |     |                |     |
| URS location from Bde grid BT 192058/2000 meters and grid BT 127042/1000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                  |     |                |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                  |     |                | SW  |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1900 | 1900             |     |                |     |
| Confirmed Locations: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd ambush BT 142073; Co B night laager BT 177976; Co C night laager BT 208088; Co D night laager BT 157993; Recon LZ Prof; LRRPS night laager BT 144040.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                  |     |                |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                  |     | Bde            | SW  |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2100 |                  |     |                |     |
| CIDG locations: P142 BT 110130; P143C BT 087053.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                  |     |                | SW  |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2100 |                  |     |                |     |
| Field Strength: Co A 91, 3. Co B 90, 6. Co C 79, 5. Co D 80, 6. Mortars 37, 1. Recon 25, 1. Co E Hq 19, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                  |     |                | SW  |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2110 |                  |     |                |     |
| PPS-5 at grid BT 171070 target; 81 MM expended 10 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                  |     |                | CR  |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2152 |                  |     |                |     |
| PPS-5 at grid BT 16200770 target; 4.2 inch expended 12 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                  |     |                | CR  |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2400 |                  |     |                |     |
| Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                  |     |                | CR  |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with several incidents occurring within the AO. A/1-46 secured LZ Prof and sent an ambush patrol to grid BT 142073 which will return at first light on 13 Nov. B/1-46 continued RIF operations in dragon valley, grids BT 1797, BT 1897 and BT 1898. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 2108, BT 2109, BT 2208, BT 2209 and BT 2308. D/1-46 continued operations in Dragon Valley at grids BT 1599 and BT 1699. A LRRP team was inserted into grid BT 1404 at 0950 hours.</p> <p>Summary Of Enemy Contact: At 0839 hours, grid BT 233088, C/1-46 found 3 hocches which had tunnels inside them. At this location they found 1 automatic weapon, type unknown, and several rounds of ammunition. At 1130 hours LRRP Arkansas spotted 1xVC/NVA at grid BT 145093. They engaged the enemy with unknown results. At grid BT 177976, B/1-46 engaged 1xVC/NVA female. The female evaded successfully leaving behind a pack containing several items. Included was (1) 9 MM pistol with 2 full clips, documents and pictures. At 1245 hours, grid BT 176975, B/1-46 engaged 1xVC/NVA resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA and the capture of one AK47 rifle.</p> <p>TOTALS: 1 - VC/NVA KIA 1 - automatic weapon,<br/>             1 - 9MM pistol captured type unknown<br/>             1 - AK47, type 50, captured</p> |      |                  |     |                |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                  |     | SIGNATURE      |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority DD 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                                     | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Pref |                                                                                     | From           | To        |      |           |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                     | 0001           | 12 Nov 69 | 2400 | 12 Nov 69 |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |
| No                          | Time |                  |                                                                                     | Inf            | NT        |      |           |
|                             | In   | Out              |                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                        |                |           |      | CR        |
| 2                           | 0405 |                  | 81 MM target grid BT 167050, PPS-5 detection negative clear.                        |                |           |      | EM        |
| 3                           | 0735 |                  | 4.2 inch settle base plates.                                                        |                |           |      | DH        |
| 4                           | 0800 |                  | Grid BT 140005 registration negative clear.                                         |                |           |      | EM        |
| 5                           | 0900 |                  | Grid BT 153110, BT 155110; Registration for 105 MM.                                 |                |           |      | DL        |
| 6                           | 1200 |                  | Target 9, 10, 11 direct fire; negative clear.                                       |                |           |      | EM        |
| 7                           | 1145 |                  | LRRP grid BT 145039 suspected enemy location.                                       |                |           |      | DL        |
| 8                           | 1315 |                  | Co B grids BT 186974, and BT 167981 suspected enemy location; 105 MM expended 8 HE. |                |           |      | DL        |
| 9                           | 1545 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                                                |                |           |      | WB        |
| 10                          | 1605 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 16080722 registration negative clear.                                 |                |           |      | EM        |
| 11                          | 1607 |                  | Co B grid BT 167976, IG 6408 for movement; 105 MM expended 10 HE.                   |                |           |      | DL        |
| 12                          | 1614 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 192077 for registration.                                              |                |           |      | WB        |
| 13                          | 1643 |                  | Co B grid BT 186974, IG 6406 suspected VC location; 105 MM expended 8 HE.           |                |           |      | WB        |
| 14                          | 1712 |                  | 105 MM grid BT 192058 for intelligence target; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                |                |           |      | WB        |
| 15                          | 1800 |                  | Co B grid BT 175966 suspected base camp; negative clear.                            |                |           |      | EM        |
| 16                          | 1809 |                  | Co B grid BT 175964 suspected base camp; 105 MM expended 5 HE.                      |                |           |      | WB        |
| 17                          | 1835 |                  | Sensors, 81 MM, 4.2 inch, 105 MM, IM's all clear.                                   |                |           |      | WB        |
| 18                          | 1845 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 166075 spotted trip flare.                                            |                |           |      | WB        |
| 19                          | 1703 |                  | Co B DTA clear.                                                                     |                |           |      | WB        |
| 20                          | 2002 |                  | Co B grid BT 167976, BT 183975 spotted lights; 105 MM expended 2 WP, 9 HE.          |                |           |      | WB        |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                     | SIGNATURE      |           |      |           |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |                                                                                     |                |           |      |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

CONFIDENTIAL

**SIGNATURE**

RE John T. Moore



JAN '07

# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                        | Location                                   | From | PERIOD COVERED | To           |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--------------|
| 53, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN | 0001 | 13 Nov 69      | 2400 13 Nov. |

| No | Time |      | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 1  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2  | 0045 | 0050 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3  | 0005 |      | (late entry) PPS-5 target grid BT 163077; 81 MM expended 20 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | 0045 | 0050 | PPS-5 target grid BT 163076; 81 MM expended 11 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5  | 0145 | 0200 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | 0200 | 0205 | IRRP Arkansas reported movement at location, 35 to 45 meters east; estimated 3 paxs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7  | 0225 |      | PPS-5 target grid BT 161077; 4.2 inch expenditure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | 0245 | 0300 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 9  | 0345 | 0400 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | 0445 | 0500 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 11 | 0600 | 0600 | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12 | 0605 |      | Entered Bde net Plain CMD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 13 | 0700 | 0705 | L RRP Arkansas reported neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 14 | 0715 | 0720 | C&C on station, Rattler 24, tail No. 408, 9 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 15 | 0740 |      | Message from Bde: Subject -- Visits by BG Commander, BG Donaldson, message follows: BG Donaldson desires in addition to regular staff briefers, the following personnel to be present at Bn CP when he visits -- Direct support Arty Btty Commander; Recon Plt Leader and Rifle Co Commander that is responsible for securing the firebase. |
| 16 | 0800 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 17 | 0805 |      | Locations: Co C BT 203087; Co C 1st plt BT 199083; Co C 2nd plt BT 202013; Recon BT 202082.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 18 | 0820 | 0920 | Recon at 0720 hours, grid BT 202082 engaged 5xVC/NVA at a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*  
Declassified At 3 Year  
Interval: Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |    |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | From           | To |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 13 Nov 69      |    |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |
| 18                 | cont. |                  | proximity of 50 meters with small arms fire. VC/NVA evaded east; action resulted in 2 male VC/NVA KIA, ages between 30 and 40 years, and 2 WIA VC/NVA males (1 age 30, and 1 age 14 years); also captured 1 POW, age approximately 25 years. Enemy had negative packs or weapons and was wearing black and green uniforms. Found was 1 medical kit - extracted to LZ Prof. A dustoff was called for 1 WIA at 0820 hours and completed at 0840 hours. | In             |    |
| 19                 | 0830  | 0835             | Locations: Co B depart west; Co D depart west; Recon BT 203081.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bd             |    |
| 20                 | 0915  |                  | Helix at 0900 hours put airstrike into grid BT 195104. Expenditure: 2200 rounds 20 MM, 12x500 lb HE, 3x750 lb napalm. Coverage - 80/50. BDA: 3 bunkers destroyed, 1 structure destroyed and 150 meters of trail cut.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    |
| 21                 | 0940  |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 161072; Co B BT 173997; Co C BT 202084; Co C 2nd plt BT 205082; Co D BT 154993; Recon negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    |
| 22                 | 0945  | 0955             | Recon at grid BT 203081 found 1xUS carbine .30 caliber, SN 7528990, 1x30 round magazine fully loaded, 1xVietnamese male age 49 years, and 1 Vietnamese female age 40 years; also 5 children. All will be extracted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bd             |    |
| 23                 | 1035  |                  | Locations: Co B BT 171999; Co C BT 200083; Co C 1st plt BT 198086; Co C 2nd plt BT 203083; Co D BT 151991; Recon BT 181078.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bd             |    |
| 24                 | 1050  |                  | Helix 11 departed AO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |
| 25                 | 1100  | 1105             | Bde requested clearance for IRRP grid box #8 UL BT 2207, IR BT 2505, 140600 to 182400 H Nov. Also requested that grid box be changed to UL BT 2204, IR BT 2501 with same time in response to Bde's request; Approved by Division.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | B              |    |
| 26                 | 1115  | 1125             | IRRP Arkansas reports neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | B              |    |
| 27                 | 1125  |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 171070; Co C 1st plt BT 200087; Co C 3d plt BT 204082; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    |
| 28                 | 1215  | 1220             | IRRP Arkansas at 1150 hours, grid BT 147043 was spotted by                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE      |    |
| CONFIDENTIAL       |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |

# CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | From      | PERIOD COVERED | To |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           | 13 Nov 69      |    |     |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                |    |     |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                |    |     |
| 28                 | cont. |                  | 2 to 3 VC/NVA. Enemy evaded to west and no contact was made. Also reported a tunnel complex, 3 hooches, and bunkers. IRRP team is to be extracted and red leg will be processed after extractions.                                                                                                                                                            |           |                |    | Inf |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                |    | Bde |
| 29                 | 1235  |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd closed LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt BT 198086; Co C 2nd and 3d plts closed Co C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                |    | Bde |
| 30                 | 1300  |                  | Col Lee visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                |    |     |
| 31                 | 1330  |                  | Locations: Co B BT 170980; Co C 1st plt closed Co C,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                |    |     |
| 32                 | 1340  |                  | Bde informed us of IR mission to be run ingrid box UL BT 2311, BT 3005 IR, 1730 to 1800 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |    |     |
| 33                 | 1400  | 1445             | Co D at 1345 hours spotted 7xNVA/VC at grid BT 166005, proximity 700 meters northwest, moving west. NVA/VC were wearing mixed uniforms and carrying packs and weapons. Arty was processed with negative surveillance.                                                                                                                                         |           |                |    | Bde |
| 34                 | 1430  | 1445             | Co C at 1420 hours, grid BT 199082 found 1 new grave dug it up and found 1xVC/NVA, age approximately 25 years who was wearing black PJ's. Grave was estimated to be 1 or 2 days old and was killed by Arty.                                                                                                                                                   |           |                |    | Bde |
| 35                 | 1430  | 1515             | IRRPS Arkansas at 1300 hours, grid BT 147034, made contact with 1xVC dressed in black PJ's. VC was KIA. IRRPs called immediate extraction from hot LZ. Ships took small arms fire on extraction. Gunships worked over area and Arty will be processed; negative friendly casualties.                                                                          |           |                |    | Bde |
| 36                 | 1430  | 1510             | Locations: Co B BT 164983; Co C departed southwest; Co D 3d plt departed southwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                |    | Bde |
| 37                 | 1455  | 1545             | Co B at 1430 hours, engaged 2xNVA at grid BT 164983, proximity 100 meters west. Enemy was wearing green fatigues; action resulted in 1xNVA KIA and capture of 1xAK47 sn 9479785. Other NVA evaded successfully to the west. Enemy were moving west on a trail with negative packs. KIA was 25 years old. NVA returned fire with negative friendly casualties. |           |                |    | Bde |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE |                |    |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From | PERIOD COVERED | To |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 13 Nov 69      |    |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                |    |
|                    | In   | Out              | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                |    |
| 38                 | 1530 |                  | Locations: Co B night laager BT 163984; Co C BT 200079.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                |    |
| 39                 | 1630 | 1700             | Locations: Co C BT 194077. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                |    |
| 40                 | 1640 | 1705             | Blue Ghost White Sightings: Grid BT 223067 spotted cave entrance with signs of heavy traffic. 2. Grid BT 213049 trails showing recent and heavy use. 3. Grids BT 182001 and BT 180001 well worked paddies with trails showing which lead into triple canopy areas. Engaged suspected hooch area with WP with unknown results. Bde                                                                                                                                 |      |                |    |
| 41                 | 1650 |                  | (late entry) Chaplain had field services for Co D at 1530 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                |    |
| 42                 | 1730 |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd departed north; Co C night laager BT 190072.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                |    |
| 43                 | 1745 | 1745             | 4.2 inch mortar report for 13 Nov: total missions 3, observed missions 3, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 5, total rounds 70, HE 64, WP 1, ill 5, CS 0. Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                |    |
| 44                 | 1745 |                  | Released Rattler 19, at 1650 hours, our resupply bird with 1 hour and 50 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                |    |
| 45                 | 1805 |                  | Released Rattler 24 with 7.25 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                |    |
| 46                 | 1850 |                  | (late entry) S3 Plans for 14 Nov: Co A night laager LZ Prof, sqd sized night ambushes to BT 190085. Co B night laager BT 163984, search BT 1498, BT 1598, and BT 1499. Co C night laager BT 190072, 0700 hours lifted by hook to Chu Lai for stand-down. Co D night laager BT 150992, combat assault at 1030 hours from PZ grid BT 163995 to LZ grid BT 136073; search BT 1206 and BT 1306. Recon night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1605, BT 1606, and BT 1705. Bde |      |                |    |
| 47                 | 2025 | 2030             | Tien Phuoc special forces informed us that AO No. 25 would be cancelled (WTL). Bde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                |    |
| 48                 | 2050 |                  | CIDG locations: PP143C BT 105051; CP110A BT 969078 and BT 026074.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                |    |

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | From       |  | PERIOD COVERED To |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|-------------------|--------|
| 1/46th Inf 3d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  | 13 Nov 69         |        |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  |                   |        |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2200 | 2200             | Informed Bde of reason for our request for combat assault on 14 Nov. Intelligence from Tien Phuoc VC cadre in that area -- Intelligence states that everytime we move troops in by foot the cadre moves west of the river across the river and when we leave they move back in. Intelligence from six personnel (cadre) -- bunker complexes and many sensors readings in the area and also it is a main infiltration route. |            |  |                   | Bde SW |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2245 | 2300             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |  |                   | Bde GR |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2308 |                  | PPS-5 target grid BT 166070; 81 MM expended 15 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |  |                   | CR     |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2345 | 2350             | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |  |                   | Bde CR |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2400 |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |  |                   | CR     |
| SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with several incidents occurring within the AO today. A/1-46 secured LZ Prof with a night ambush patrol at grid BT 170085 later in the day. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in grids BT 1698, BT 1747 and BT 1798. C/1-46 conducted similar operations in grids BT 1907, BT 1908, BT 2007 and BT 2008. D/1-46 conducted operations in grid BT 1599. Recon remained on LZ Prof with a patrol within grid BT 2008. IRRP Arkansas remained at grid BT 144040, however was extracted by helicopter at 1500 hours.                               |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  |                   |        |
| Summary of Enemy Contact: At 0720 hours, grid BT 202082 Recon patrol engaged 5xVC/NVA resulting in two VC/NVA KIA and 2xVC/NVA WIA. Recon also took 1xVC/NVA POW. At 0945 hours, grid BT 203081 Recon found 1 Vietnamese male, 1 Vietnamese female and 5 children. Also found was 1xUS carbine and one fully loaded magazine. All was extracted to LZ Prof. IRRP Arkansas at grid BT 147034, 1300 hours engaged 1xVC/NVA resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. IRRP Arkansas was extracted at that time. B/1-46 engaged 2xNVA at grids BT 164983 at 1455 hours resulting in 1xNVA KIA and the capture of 1xAK47. |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  |                   |        |
| RESULTS: 4 - VC/NVA KIA<br>2 - VC/NVA WIA<br>1 - VC/NVA POW<br>1 - US carbine captured<br>1 - AK47 captured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |  |                   |        |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE. |  |                   |        |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority JAD 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |                  |                                                                                             |                | Page <u>6</u>   |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                                             | PERIOD COVERED |                 |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                             | From<br>0001   | To<br>13 Nov 69 |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                             | 13 Nov 69      | 2400            |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |                                                                                             |                |                 |
| No                          | Time |                  |                                                                                             | Inf            | INT             |
|                             | In   | Out              |                                                                                             |                |                 |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                |                | CR              |
| 2                           | 0005 |                  | 81 MM target grid BT 163077 PPS-5; expended 20 HE.                                          |                | WB              |
| 3                           | 0045 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 163076 target for PPS-5; expended 14 HE.                                      |                | WB              |
| 4                           | 0225 |                  | 4.2 inch grid BT 161077 target for PPS-5; expended 18 HE.                                   |                | WB              |
| 5                           | 0600 |                  | Grid BT 163104 registration for 105 MM.                                                     |                | DL              |
| 6                           | 0700 |                  | Grid BT 153110 registration for 105 MM negative clear.                                      |                | DO              |
| 7                           | 0750 |                  | Sensors negative clear.                                                                     |                | DO              |
| 8                           | 0912 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 16080722 registration.                                                        |                | DO              |
| 9                           | 0920 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 192077 registration negative clear.                                           |                | DO              |
| 10                          | 1030 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 184095 registration.                                                          |                | DL              |
| 11                          | 1145 |                  | 4.2 inch grid BT 135053 for service practice; expended 5 HE,<br>1 WP.                       |                | DL              |
| 12                          | 1200 |                  | Co D grid BT 169999 2xVC in open; 105 MM expended 8 HE.                                     |                | DL              |
| 13                          | 1225 |                  | Co B grid BT 177977 suspected enemy location; expended 7 HE.                                |                | DL              |
| 14                          | 1300 |                  | Grid BT 147043 hooches and bunkers and VC base camp; 8 inch<br>expended 18 HE; 155 MM 5 HE. |                | DL              |
| 15                          | 1320 |                  | Co D grid BT 166005 target 6 to 10 VC.                                                      |                | DL              |
| 16                          | 1545 |                  | 105 MM HI's clear.                                                                          |                | WB              |
| 17                          | 1546 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's clear.                                                                        |                | WB              |
| 18                          | 1745 |                  | Co C grid BT 198078 service practice.                                                       |                | WB              |
| 19                          | 1853 |                  | Co D grid BT 165003 lights.                                                                 |                | WB              |
| 20                          | 1858 |                  | 81 MM, 4.2 inch, 105 MM, sensors, sectors YM all clear.                                     |                | WB              |
| 21                          | 1930 |                  | Co B grids BT 158980, BT 160989, BT 168988 DT's clear.                                      |                | DO              |
| 22                          | 1931 |                  | Co DT's clear for Co C.                                                                     |                | WB              |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |                                                                                             | SIGNATURE      |                 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| 1/46th Inf 23d Div         |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                        | 13 Nov 69 |     |
|----------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex |      |                  |                                                        |           |     |
| No                         | Time |                  |                                                        | Inf       | INT |
|                            | In   | Out              |                                                        |           |     |
| 23                         | 2320 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 167068 target for PPS-5; expended 12 HE. |           | WB  |
| 24                         | 2324 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 166070; expended 15 HE.                  |           | WB  |
| 25                         | 2400 |                  | Close Journal                                          |           | WB  |
|                            |      |                  |                                                        |           |     |
|                            |      |                  |                                                        |           |     |



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 2ND 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-26

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | Page 1            |                     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Organization                        |                 | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From | PERIOD COVERED To |                     |
| 33, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |                 | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0001 | 2300              | 14 Nov 69 14 Nov 69 |
| No                                  | Ti Je<br>In Out |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                   | Inf INT             |
| 1                                   | 0001            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                   | CR                  |
| 2                                   | 0045 0050       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                   | Bde CR              |
| 3                                   | 0145 0150       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                   | Bde CR              |
| 4                                   | 0230 0300       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                   | Bde CR              |
| 5                                   | 0350 0400       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                   | Bde CR              |
| 6                                   | 0410            | Dropped Beacon Drop at grid BT 149109; expended 28x500 lb bombs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                   | Bde CR              |
| 7                                   | 0445 0450       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                   | Bde CR              |
| 8                                   | 0540 0600       | Processed Arty on IR mission target grid BT 235072. Also grid BT 272075 negative chm in AO extension east from Bde IR's target No. TZ-0148-AR; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                   | Bde CR              |
| 9                                   | 0600 0600       | Hau Duc and Tien Phuc have neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |                   | Bde CR              |
| 10                                  | 0610            | Requested and received permission to enter Bde GMB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                   | Bde CR              |
| 11                                  | 0750            | Locations: Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed LZ Prof; Co C closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                   | TS                  |
| 12                                  | 0815            | AO extension #25 cancelled by Division at 140740 H Nov.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |                   | TS                  |
| 13                                  | 0845 0920       | Reported 2 incoming rounds believed to be RRG rounds sometime during the night of 13 and 14 Nov on resupply pad on eastern side of LZ Prof. Impacts were not noted by the bunkerline until damage was discovered after first light. Negative casualties; 1 covec damaged.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                   | Bde TS              |
| 14                                  | 0850            | Helix 15 put airstrike into grid BT 146043. Ordnance 12x500 lb bombs, 3 cans napalm. Coverage 100/80; 6 bunkers destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                   | TS                  |
| 15                                  | 0851            | Message from Bde -- Subject Hoi Chanh: Hoi Chanh picked up in Hau Duc area was interrogated by Province Chief. Hoi Chanh said that he was with the 38th NVA Regt from Quang Nam. He is a 2Lt, Supply Officer. Also said there was an ammo supply camp and weapons cache vicinity BT 055000. Cache contains: 87xAK47 to be distributed, 12xAK47 under repair, 2 anti-aircraft 12.5 MM guns, 20 mines, 600 fuses, 1200 grenades, 500 kilos of explosives, 45 combat service support personnel to guard location. There will be one RF Company combat assaulted to |      |                   | TS                  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, 3-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]* Group 4  
 Downgrade  
 Intervall  
 Declassification  
 12-14-2008

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 2nd 873541  
By 1E NARA Date 9-26

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |  |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |      |  |                |  | Page 2    |  |     |  |
|---------------------|--|-----------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|--|----------------|--|-----------|--|-----|--|
| Organization        |  |           | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | From |  | PERIOD COVERED |  | To        |  |     |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |  |           | Hill 185 LZ Pref |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | 0001 |  | 14 Nov 69      |  | 2400      |  |     |  |
| No                  |  | Time      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |      |  |                |  | Inf       |  | INT |  |
|                     |  | In Out    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |      |  |                |  |           |  |     |  |
| 15                  |  | cent.     |                  | New Hau Duc, vicinity BT 068068 to LZ at BT 055000. Bde S3 informed 1/46th Inf scheduled for 141030 H Nov has been postponed for 24 hours. D/1-46 is to be on stand-by to support or reinforce PF combat assault operation 141030 H Nov. |  |      |  |                |  |           |  | TS  |  |
| 16                  |  | 0905      |                  | Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Pref.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |      |  |                |  |           |  | TS  |  |
| 17                  |  | 0910      |                  | Locations: Co B departed west; Co D departed west.                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       |  | TS  |  |
| 18                  |  | 0945 0947 |                  | Bde requested AO extension for Tien Phuc Special Forces, 190001 to 172400 H Nov, grid BT 040025 south to BT 0400, east to BT 0900, north to Tien Phuc boundry; tactical operation cleared by Opt Hill.                                   |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       |  | TS  |  |
| 19                  |  | 0950      |                  | Locations: Co B BT 157983; Co D negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |      |  |                |  |           |  | TS  |  |
| 20                  |  | 0951 0955 |                  | GSR at 0845 hours had activations at grid BT 125067, metal detection of unknown amount of pax, unknown direction; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                                                                                                  |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       |  | TS  |  |
| 21                  |  | 1020 1021 |                  | Bde requested clearance for airstrike at grids BT 251081 and BT 232130, 190600 to 151800 H Nov; cleared by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                     |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       |  | TS  |  |
| 22                  |  | 1040      |                  | Locations: Co B BT 158996.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       |  | TS  |  |
| 23                  |  | 1050 1100 |                  | Requested LRRP grid box, 190600 to 232400 H Nov, UL BT 2204, LR BT 2339 for area recon. Also LRRP grid box UL BT 2412, LR BT 2610, 170600 to 212400 H Nov for OP mission.                                                                |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       |  | TS  |  |
| 24                  |  | 1135      |                  | Hau Duc informed us PF combat assault complete at 1115 hours.                                                                                                                                                                            |  |      |  |                |  |           |  | TS  |  |
| 25                  |  | 1155 1200 |                  | Col Foss informed Col Meyer of summary of General Fowells visit.                                                                                                                                                                         |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       |  | TS  |  |
| 26                  |  | 1200      |                  | Locations: Co B BT 155979; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 163059.                                                                                                                                                                                |  |      |  |                |  |           |  | TS  |  |
| 27                  |  | 1230 1231 |                  | Informed Bde of change of Plans for 14 Nov: Co D is to stand-by on alert at LZ grid BT 163995 for possible combat assault to grid BT 073017 to search BT 1599 and BT 1699. Two sqds of Recon are to be sent to secure Hau Duc.           |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       |  | TS  |  |
| 28                  |  | 1245      |                  | PF and Recon combat assault 1st PZ 1045 hours, last LZ 1125 hours.                                                                                                                                                                       |  |      |  |                |  |           |  | TS  |  |
|                     |  |           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |      |  |                |  | SIGNATURE |  |     |  |

CONFIDENTIAL



Authority 210 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Page 3         |     |
|---------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Organization        |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |       | Hill 185 LZ Pref |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From           | To  |
|                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 14 Nov 69      |     |
| No                  | In    | Out              | Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inf            | INT |
| 28                  | cent. |                  | 1st lift received automatic weapons fire on LZ, unknown direction, 1 ship sustained hits. Also drew AK fire from grid BT 1202. 2nd ship received fire from grid BT 045018 and they are presently enroute to cache site. LZ at grid BT 073011 is large enough for 8-10 ships.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde            | TS  |
| 29                  | 1250  | 1251             | Co C 1st PZ 1012 hours, last LZ 1240 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Bde            | TS  |
| 30                  | 1258  |                  | Locations: Co B BT 152980; Recon(-) and Recon 3 BT 071015; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 170058.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            | TS  |
| 31                  | 1315  | 1330             | S3 Plans: Co A night laager LZ Pref; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd night ambush patrol to BT 182058, search BT 1706 and close LZ Pref tomorrow. Co B night laager BT 153985, search BT 1399 and BT 1498. Co C Chu Lai on stand-down. Co D night laager BT 163995, tomorrow combat assault from BT 163995 to BT 136078 and search BT 1306 and BT 1206. Recon 1 and 4 night laager BT 076011. Co C LZ Pref. Recon B tonight night ambush patrol to BT 187077, depart 1915 hours and return after first light. | Bde            | TS  |
| 32                  | 1430  |                  | Resupply bird Rattler 12, on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | SW  |
| 33                  | 1445  |                  | Co A 1st plt 3d sqd at 1430 hours engaged 1xVC at grid BT 171058, proximity 25 meters south with small arms fire. VC was wearing black PJ's but had negative pack or weapon. Enemy was moving south -- negative results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            | SW  |
| 34                  | 1525  |                  | Bde informed us that our Co D was released from its stand-by mission. Maj Kveters Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | SW  |
| 35                  | 1530  |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 171058; Co B BT 149983; Co C Chu Lai; Co D BT 157994; Recon(-) BT 07015.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | SW  |
| 36                  | 1600  |                  | Released resupply bird, Rattler 12 with 2 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | SW  |
| 37                  | 1625  |                  | Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Pref.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | SW  |
| 38                  | 1640  |                  | Bde S2 informed us that shell fragments found on S4 pad were from RRG round but unknown type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | SW  |
| 39                  | 1640  | 1640             | Requested 6 slicks, 2 gunships and 1 C&C for our combat assault Bde on 15 Nov.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | SW  |
|                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | SIGNATURE      |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority DD 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | Page 4 |        |
|---------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|
| Organization        |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PERIOD COVERED |        |        |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From           | To     |        |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 14 Nov 69      |        |        |
| No                  | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inf            | INT    |        |
|                     | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |        |
| 40                  | 1650 | 1710             | Co D at 1620 hours, grid BT 164004 observed 5xNVA/VC crossing river moving southwest, proximity 1200 meters northeast. Proximity to great to observe packs, weapons, or color of clothing. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        |        |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            | SW     |        |
| 41                  | 1710 |                  | Combat assault request in item #40 confirmed by Lt. Lynam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        | SW     |
| 42                  | 1710 |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 183056; Co B BT 149900; Recon (-) at 1710.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |        | SW     |
| 43                  | 1715 | 1715             | Unconfirmed report from Hau Duc RF/Recon at grid BT 095013 found 1100 lbs unpolished rice, 2xAK47, 1xAK 44, 2 entrenching tools, and 1 as, at 1415 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        | Bde SW |
| 44                  | 1730 |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd night laager BT 185054; Co B night laager BT 143986; Co D(-) departed northeast; Co D 1st plt ambush BT 154001; Co D 2nd plt ambush BT 159998; Recon(-) BT 047038.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |        | SW     |
| 45                  | 1800 | 1805             | 4.2 mortar report for 14 Nov: total missions 8, observed missions 8, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 30, total rounds 75, HE 42, WP 18, ill 15, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |        | Bde SW |
| 46                  | 1830 |                  | (late entry) At 1750 hours released C&C, Rattler 13 with 5 hours and 35 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |        | SW     |
| 47                  | 1830 |                  | Locations: Co D(-) night laager BT 158997; Recon 2 departed LZ Prof east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |        | SW     |
| 48                  | 1830 | 1900             | Co D at 1830 hours spotted 3xNVA/VC, proximity 500 meters northeast who were wearing black PT's and carried packs and weapons. NVA/VC proximity north. Arty processed with 1xWBK observed being carried into woodline. Arty processed into woodline with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                  |                |        | Bde SW |
| 49                  | 1900 |                  | Co D 1st plt at 1845 hours, grid BT 154001 found 2 bunkers 6ft x 4ft x 4ft and 12ft x 6ft x 4ft. In second bunker spotted beehy-trap which consisted of unknown explosive 1 ft long by 6 inches wide with trip-wire around documents then along the side of the bunker and across the front of the entrance. Co D 1st plt threw a grenade into bunker detonating beehy trap. Inside they found about 90 pages of documents |                |        | SW     |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE      |        |        |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541  
By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Page 5    |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Organization                |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From      | PERIOD COVERED To |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 14 Nov 69 |                   |
| No                          | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inf       | INT               |
|                             | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                   |
| 49                          | cont. |                  | and pieces of a red silk flag. Outside the bunker they found 3 spider holes 2ft x 4ft. Bunkers and spider holes were destroyed. Documents and flag will be examined.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | SW                |
| 50                          | 1930  | 2030             | Locations: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 185054; Co B night lager BT 14398 6; Co C Chu Lai; Co D(-) night lager BT 158997. Co D 1st plt ambush BT 154001; Co D 2nd plt ambush BT 159998; Recon Hau Duc; Recon 1 LZ Prof; Recon 2 ambush BT 186077.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde       | SW                |
| 51                          | 1930  |                  | Bunker #6 at 1910 hours reported observing possible movement in trash dump.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | SW                |
| 52                          | 2000  |                  | Field Strength: Co A 82, 4. Co B 89, 6. Co C stand-down; Co D 79, 6. Co E Hq 15, 0. Mortars 31, 0. Recon 31, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | SW                |
| 53                          | 2100  |                  | CIDG locations: P143 BT 099076; P114 BT 097166; C110 BT 9790 and BT 022079.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | SW                |
| 54                          | 2200  |                  | (late entry) Col Tho visited TOC at LZ Prof and informed us of following intelligence from a Hoi Chanh (1345 hours): At BS 132990 a VC training camp with 500 personnel. At grid BT 140033 the Quang Tin Province VC headquarters with a hospital and unknown number of personnel. Col Tho will send 15 RF soldiers to LZ Prof by 1800 hours, 14 Nov to be combat assaulted with Co D on 15 Nov into LZ at grid BT 145020 at 1030 hours to check out the second intelligence report. B/1-46 will check out area covered in first intelligence report. | Bde       | SW                |
| 55                          | 2230  | 2235             | Co A on bunkerline at 2225 hours reported 1 incoming xmd between bunker 4 and 5, about 20 meters out on southwest part of perimeter. Suspected 60 MM from grid BT 169071. 81 MM processed on suspected enemy location. 81 MM expended 23 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde       | SW                |
| 56                          | 2355  |                  | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde       | SW                |
| 57                          | 2400  |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | CR                |
|                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                   |
|                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                   |
|                             |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                   |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SIGNATURE |                   |

CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873541  
 BY IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |                  |                                                                                              |                |           | Page 7    |           |     |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                                              | PERIOD COVERED |           | To        |           |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 189 LZ Prof |                                                                                              | From           |           |           |           |     |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                              | 0001           | 14 Nov 69 | 2400      | 14 Nov 69 |     |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |                                                                                              |                |           |           |           |     |
| No                          | Time |                  |                                                                                              |                |           |           | Inf       | INT |
|                             | In   | Out              |                                                                                              |                |           |           |           |     |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                 |                |           |           |           | CR  |
| 2                           | 0530 |                  | Registration grid BT 163104.                                                                 |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 3                           | 0535 |                  | IR mission grid BT 235072; expended 4 HE.                                                    |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 4                           | 0545 |                  | Suspected VC locations grids BT 177124 and BT 173130.                                        |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 5                           | 0845 |                  | Sensor detection grid BT 125067; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                                       |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 6                           | 0930 |                  | Suspected location grid BT 154075; expended 8 HE and 4 WP.                                   |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 7                           | 1040 |                  | 4.2 inch settle base plates grid BT 154075; expended 4 HE and 1 WP.                          |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 8                           | 1145 |                  | Suspected location of enemy sniper fired at A0 grid BT 122020 and BT 1201.                   |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 9                           | 1244 |                  | 4.2 inch reference points: BT 154075, BT 153092, BT 172098, BT 189094, BT 194078, BT 197064. |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 10                          | 1400 |                  | Navigation round for Co B BT 143985; expended 1 WP.                                          |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 11                          | 1430 |                  | Marking round grid BT 125066; expended 1 WP.                                                 |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| 12                          | 1445 |                  | 4.2 inch HI's has 39 grids.                                                                  |                |           |           |           | WB  |
| 13                          | 1455 |                  | 105 MM HI's 20 grids.                                                                        |                |           |           |           | WB  |
| 14                          | 1625 |                  | Co D target VC with packs; expended 1x105 MM WP.                                             |                |           |           |           | WB  |
| 15                          | 1642 |                  | 4.2 inch service practice grid BT 202081; expended 7 WP.                                     |                |           |           |           | WB  |
| 16                          | 1656 |                  | 81 MM registration grid BT 161072; expended 21 HE, 1 WP.                                     |                |           |           |           | WB  |
| 17                          | 1812 |                  | Co D target 6xVC/NVA.                                                                        |                |           |           |           | WB  |
| 18                          | 1821 |                  | Sensor sectors, 81 MM CI clear; 4.2 inch CI clear, YM CI clear.                              |                |           |           |           | WB  |
| 19                          | 2030 |                  | DT's for Co D grid BT 164000, BT 165996, BT 162992, BT 149998, BT 138982.                    |                |           |           |           | WB  |
| 20                          | 2031 |                  | DT's for Co D grids BT 164000, BT 165996, BT 162992, BT 149998, BT 152006.                   |                |           |           |           | DL  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |                                                                                              |                |           | SIGNATURE |           |     |

CONFIDENTIAL







- DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

LC 24

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | Page 1    |                |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| Organization                       |           | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |           |                |
| S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |           | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | From           | To        |                |
|                                    |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0001           | 15 Nov 69 | 2400 15 Nov 69 |
| No                                 | Time      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inf            | INT       |                |
| In                                 | Out       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |           |                |
| 1                                  | 0001      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | CR             |
| 2                                  | 0055      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 3                                  | 0110 0116 | Change of S3 plans for 15 Nov: Co A 2nd plt will have a daylight patrol departing at 0400 hours to grid BT 130080 and close again by dark. Co D will combat assault at 1030 hours. PZ BT 163995 to LZ BT 145020 and search BT 1402 and BT 1403 and a PF plt will be combat assaulted from LZ Prof at 1030 hours to grid BT 145020 with Co D and search BT 1402 and BT 1403. | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 4                                  | 0155 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 5                                  | 0255 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 6                                  | 0355 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 7                                  | 0425 0426 | Co A 2nd plt departed LZ Prof moving west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 8                                  | 0455 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 9                                  | 0555      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 10                                 | 0600      | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 11                                 | 0645 0720 | O&C on station, settler 3x, tail no. 342, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |           | TS             |
| 12                                 | 0715      | Entered Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | TS             |
| 13                                 | 0725      | Bde informed us that we had four sky spots hit last night and one back up sky spot with total of 60x500 lb bombs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |           | TS             |
| 14                                 | 0745      | Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 131067; Co D 1st plt closed Co D; Recon 3 closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | TS             |
| 15                                 | 0800      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           | TS             |
| 16                                 | 0815      | GSR at 0805 hours at grid BT 123056 estimated 12-15 paxs moving north-south; expended 6x105 MM HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bde            |           | TS             |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

*John T. Moore*  
 Declassified  
 After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 2nd 873041  
 By JE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PERIOD COVERED |     |  |    |
|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|--|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | From           | To  |  |    |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 15 Nov 69      |     |  |    |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform         | INT |  |    |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |     |  |    |
| 17                 | 0825 |                  | (Reference item 56 in 14 Nov Journal) Grator analysis unable to determine caliber or origin of round.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |  | TS |
| 18                 | 0830 |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 188053.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Bde            |     |  | TS |
| 19                 | 0835 |                  | Requested Blue Ghost to VR sensor target with negative results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |     |  | TS |
| 20                 | 0850 |                  | Helix 18 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |  | TS |
| 21                 | 0925 | 0926             | Bde requested clearance for airstrike grids BT 251081 and BT 185107 - cleared. Also airstrike grid box UL BT 0199, LR BT 0696. Also cleared by Cpt Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde            |     |  | TS |
| 22                 | 0930 |                  | Helix 13 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |     |  | TS |
| 23                 | 0945 |                  | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 189047; Co A 2nd plt BT 131066; Co B BT 140989.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |     |  | TS |
| 24                 | 1040 | 1115             | (late entry) Co A 2nd plt at grid BT 127064 was moving north along a trail near sensor field string P7. At same time sensors pick-up activations on that string estimating 12-15 paxs. Co A 2nd plt then engaged 3xVC/NVA at a proximity of 600 meters to their north moving north to south. Requested guns at 0910 hours. One enemy had pack, 2 had weapons and wearing tan and black clothing. They then spotted 2 or 3 more VC/NVA, proximity 200 meters out from the point of engagement in a tree-line and more movement behind them. The proximity was too great to tell what they were wearing or if they had packs or weapons. Fire Bird 95 on station at 0920 hours and worked over area; expended 76 rockets, 300 rounds of 20 MM and 4000 rounds of MG ammo. They broke station at 0940 hours. Co A 2nd plt is sweeping area and found 1xAK47 SN 196254-743 and 1xcarbine SN 7469592. Also found several blood trails and are still sweeping area. | Bde            |     |  | TS |
| 25                 | 1100 | 1105             | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 191040; Co A 2nd plt BT 131071; Co B BT 136988.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde            |     |  | TS |
| 26                 | 1116 |                  | URS location from Bde grid BT 105022/0580 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |     |  | TS |
| 27                 | 1121 | 1125             | At 0900 hours Arty bird 724, while enroute to LZ Prof dropped 1 box of 105 MM HE, at vicinity grid BT 176081. An element will secure ammo this afternoon.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            |     |  | TS |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SIGNATURE      |     |  |    |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873541  
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | PERIOD COVERED |     |        |     |
|--------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----|--------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Pref                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | From           | To  |        |     |
|                    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | 15 Nov 69      |     |        |     |
| No                 | Time |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |     | Inform | INT |
|                    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |     |        |     |
| 28                 | 1151 | 1200 | Co A 2nd plt at grid BT 131075 found 1xUS M26 frag, 1xUS pistol belt with canteen covered with blood and several bloody rags. Element is continuing to follow blood trails.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | Bde | TS     |     |
| 29                 | 1225 | 1226 | Co D 1st PZ 1135 hours, final LZ 1155 hours hot. All LZ's took sporadic automatic weapons fire. Fire was ineffective from grid BT 148008. Gunships worked over area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Bde | TS     |     |
| 30                 | 1230 | 1240 | Co B at grid BT 136990 came across old NVA position with several hooches 10ft x 12ft. Inside one hooch they found 4 NVA radios and will be extracted to LZ Pref today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                | Bde | TS     |     |
| 31                 | 1245 |      | Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 131071; Co B BT 136990; Co D departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                | Bde | TS     |     |
| 32                 | 1245 | 1310 | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 16 Nov, UL BT 1812, LR BT 2605, free fire zone. Also sniffer mission grid box UL BT 1706 and LR BT 2198.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Bde | TS     |     |
| 33                 | 1300 | 1310 | Co A 2nd plt at grid BT 131071 found 1xNVA pack containing 5 lbs of rice and 1 NVA hammock; items destroyed. They are still following blood trails. Pack had fresh blood on it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                | Bde | TS     |     |
| 34                 | 1330 | 1340 | Co A 2nd plt found a hooch large enough for 10 people and 2 bunkers 4ft x 6ft at grid BT 137066. They are still checking out the area. Hooch and bunkers will be destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                | Bde | SW     |     |
| 35                 | 1340 |      | Blue Ghost 26, 1300 to 1340 hours, grid BT 261094 spotted green uniforms drying (heavy use of area). Four hooches destroyed at grid BT 256089— heavy used area. Four hooches destroyed at grid BT 264086. Military equipment (ponchos and hammocks) 3 hooches destroyed. At grid BT 256091 3 hooches destroyed. At grid BT 261089 spotted .50 caliber position (new) which had taken almost a direct hit from Arty. At grid BT 260086 spotted 2 hooches destroyed. At grid BT 249081 spotted a large hooch and bunker complex with military equipment (ponchos and hammocks in area). Engaged area with 2 hooches destroyed and 2 bunkers damaged. Arty is being processed on the area. |  |                | Bde | SW     |     |
| 36                 | 1415 |      | Resupply bird Rattler 22 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |     | SW     |     |
| 37                 | 1430 | 1430 | Requested Bn CMD frequency effective 1500 hours from 44.15 to 44.25.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                | Bde | SW     |     |
|                    |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | SIGNATURE      |     |        |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 240 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Page 4    |                   |
|---------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Organization        |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | From      | PERIOD COVERED To |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15 Nov 69 |                   |
| No                  | In   | Out              | Inf INT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                   |
| 38                  | 1435 |                  | Informed we could change Bn CMD push to 44.25 at 1500 hours. SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                   |
| 39                  | 1455 |                  | Bde informed us it was negative on Bn CMD push change. SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                   |
| 40                  | 1455 |                  | Helix 16 on station was sent on Co B internal push. SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                   |
| 41                  | 1500 | 1515             | Co B at 1405 hours engaged 7xNVA at 30-45 meters west of grid BS 136990 with small arms fire resulting in 3xNVA KIA. Enemy was wearing green and khaki uniforms and carrying packs and weapons. Co B captured 2xAK47 SN 10119270 and 11065516 and 13 rounds lose AK rounds, 1 wallet with miscellaneous papers, 1 canteen cup, 2 first aid kits. Other 4 NVA evaded to the northwest. Helix 16 on Co B internal push to help them out. Bde SW                                                                             |           |                   |
| 42                  | 1700 |                  | (late entry) Helicopter dropped WP grenade on Co A 2nd plt at grid BT 135065; negative friendly casualties. SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                   |
| 43                  | 1650 | 1715             | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd night laager BT 191041; Co A 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 129068; Co A 2nd plt BT 150074; Co B BT 134996. Bde SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                   |
| 44                  | 1700 |                  | (late entry) S3 plans for 16 Nov: Co A(-) LZ Prof; Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd night ambush patrol BT 135070 return LZ Prof at 1st light. Co A 1st plt 1st sqd night ambush patrol to BT 191041. Close LZ Prof at 1330 hours. Co B night laager BT 133995, search BT 1399, BT 1299, and BT 1200. Co C on stand-down. Co D night laager BT 142029, search BT 1303, BT 1403. Recon LZ Prof. Depart LZ Prof by 0500 hours. search BT 1706, BT 1705, and BT 1605. PF plt night laager BT 142029, search BT 1303, and BT 1403. Bde SW |           |                   |
| 45                  | 1715 |                  | Released Rattler 3x our C&C with 7.5 hours total time. SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                   |
| 46                  | 1730 |                  | URS location from Bde BT 110030/5000 meters. SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                   |
| 47                  | 1800 | 1800             | 4.2 mortar report for 15 Nov: total missions 2, observed missions 2, unobserved mission 0, scheduled fire 40, daylight rounds 19, total rounds 91, HE 51, WP 13, ill 27, CS 0. Bde SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |                   |
| 48                  | 1800 | 1820             | Locations: Co A(-) night laager LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 191041; Co A 2nd plt 4th sqd ambush BT 129068; Co B night laager BT 132997; Co C chm Lai; Co D(-) night. SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SIGNATURE |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 216 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Page 5         |     |
|---------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| Organization        |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED |     |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |       | Hill 185 LK Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From           | To  |
|                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15 Nov 69      |     |
| No                  | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inf            | INT |
| 48                  | cont. |                  | laager BT 137034; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 144039; Co D 2nd plt night laager BT 150039; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bde            | SW  |
| 49                  | 1800  |                  | Left Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | SW  |
| 50                  | 1930  | 1950             | Co D at 1700 hours, grid BT 138034 captured one VC suspect outside a hooch. Suspect age 40 years, wearing black PJ's, negative pack or weapon. Hooch dimensions 12ft x 14ft x 8ft; inside hooch found 50 blasting caps and 15 lbs explosives and several documents with cut away diagrams of MG and mortar rounds. All was destroyed except documents. Suspect was detained.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde            | SW  |
| 51                  | 2000  | 2010             | Co D 2nd plt at grid BT 144039 found one VC suspect and 3 bunkers overgrown with vegetation and falling in because of erosion. Size of bunkers 15ft x 10ft built into the hill side. Numerous food cans and trash laying around. Negative activity in the area for several months.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Bde            | SW  |
| 52                  | 2015  |                  | Field Strength: Co A 88, 4. Co B 89, 6. Co C stand-down. Co D 79, 6. Recon 23, 1. Co E Hq 15, 0. Mortars 31, 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | SW  |
| 53                  | 2020  |                  | CIDG locations: P144 BT 060170; P146 BT 128159; C110 BT 988055 and BT 023075.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                | SW  |
| 54                  | 2100  | 2150             | Intelligence from Tien Phuoc: 1. One unidentified VC Co from Phuoc An village at grid BT 154106 spotted at 151000 H Nov. Weapons include: 1x82 MM, 4x60 MM, 1 light MG, 4 chinese Browning automatic rifles, individual weapons; and wearing yellow uniforms, C-2 rating. 2. 100 NVA from 31st Bn at grid BT 185164 and BT 189167 spotted at 151100 H Nov. Weapons include: individual small arms; and wearing yellow uniforms, C-3 rating. 3. One NVA Co from 70th Bn spotted at 150900 H Nov, grid BT 077214. Weapons include: 1x60 MM, 1x57 RR, 3 BAR's, individual small arms; wearing mixed uniforms, C-3 rating. 4. One unidentified unit of 100 VC at grid BT 047150, BT 048159, at 150730 H Nov. Weapons include: 4x60 MM, 4x57 MM, 1x57 RR, individual small arms, mixed uniforms. Their mission to harass base camp and out posts at Tien Phuoc, C-3 rating. | Bde            | SW  |
| 55                  | 2200  |                  | ITS-2 target at grid BT 100011, 01 RR processed in enemy location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                | SW  |
|                     |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SIGNATURE      |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



Authority WFO 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-28

Sr. 1E NARA Date 9.28

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Page 6         |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|
| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                  | PERIOD COVERED |    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                  | From           | To |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15 Nov 69      |    |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | In   | Out              | Inf INT                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |
| 56                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2250 |                  | <p>Bunker #4 northwest part of perimeter spotted 3 lights 400 to 500 meters southwest and 1000 meters southwest of grid BT 168074. Negative action taken except observation.</p> |                |    |
| 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2345 | 2345             | <p>Neg sit rep</p>                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |
| Class Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
| <p>1-46th Infantry Company Commander Frederick Hill with light contact. A(-)/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. 1/1/A/1-46 conducted search operations vicinity BT 1400, BT 1404, and BT 1406. 2/A/1-46 conducted a combat patrol to vicinity BT 1406 and returned to LZ Prof leaving 3/2/A/1-46 in an unsecured position at grid BT 129068. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1406, BT 1406 and BT 1407. C/1-46 remained in the LZ on stand-down. D/1-46 commenced movement at 1100 hours from grid BS 158077 to BT 1406 and conducted operations vicinity BT 1406, BT 1407, BT 1407 and BT 1407. E/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. D/Bacon/1-46 returned by air to LZ Prof from Hill 185 at 1400 hours.</p> <p>Summary of enemy contacts: 2/A/1-46 at 1400 hours engaged 3 VC in a NVA VC vicinity BT 1406 resulting in 3 possible NVA VC KIA. Captured were 1XAK47 and 1XAK4 carbine. B/1-46 at 1407 hours engaged 7 NVA VC vicinity BT 1407 resulting in 3 NVA VC KIA and 2XAK47 captured.</p> <p>TOTAL: 3 - NVA VC KIA 3 VC Poss KIA<br/>4 - weapons captured</p> |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
| <p>JOHN T. ... INF, 3-3</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  | SIGNATURE      |    |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541By IE NARA Date 9-25

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |      |           |         |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|---------|
| 1/40th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 182 LZ FROG |                                                                                                                                                                    | From           | To   |           |         |
|                             |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                    | 11 Nov 69      | 2400 | 15 Nov 69 |         |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                    |                |      |           |         |
| No                          | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                    |                |      |           | Inf INT |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                       |                |      |           | SW      |
| 2                           | 0530 |                  | Grid BT 162005 registration for 175 MM; negative clear.                                                                                                            |                |      |           | DL      |
| 3                           | 0645 |                  | Grid BT 198056 registration for 155 MM; negative clear                                                                                                             |                |      |           | DL      |
| 4                           | 0755 |                  | Sensor target grid BT 123065; 105 MM expended 6 HE then checked fire.                                                                                              |                |      |           | DB      |
| 5                           | 0810 |                  | Grid BT 187092 service practice for 81 MM.                                                                                                                         |                |      |           | DL      |
| 6                           | 0850 |                  | Grid BT 162007 for Co D, 2 VC in open; 105 MM expended 1 WP.                                                                                                       |                |      |           | DL      |
| 7                           | 0900 |                  | 81 MM service practice grid BT 173059 and BT 160064.                                                                                                               |                |      |           | DL      |
| 8                           | 0905 |                  | Co A grid BT 118068 15 VC; 155 MM expended 24 HE.                                                                                                                  |                |      |           | DL      |
| 9                           | 0930 |                  | Grid BT 145020; 105 MM expended 2 WP and 36 HE; grids BT 142021 and BT 149020 155 MM expended 83 HE; Grid BT 141019 8 inch expended 33 HE for Co D LZ preparation. |                |      |           | DL      |
| 10                          | 1120 |                  | Grid BT 105022 intelligence target; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                                                                                                          |                |      |           | DL      |
| 11                          | 1145 |                  | 4.2 inch registration grid BT 187092.                                                                                                                              |                |      |           | DL      |
| 12                          | 1205 |                  | Grid BT 142020 suspected enemy location; 8 inch expended 29 HE.                                                                                                    |                |      |           | DL      |
| 13                          | 1320 |                  | Co D navigation round grids BT 142020 and BT 190020.                                                                                                               |                |      |           | DL      |
| 14                          | 1330 |                  | 81 MM registration grid BT 171074.                                                                                                                                 |                |      |           | DL      |
| 15                          | 1425 |                  | Grid BT 249051 suspected enemy location; 8 inch expended 10 HE.                                                                                                    |                |      |           | DL      |
| 16                          | 1500 | 7                | Intelligence target grids BT 1203, BT 1102 and BT 1002; negative clearance.                                                                                        |                |      |           | DL      |
| 17                          | 1714 |                  | 4.2 inch registration grid BT 171074.                                                                                                                              |                |      |           | DL      |
| 18                          | 1740 |                  | 4.2 inch MI's clear.                                                                                                                                               |                |      |           | DL      |
| 19                          | 1711 |                  | Intelligence target grids BT 119025 and BT 142027; 105 MM expended 0 HE; 155 MM expended 10 HE; 8 inch expended 0 HE.                                              |                |      |           | DL      |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE      |      |           |         |

CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*ICW*

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                  |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |                |           |      |           | Page 1 |  |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|--|
| Organization                         |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |        |  |
| S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23rd Inf Div |      |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN                                                                                                                                                          |  |  | From           | To        |      |           |        |  |
|                                      |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | 0001           | 16 Nov 69 | 2400 | 16 Nov 69 |        |  |
| No                                   | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |                |           |      | Inf       | INT    |  |
| 1                                    | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                |           |      |           | SW     |  |
| 2                                    | 0055 | 0100 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | SW     |  |
| 3                                    | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | SW     |  |
| 4                                    | 0235 |      | PPS-5 target 81 MM expended 14 HE on grid BT 169072.                                                                                                                                                |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | TS     |  |
| 5                                    | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | TS     |  |
| 6                                    | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | TS     |  |
| 7                                    | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | TS     |  |
| 8                                    | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | TS     |  |
| 9                                    | 0600 |      | Tien Phacc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | TS     |  |
| 10                                   | 0615 |      | Entered Bde CMD push.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |                |           |      |           | TS     |  |
| 11                                   | 0700 | 0705 | C&C on station, Rattler 14, tail No. 875, 5 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                     |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | TS     |  |
| 12                                   | 0740 |      | Negative location changes                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |                |           |      |           | TS     |  |
| 13                                   | 0845 | 0920 | Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd BT 189048.                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |                |           |      | Bde       | TS     |  |
| 14                                   | 0855 |      | Helix 16 put airstrike into grid BT 15406. Ordnance 12x500 lb bombs and 4 cans of napalm. Coverage 80/70, with one small secondary fire. BDA: two bunkers destroyed and two spider holes destroyed. |  |  |                |           |      |           | TS     |  |
| 15                                   | 0915 |      | Was informed by Tam Ky Province S3 that we could keep RF plt until 17 Nov.                                                                                                                          |  |  |                |           |      |           | TS     |  |
| 16                                   | 0925 |      | Helix 15 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |                |           |      |           | TS     |  |
| 17                                   | 0945 |      | Locations: Co D all elements departed north.                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                |           |      |           | TS     |  |
| 18                                   | 1010 | 1015 | Bde requested airstrike grids VNAF BT 179115; cleared by Cpt Hill. Also VNAF airstrike grid BT 250120 negative clear. US airstrike grids BT 251081 and BT 232120; cleared by Cpt Hill. Bde          |  |  |                |           |      | TS        |        |  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]* Downgraded At 3 Year  
 Intervals; Declassified  
 After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 2nd 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           | Page 2            |  |
|---------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| Organization        |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From      | PERIOD COVERED To |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Pref |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 16 Nov 69 |                   |  |
| No                  | In   | Out              | Inf INT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                   |  |
| 19                  | 1055 | 1100             | Locations: Recon 1 BT 178062; Co D BT 134034; Co D 1st plt BT 142040; Co D 2nd plt BT 146043.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | Bde TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |  |
| 20                  | 1115 | 1125             | GSR had activations at 0900 hours on string P7, grid BT 123045, estimated 5-10 paxs moving south; negative arty due to proximity of friendlies.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | Bde TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |  |
| 21                  | 1155 |                  | Locations: Co A 2nd plt 3d sqd closed LZ Pref; Co D 2nd plt BT 144044.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                   |  |
| 22                  | 1255 | 1300             | Locations: Co D BT 134044; Co D 1st plt BT 137044; Co D 2nd plt BT 144044; Recon BT 176054.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | Bde TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |  |
| 23                  | 1305 | 1345             | Co D 1st plt at grid BT 139042, 1230 hours, found 2 hooches 8ft x 6ft, and 8ft x 4ft, 30 meters from hooches they found 1 dead male, approximately 26 years old. Male was wearing black PJ's and was thought to have been KBA about 3 days ago. Also they found 1 pack beside him which had no contents.                                              |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | Bde TS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |  |
| 24                  | 1330 |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 128000; Recon A closing LZ pref.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                   |  |
| 25                  | 1430 | 1515             | S3 plans for 17 Nov: Co A secure LZ Pref; move by hook from LZ Pref to Chu Lai for stand-down at 0800 hours. Co B night laager BT 123007, search grids BT 1201, BT 1202, BT 1203. Co C stand-down; return from Chu Lai to LZ Pref by hook and secure LZ Pref. Co D night laager BT 134050, search grids BT 1305, BT 1306, and BT 1206. Recon LZ Pref. |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | Bde SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |  |
| 26                  | 1430 | 1515             | Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Recon A closed LZ Pref.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | Bde SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |  |
| 27                  | 1530 |                  | Location: Co B departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                   |  |
| 28                  | 1530 |                  | (late entry) Rattler 28, our resupply bird was released at 1430 hours with 5 hours and 55 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                   |  |
| 29                  | 1600 |                  | Col Lee visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                   |  |
| 30                  | 1625 | 1625             | Informed Bde S2 of LRRPS Michigan present location, grid BT 223036 and neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | Bde SW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |  |
| 31                  | 1630 |                  | Locations: Co B departed northwest; Co D BT 128051; Co D 1st plt BT 132058; Co D 2nd plt BT 139058.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |                   |  |
|                     |      |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |                   |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By 1E NARA Date 9-25
**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization    |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PERIOD COVERED |    |     |     |
|-----------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|
| 1/20/68 23d Div |      | Hill 10, LZ Area |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | From           | To |     |     |
|                 |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 16 Nov 68      |    |     |     |
| No              | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |    | Inf | INT |
| 32              | 1630 | 1630             | Informed Bde Co A will have 2 plt sized night ambushes, locations to follow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 33              | 1700 | 1700             | LRRPS report for 10 Nov: total missions 3, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 3, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 11, total rounds 41, HE 37, M 2, M 23, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 34              | 1700 | 1730             | Col Foss observed several new hooches and fields were well cultivated at following locations: BT 252082, BT 253080, BT 258084, BT 260085, and BT 261084.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 35              | 1730 |                  | Released Rattler 14, our C&C with 6 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    |     | SW  |
| 36              | 1730 | 1750             | LRRPS Michigan made contact at 1620 hours with 2xNVA who were wearing green shorts and khaki shorts at grid BT 224039, proximity 200 meters northeast. NVA had 2 weapons and 1 pack. LRRPS requested extraction at 1635 hours. One enemy WIA (confirmed by blood trail); negative friendly casualties. LRRPS extracted from cold LZ at 1705 hours. |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 37              | 1800 |                  | Requested to leave Bde QMD net, and was given permission by Bde NCS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |     | SW  |
| 38              | 1800 | 1815             | Locations: Co A LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 128000; Co C night laager Chu Lai; Co D(-) night laager BT 126053; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 135058; Co D 2nd plt night laager BT 139060; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                          |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 39              | 1815 |                  | Received confirmation on hook sortie requests -- 3 round trip from Chu Lai to LZ Prof to transport Co C from stand-down and transport Co A to stand-down. Ground contact Chu Lai - Spanker 23M and at LZ Prof - Spanker 23L on air-ground push. ACL 35 paxs.                                                                                       |                |    |     | SW  |
| 40              | 1930 |                  | Co 10 bunker #5 observed 2 lights, believed to be campfires at grid BT 155078. 81 MM processed and lights were extinguished.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |    |     | DM  |
| 41              | 1935 |                  | Field Strength: Co A 87, 4. Co B 84, 6. Co D 79, 6. Co E mortars 31, 0. Recon 23, 1. Co E Hq 15, 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |     | DM  |
| 42              | 1940 | 1940             | Addition to S3 plans 17 Oct: Recon conduct raid patrol to hooch area grid BT 204073.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    | Bde | DM  |
|                 |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | SIGNATURE      |    |     |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 21D 873541By JE NARA Date 9-25**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | PERIOD COVERED |    |     |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|-----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | From           | To |     |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 16 Nov 69      |    |     |     |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    | Inf | INT |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |     |     |
| 43                 | 1945 |                  | Bde informed us AO extension #21 from 4-31 Inf and 198th Bde was cancelled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |     | DM  |
| 44                 | 1930 | 2030             | Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd found 3 hooches 8ft x 10ft under which there were 3 bunkers 8ft x 10ft, grid BT 135044. Inside the hooches were 3 M16 magazines (2 loaded), 1 NVG pack (empty) 1 US entrenching tool. Kit Carson sent said area appeared to be location of headquarters element. Usable equipment extracted; rest was destroyed. |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 45                 | 1930 | 2030             | Co D at 1600 hours, engaged 120mm mortar at grid BT 120040, approximately 200 meters north. NVG/70 evaded northeast but dropped 1 basket of potatoes which was destroyed.                                                                                                                                                            |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 46                 | 1930 | 2030             | Sensors activated at grid BT 165070 at 1600 hours, estimated 3 pax moving north; vibrations detected. Arty processed with unknown results. Negative further action taken because of darkness.                                                                                                                                        |                |    | Bde | SW  |
| 47                 | 2030 |                  | Locations UH1A U170 BT 024074 and BT 007007; F144 BT 002100; F140 BT 120157.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |    |     | SW  |
| 48                 | 2115 |                  | Co D informed us their secure radio would not receive. Informed Lt. Osborne, Maj Moore, and Col Foss.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |     | SW  |
| 49                 | 2130 |                  | Received resupply list from Co D for tomorrow, 17 Nov.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |    |     | SW  |
| 50                 | 2130 |                  | Come check with sensors calling B Barty and TUC together and it was positive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    |     | SW  |
| 51                 | 2133 |                  | PPS-2 detected movement at grid BT 165070; negative direction of movement given. 4.2 mortar processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |     | SW  |
| 52                 | 2140 |                  | Bde informed Cpt Hill that his request for a resupply bird for 171130 16 Nov to extract 2015 from Co A had been passed on to Maj James and a note was also left.                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    |     | SW  |
| 53                 | 2212 |                  | PPS-2 activated at grid BT 169070. 31 Mm processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                |    |     | SW  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SIGNATURE      |    |     |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL         |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |           |  |                   |     | Page 3    |  |
|-----------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-----------|--|-------------------|-----|-----------|--|
| Organization                |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  | From      |  | PERIOD COVERED To |     |           |  |
| 1/40th Inf 2nd Air          |      |      | LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  | 16 Nov 69 |  |                   |     |           |  |
| No                          | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |           |  | Inf               | INT |           |  |
| 54                          | 2212 |      | Maj Moore informed Co B and D of their instructions for 17 Nov.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |           |  |                   | SW  |           |  |
| 55                          | 2235 |      | Co D requested Hot A's for 17 Nov through Maj Moore.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |           |  |                   | SW  |           |  |
| 56                          | 2235 | 2245 | Bunkerline at LZ Prof, bunker 5 and 6 reported taking incoming (suspected 60 MM) from grid BT 170070; suspected enemy location. 81 MM processed into suspected enemy location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |           |  | Bde               | SW  |           |  |
| 57                          | 2325 | 2335 | At 2320 hours, bunker 1 reported 1 incoming round (suspected 60 MM) land due south, in front of their bunker. At 2325 hours Bunker 4 and 5 reported definite movement about 200 meters in front of their position. Bunker 4 and 5 returned small arms fire into area. At 2330 hours, two tracers went over the top of LZ Prof. They were fired from the northwest. Also at grid BT 16972 lights were reported. 81 MM processed with lights being extinguished. |  |  |           |  | Bde               | SW  |           |  |
| 58                          | 2345 | 2345 | Col Foss talked to Bde Duty Off of action on LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |           |  | Bde               | SW  |           |  |
| 59                          | 2345 | 2400 | (late entry) Bde informed LZ Prof was on 100% alert at 2240 hours and were released from 100% alert at 2400 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |           |  | Bde               | SW  |           |  |
| 60                          | 2345 |      | At 2350 hours S4 pad took 1 incoming round (believed to be 60 MM).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |           |  | Bde               | SW  |           |  |
| 61                          | 2400 |      | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |           |  |                   | SW  |           |  |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |           |  |                   |     | SIGNATURE |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541  
 Sy 1E NARA Date 9-28

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority JAD 873041

By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Organization       | Location         | From | PERIOD COVERED | To             |
|--------------------|------------------|------|----------------|----------------|
| 1/40th Inf 23d Div | Hill 185 LZ Prof | 0001 | 16 Nov 69      | 2400 16 Nov 69 |

1/14th Arty Missions Annex

| No | Time |                                                                                                              | Inf | NT |
|----|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
|    | In   | Out                                                                                                          |     |    |
| 1  | 0001 |                                                                                                              |     | SL |
|    |      | Open Journal                                                                                                 |     |    |
| 2  | 0230 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | PPS-5 target grid BT 169072; 81 MM expended 14 HE.                                                           |     |    |
| 3  | 0530 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | Bn registration grid BT 163005; 155 MM from Tien Phuoc.                                                      |     |    |
| 4  | 0700 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | Bn registration grid BT 163104; 155 MM from Tien Phuoc.                                                      |     |    |
| 5  | 0710 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | B Btry 105 MM registration grids BT 117060 and BT 143021; 105 MM expended 20 HE, 1st grid and 7 HE 2nd grid. |     |    |
| 6  | 0725 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | Sensor target grid BT 123065 negative clear.                                                                 |     |    |
| 7  | 0730 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 4.2 inch settle base plates on grids BT 173059 and BT 171099.                                                |     |    |
| 8  | 0825 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 4.2 inch PPS-5 target expended 5 HE and 2 WP                                                                 |     |    |
| 9  | 0910 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | Sensor activation grid BT 123065; negative clear, proximity friendlies.                                      |     |    |
| 10 | 1005 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | LNO spotted VC hooches grid BT 202082; expended 155 MMx4 WP and 42 HE.                                       |     |    |
| 11 | 1440 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | Co D navigation round grid BT 135058; 105 MM expended 1 WP.                                                  |     |    |
| 12 | 1440 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 81 MM expended 53 HE and 2 WP on enemy hooch grid BT 192-75.                                                 |     |    |
| 13 | 1530 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 105 MM registration grid BT 129073; expended 12 HE.                                                          |     |    |
| 14 | 1640 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 81 MM target hooch grid BT 207076; expended 2 HE.                                                            |     |    |
| 15 | 1700 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 4.2 inch target hooch grid BT 210074 not fired.                                                              |     |    |
| 16 | 1710 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 4.2 inch HI target cleared.                                                                                  |     |    |
| 17 | 1745 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 105 MM HI target cleared.                                                                                    |     |    |
| 18 | 1805 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 81 MM, 4.2 inch 105 MM and sensors CI clear.                                                                 |     |    |
| 19 | 1854 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | Sensor target grid BT 165070; 81 MM expended 27 HE.                                                          |     |    |
| 20 | 1920 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | Co B target VC in open grid BT 120004; 105 MM expended 2 WP.                                                 |     |    |
| 21 | 1915 |                                                                                                              |     | DL |
|    |      | 81 MM target movement and camp fire; expended 16 HE.                                                         |     |    |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Authority 210 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

Sy 1E NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

5

[illegible]

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

SURE John T. Moore

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

|                                 |  |                                            |  |                |                |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| Organization                    |  | Location                                   |  | PERIOD COVERED |                |
| 1st Bn. 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |  | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |  | From           | To             |
|                                 |  |                                            |  | 0001 17 Nov 69 | 17 Nov 69 2400 |

| No | Time |      | Inf                                                                                                                                   |
|----|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                          |
| 2  | 0055 | 0100 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 0210 | 0215 | (late entry) At 0100 hours bunker #13 reported their sensors activated. Area was engaged with M79 and 81 MM with unknown results. Bde |
| 5  | 0255 | 0250 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep Bde                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 0600 | 0601 | Entered Bde CMD net. Bde                                                                                                              |
| 9  | 0601 | 0605 | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills. Bde                                                              |
| 10 | 0640 |      | Rattler 22 on station, tail No. 497, 3.75 hours to maint; negative flashship. Bde                                                     |
| 11 | 0745 |      | Cpt King requested C&C to bring plywood for mess hall, cans and himself at 0830 hours.                                                |
| 12 | 0700 |      | Helix 15 on station.                                                                                                                  |
| 13 | 0730 |      | (late entry) Recon departed at 0630 hours.                                                                                            |
| 14 | 0730 |      | Locations: Recon BT 190074.                                                                                                           |
| 15 | 0800 | 0803 | Co A found 1 chicom grenade in front of bunker #4 on southwest side of firebase. Grenade was destroyed in place. Bde                  |
| 16 | 0805 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.                                                                        |
| 17 | 0830 |      | Lt. Roland informed us that we had a beacon drop at 1000 and 1800 hours. today.                                                       |
| 18 | 0840 | 0845 | Locations: Co B and 2nd plt BT 125000; Co D departed north; Group 1                                                                   |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-1

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals, Declassify  
After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From | PERIOD COVERED |  | To  |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 17 Nov 69      |  |     |
| No                 | Time  |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                |  | Inf |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                |  |     |
| 18                 | cont. |                  | Co D 1st and 2nd plts departed west;; Recon BT 195073.                                                                                                                                                          |      |                |  | Bde |
| 19                 | 0840  |                  | Bde informed us that Col Lee will be to our location and said that he wanted to go to Thien Phuoc and stated that Col Foss might accompany him.                                                                 |      |                |  |     |
| 20                 | 0850  |                  | Lt Ski informed us Col Lees visit has been cancelled until later; due to bad weather.                                                                                                                           |      |                |  |     |
| 21                 | 0900  |                  | URS location BS 132973/1000 meters Bn size.                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                |  |     |
| 22                 | 0925  |                  | Bde requested clearance for airstrike for Tam Ky grid, BT 251081 and BT 232130; cleared by Cpt Hill. Also one VNAF for Quang Ngai grid BT 193125 negative clearance.                                            |      |                |  | Bde |
| 23                 | 0955  |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt c losed; Co D BT 127054;; Co D 1st plt negative change; Co D 2nd plt BT 137058;; Recon BT 202071.                                                                                       |      |                |  |     |
| 24                 | 1050  |                  | Helix 10 put beacon drop on grid BT 129090. Ordnance 28x500 lb bombs HE.                                                                                                                                        |      |                |  |     |
| 25                 | 1055  | 1100             | Locations: Co D BT 125067; Co D 1st plt BT 135059; Co D 2nd plt BT 134058; Recon BT 203074.                                                                                                                     |      |                |  | Bde |
| 26                 | 1130  |                  | Bde informed us there will be a net call every hour on CMD.                                                                                                                                                     |      |                |  |     |
| 27                 | 1130  | 1135             | GSR had activations at 1020 hours on string P7. grid BT 123065, estimated 5 to 10 paxs moving north to south, metal detection. 105 MM expended 4 HE then checked fire due to proximity of Co D sweeping area.   |      |                |  | Bde |
| 28                 | 1155  |                  | Locations: Co B departed northwest; Co D BT 123063; Co D 1st and 2nd plt BT 125066.                                                                                                                             |      |                |  |     |
| 29                 | 1230  | 1235             | In reaction to sensor activation at 1020 hours C&C made a VR and spotted 4xVC/NVA at grid BT 119058 crossing a river carrying packs but negative weapons. C&C engaged enemy with M60 fire with unknown results. |      |                |  | Bde |
| 30                 | 1255  | 1310             | Recon at grid BT 203074 came across one booch about 10x 15 ft                                                                                                                                                   |      |                |  |     |

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | From | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      | 17 Nov 69      |  |    |     |
| No                 | Time  |                  | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                |  |    |     |
|                    | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                |  |    |     |
| 30                 | cont. |                  | containing several vietnamese. While approaching the hooch they received small arms fire and enemy evaded from hooch to the north. Recon returned fire resulting in 4xVC KIA, 2 male, age 30 years and 2 female age 25 years. They spotted several more enemy evading north and east. A search of the area revealed two blood trails, 5 packs containing 2 US frags, medical supplies, 4 pistol belts, first aid packets, canteens. When they followed blood trails to north and east they received AK fire from north at a proximity of 100 meters. Fire was returned with unknown results. Also arty was processed in area with unknown results. Area is still being sweep. |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 31                 | 1245  |                  | Maj Moore called Col Meyer concerning hook requests for Co A and Co C change for stand-down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                |  |    |     |
| 32                 | 1245  | 1330             | Location Recon BT 201077.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 33                 | 1330  |                  | Locations: Co B BT 127004; Co D BT 126066.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                |  |    |     |
| 34                 | 1330  | 1345             | Requested LRRP grid box UL BT 2412, LR BT 2310, 190600 to 232400 H Nov. Mission to set up OP for observation of main trail to Tam Ky.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 35                 | 1345  | 1345             | Requested sniffer mission for 180600 to 182400 H Nov, grid UL BT 1402, LR BT 2298 in free fire zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 36                 | 1345  | 1345             | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 180600 to 182400 H Nov, grids UL BT 1912, LR BT 2703 in free fire zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 37                 | 1345  | 1345             | Recon at 1330 hours, grid BT 201077 came across booby trap, consisting of 1xM60 mortar round (not US type) with trip wire across a trail. Mortar round was blown in place.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                |  |    | Bde |
| 38                 | 1345  |                  | Contacted Bde aviation concerning our C&C and was informed that it was still in snake pit for maint and no ETA on when it would become flyable again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |                |  |    |     |
| 39                 | 1400  | 1415             | S3 plans for 18 Nov: Co A stand-down in Chu Lai. Co B night laager BT 123008. Co B(-) conduct combat assault from PZ vicinity BT 127027 to LZ BT 227023 at 1300 hours, and search BT 2205 and BT 2206. One plt Co B search vicinity BT 2202 and BT 1203. Co C secure LZ Prof with one plt. at 1730 hours, moving to night ambush vicinity BT 178104. Tomorrow they will search for hamlet vicinity BT 170103 and BT 178102.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                |  |    |     |

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PERIOD COVERED |    |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | From           | To |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 17 Nov 69      |    |
| No                 | In    | Out              | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |    |
| 39                 | cont. |                  | At 0900 hours one plt Co C will conduct combat assault from LZ Prof to LZ BT 133096 to search for cache in that vicinity and then search BT 1209 and BT 1309. Co D night laager BT 132077, search BT 1107, BT 1207, and BT 1307. RF's will be extracted and released effective 171530 H Nov. Recon at LZ Prof and depart LZ Prof to search following grid box UL BT 1607, LR BT 1805. |                |    |
| 40                 | 1430  |                  | Col Lee visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    |
| 41                 | 1430  |                  | Bde requested us to send in our combat assault requests to them asap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |    |
| 42                 | 1500  | 1515             | Locations: Co A Chu Lai and LZ Prof; Co B BT 127004; Co C Chu Lai and LZ Prof. Co D BT 126066; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
| 43                 | 1500  |                  | Lt. McDowell informed us that weather was closing in on Chu Lai and Co C had two lifts left in Chu Lai. Two ships had tried to come in to LZ Prof but had to turn back because of the weather. He informed us that with present weather conditions the only way we could get the other 2 lifts out would be to call TAC-E. Maj Moore was informed.                                    |                |    |
| 44                 | 1525  |                  | Resupply bird Rattler 21, tail No. 875, 24 hours to maint. flareship on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |    |
| 45                 | 1535  | 1630             | Co B spotted 8xNVA/VC at 1535 hours, grid BT 135012 in a rice paddy, proximity 700 meters east. Arty being processed and Co B is observing and ready to react. Couldn't observed color of clothing or if they had packs or weapons.                                                                                                                                                   |                |    |
| 46                 | 1550  | 1550             | Requested combat assault for 181300 H Nov for Co B(-), 65 paxs, from PZ grid BT 127026 to LZ grid BT 226073. Ground contact PZ papa 92T on air-ground push and LZ Papa 22T on air-ground push 48.60 freq. Requesting 4 slicks, 1 C&C and 4 gunships.                                                                                                                                  |                |    |
| 47                 | 1610  |                  | Bde called requesting information on combat assault for Co C one plt. Cpt Hill informed Cpt Russel combat assault for Co C had been cancelled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |    |
| 48                 | 1630  | 1710             | Locations; all elements negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |    |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SIGNATURE      |    |

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | From | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |       |
|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|----|-------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 17 Nov 69      |  |    |       |
| No.                | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                |  |    |       |
|                    | In   | Out              | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                |  |    |       |
| 49                 | 1630 |                  | Informed Bde S2 neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc. Also ceiling 1000 feet and broken.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                |  |    | Bde   |
| 50                 | 1645 | 1645             | Cpt Hill requested 2 hooks to make 1 sortie, each to make round trip from Chu Lai to LZ Prof, 0700 hours consolidated hook pad Chu Lai, 18 Nov to finish movement of Co A and Co C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                |  |    | Bde   |
| 51                 | 1645 | 1645             | Maj James informed Cpt Hill that hook request (item 50) would be put on top priority.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |                |  |    | S     |
| 52                 | 1700 | 1820             | Sensor activated at grid BT 123065, estimated 3 paxs moving so th. Negative arty clearance because of proximity of Co D. Co D was notified of activation, location, and direction of movement. No air coverage because of weather conditions. Col Foss and Maj Moore were informed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |                |  |    | Bde S |
| 53                 | 1720 |                  | Released Rattler 22 our C&C with 4.5 hours and also Rattler 21 our resupply bird with 30 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                |  |    | S     |
| 54                 | 1720 | 1950             | Co B at 1600 hours, grid BT 139010 observed 1xNVA/VC moving west on trail, proximity 40 meters east. Enemy was wearing gray poncho, negative pack or weapon. Engaged with small arms fire with negative results; enemy evading east. Co B at 1630 hours, grid BT 140010 engaged 1 male VC and 1 female VC who were wearing black PJ's and moving north at a proximity of 200 meters east. VC had negative packs, and 1 weapon. They engaged with small arms fire with negative results. At 1650 hours, Co B at grid BT 147011 observed 6xNVA/VC who were wearing dark clothing, proximity 800 meters east. Negative packs or weapons observed. Arty processed with unknown results. Maj Moore and Col Foss were notified. |      |                |  |    | Bde   |
| 55                 | 1725 | 1950             | Sensors activated at grid BT 193077, estimated 2 or 3 paxs in stationary position. Arty processed expended 4x105 MM and 10x42 inch rounds. Negative surveillance from air because of bad weather conditions. LTC Foss and Maj Moore notified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                |  |    |       |
| 56                 | 1745 | 1745             | 4.2 mortar report for 17 Nov: total missions 2, observed missions 1, observed missions 1, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 91, HE 52, WP 0, ill 39, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                |  |    | Bde S |
| 57                 | 1745 |                  | Locations: Co B BT 139100; Co C(-) depart east; Co D 1st plt depart west; Co D 3d plt depart northwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                |  |    |       |
| SIGNATURE          |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                |  |    |       |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From     |     | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |  |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|----------------|--|----|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |     | 17 Nov 69      |  |    |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |     |                |  |    |  |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inf      | Int |                |  |    |  |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |     |                |  |    |  |
| 58                 | 1735 |                  | Sensors activated at grid BT 123065, estimated 25 to 30 paxs moving north. Negative Arty clearance because of proximity of Co D. Co D was notified and agreed that it was them being detected. LTC Foss and Maj Moore were notified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | S   |                |  |    |  |
| 59                 | 1800 |                  | RF plt was extracted from Co D at 1630 hours and returned to Tam Ky on the C&C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Bde      | DL  |                |  |    |  |
| 60                 | 1910 |                  | Night laagers: Co B BT 128015; Co D BT 128065; Co D 1st plt BT 128070; Co D 3d plt BT 123065.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Bde      | DL  |                |  |    |  |
| 61                 | 1920 |                  | Lt. Baskin informed the duty officer that because 11 pax from Co E were in Chu Lai the guard post on the mess hall would not be manned tonight and the reaction force would consist of 8 paxs. LTC Foss and Maj Moore notified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CO<br>SV | D   |                |  |    |  |
| 62                 | 1930 | 1950             | Co D observed smoke in trees at grid BT 127075. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bde      | D   |                |  |    |  |
| 63                 | 1930 | 1950             | Co B 1st plt at 1800 hours, grid BT 128015, proximity 100 meters, north, received approximately 15 rounds of AK47 fire from a hooch. Negative friendly casualties; returned fire with M79 and small arms fire. Area checked out and in hooch found 1 male age 55 years. He said 1xVC fired and then evaded north; Suspect detained. In area found two additional hooches 10 x 14x8 feet, and 2 females ages 30 and 40 years, 6 children, ages 1 to 12 years, who were wearing gray clothing; all detained. One female said 3xVC were to the east. Hooches will be destroyed. LTC Foss and Maj Moore, notified. | Bde      | SV  |                |  |    |  |
| 64                 | 1945 | 2120             | Sensors activated at grid BT 165068, estimated 3 to 5 paxs moving north. Arty processed with no surveillance because of darkness.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde      | SV  |                |  |    |  |
| 65                 | 2000 |                  | Maj Moore talked to Co B on secure radio informing them of tomorrow activities. Also Co B requested two radios ASAP. Lt. Long called commo plt in rear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          | SV  |                |  |    |  |
| 66                 | 2030 |                  | Field Strength: Co B 84, 6. Co D 77, 5. Mortars 23, 1. Co E Hq 10, 0. Recon 27, 1. Co C and Co A unknown because of two locations. Co A and Co C off fire base 76, 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | SV  |                |  |    |  |

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

| Organization       |      | Location          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |
|--------------------|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 1851 LA Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      | 17 Nov 69      |  |    |
| No                 | Time |                   | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                |  |    |
|                    | In   | Out               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |                |  |    |
| 67                 | 2030 |                   | CIDG Locations: C110 BT 007183; P144 BT 094184; P146 BT 146184.                                                                                                                                                          |      |                |  |    |
| 68                 | 2045 |                   | Maj Moore discussed tomorrows plans and today activities with Co D on the secure radio.                                                                                                                                  |      |                |  |    |
| 69                 | 2150 |                   | Informed S-1 CQ in trains area that 3 brooms were to be sent out on first C&C sortie 18 Nov.                                                                                                                             |      |                |  |    |
| 70                 | 2205 |                   | Maj Moore spoke to the Amer LNO, Tam Ky concerning a ,supposed operation with PRU's in our AO.                                                                                                                           |      |                |  |    |
| 71                 | 2245 |                   | Amer LNO Tam Ky informed us that MACV S-2 will contact Maj Moore tomorrow morning concerning joint operation.                                                                                                            | Bde  |                |  |    |
| 72                 | 2250 | 2315              | Co D reported Arty being fired within too close proximity to Co D. Negative friendly casualties. Arty personnel checked into incident and found out that Tien Phuoc 155 MM had fired Arty into our AO without clearance. | Bde  |                |  |    |
| 73                 | 2310 |                   | Lt. Long informed our Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc LNO and also S-5 at Tien Phuoc that at no time will they clear grids within our AO for Arty or airstrikes.                                                                  |      |                |  |    |
| 74                 | 2310 |                   | Bde S2 asked if 1-46 Inf had any dustoffs in the last 30 to 40 minutes. We informed him that we had not.                                                                                                                 |      |                |  |    |
| 75                 | 2310 |                   | (late entry) PPS-5 at 2135 hours, grid BT 167073 detected movement. 81 MM expended on grid with movement being stopped.                                                                                                  |      |                |  |    |
| 76                 | 2330 |                   | Bde S2 requested to know if Co B had 9 detainees in their night laager and if they were tied up. Answer to both questions was affirmative.                                                                               |      |                |  |    |
| 77                 | 2350 | 2350              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bde  |                |  |    |
| 78                 | 2400 |                   | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |                |  |    |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S 3

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**







DECLASSIFIED

Authority 2nd 873641

By LE NARA Date 9-25
**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 9

| Organization                        |  | Location                                   |  | PERIOD COVERED |           |      |           |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |  | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |  | From           | To        |      |           |
|                                     |  |                                            |  | 0001           | 17 Nov 69 | 2400 | 17 Nov 69 |

| No | Time |     | Description                                                                                                       | Inf | INT |
|----|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
|    | In   | Out |                                                                                                                   |     |     |
| 1  | 0001 |     | Open Journal                                                                                                      |     | SW  |
| 2  | 0445 |     | 8 inch registration grid BT 134995 negative clear.                                                                |     | RC  |
| 3  | 0600 |     | 105 MM registration grid BT 140050 negative clear.                                                                |     | RC  |
| 4  | 0712 |     | Grid BT 113095 and BT 105096 for VC in open for Special Forces.                                                   |     | DH  |
| 5  | 0715 |     | Registration grids BT 14000 and BT 19806 negative clear.                                                          |     | DH  |
| 6  | 0730 |     | Grid BT 117087 VC in open; 155 MM expended 11 HE.                                                                 |     | DH  |
| 7  | 0845 |     | Registration for 8 inch grid BT 163006 clear.                                                                     |     | DH  |
| 8  | 0900 |     | Intelligence target BS 132973; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                                                              |     | TB  |
| 9  | 1115 |     | Recon contact enemy grid BT 209075; 105 MM expended 19 HE.<br>and 1 WP.                                           |     | DH  |
| 10 | 1015 |     | (late entry) Sensor activations 10-15 packs estimated; 105 MM<br>expended 12 HE on grid BT 123065 negative clear. |     | DH  |
| 11 | 1320 |     | 81 MM registration grid BT 162072; expended 8 HE.                                                                 |     | EM  |
| 12 | 1345 |     | Fire sector for small arms.                                                                                       |     | DH  |
| 13 | 1535 |     | Co D 8 VC in open; 105 MM expended 18 HE, 1 WP.                                                                   |     | DH  |
| 14 | 1545 |     | 4.2 inch HI's cleared.                                                                                            |     | DL  |
| 15 | 1550 |     | 105 MM HI's cleared.                                                                                              |     | DL  |
| 16 | 1631 |     | Co B target 6 VC in open; 105 MM expended 2 HE.                                                                   |     | DH  |
| 17 | 1730 |     | Sensor target grid BT 193077; 105 MM expended 4 HE; 4.2 inch<br>expended 10 HE.                                   |     | JB  |
| 18 | 1742 |     | 81 MM CI's; 4.2 inch CI's; sensors CI's grids all cleared.                                                        |     | DL  |
| 19 | 1743 |     | Co D suspected VC location; 105 MM expended 12 HE.                                                                |     | JB  |
| 20 | 1800 |     | Bunkerline suspected VC location grid BT 191076; 4.2 inch<br>expended 2 WP, 1 HE.                                 |     | DL  |

|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE |
|-----------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**







- DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041By IE NARA Date 9-25**CONFIDENTIAL**10C7

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

| Organization                        |      | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PERIOD COVERED               |           |                                                             |           |     |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From                         | To        |                                                             |           |     |
|                                     |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0001                         | 18 Nov 69 | 2400                                                        | 18 Nov 69 |     |
| No                                  | In   | Out                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                              |           |                                                             | Inf       | INT |
| 1                                   | 0001 |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                              |           |                                                             |           | SW  |
| 2                                   | 0155 | 0156                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |           |                                                             | Bde       | TS  |
| 3                                   | 0200 | 0205                                       | Sensors activated in front of bunker #6 on southwest side of hill. Mortars preferred not to fire for fear of short rounds. M79 and frags fired with unknown results.                                                   |                              |           |                                                             | Bde       | TS  |
| 4                                   | 0210 | 0212                                       | Bunker #1 on south side of firebase sighted definite movement 75 meters in front of bunker. Small arms fire and M79 fired with unknown results.                                                                        |                              |           |                                                             | Bde       | TS  |
| 5                                   | 0355 | 0356                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |           |                                                             | Bde       | TS  |
| 6                                   | 0420 |                                            | At 0412 hours beacon drop into grid BT 124089. Ordnance 28x500 lb bombs.                                                                                                                                               |                              |           |                                                             |           | TS  |
| 7                                   | 0421 |                                            | GSR activations on string P7, grid BT 123065, estimated 3 to 5 paxs moving south, metal detected. Negative Arty due to proximity of friendlies. Co D notified.                                                         |                              |           |                                                             | Bde       | TS  |
| 8                                   | 0415 |                                            | (late entry) Co C 2nd plt departed LZ Prof at 0345 hours.                                                                                                                                                              |                              |           |                                                             |           | TS  |
| 9                                   | 0455 | 0456                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |           |                                                             | Bde       | TS  |
| 10                                  | 0555 | 0556                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |           |                                                             | 31e       | TS  |
| 11                                  | 0600 | 0601                                       | Then Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                   |                              |           |                                                             | Bde       | TS  |
| 12                                  | 0602 | 0603                                       | Entered Bde CMD push.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                              |           |                                                             | Bde       | TS  |
| 13                                  | 0650 | 0700                                       | C&C on station, Rattler 28, tail No. 100, 25 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                       |                              |           |                                                             | Bde       | TS  |
| 14                                  | 0720 |                                            | Lt. Ski from Bde called to confirm cancellation of Co C plt combat assault.                                                                                                                                            |                              |           |                                                             |           | TS  |
| 15                                  | 0730 | 0735                                       | Co C 2nd plt at 0650 hours at grid BT 131089 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a proximity of 100 meters with small arms fire. Enemy evaded successfully to the south. Enemy was wearing green uniforms but negative pack or weapon. |                              |           |                                                             |           |     |
|                                     |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Group 4                      |           | Bde                                                         | TS        |     |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3          |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SIGNATURE <u>[Signature]</u> |           | Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years |           |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873041  
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |      |  |                |  | Page 2    |     |  |
|---------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|------|--|----------------|--|-----------|-----|--|
| Organization        |      |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | From |  | PERIOD COVERED |  |           | To  |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |      |  | 18 Nov 69      |  |           |     |  |
| No                  | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |      |  |                |  | Inf       | INT |  |
| 16                  | 0750 |      | Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 181039.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | TS  |  |
| 17                  | 0845 |      | SGT Butler called and requested to talk to Cpt Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | TS  |  |
| 18                  | 0855 | 0900 | Co B 3d plt found 1 hooch at grid BT 134013, approximately 5 x 6 ft and 1 bunker 5 x 6 ft; also 1 US claymore. All items were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       | TS  |  |
| 19                  | 0910 | 0911 | Requested same sky spot as was requested for yesterday. Also Lt. Roland informed us we have a 1600 hours beacon drop.                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       | TS  |  |
| 20                  | 0912 | 0915 | Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 134013; Co C 2nd plt BT 185095.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       | TS  |  |
| 21                  | 0920 | 0921 | Col Foss called Bde and informed them that we wanted to cancel combat assault for Co B and it was approved.                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       | TS  |  |
| 22                  | 0930 |      | Cpt King informed LTC Foss that stand-down hooks turned back to Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | TS  |  |
| 23                  | 0926 |      | URS location from Bde BT 209987/1000 meters suspected CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | TS  |  |
| 24                  | 0930 | 0940 | Co B 1st plt found 2 hooches 6 x 20 ft and 8 x 10 ft at grid BT 123015 with bunkers same size. Also found one male age 40 years, 4 females, ages 25-35 years and 12 children, ages 1-9 years, 3 pigs, 6 chickens and 2 dogs. Hooches and animals destroyed and Vietnamese will be extracted. |  |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       | TS  |  |
| 25                  | 0950 |      | Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 180097; Co B 3d plt BT 135011; Co D 1st plt BT 134073; Co D 3d plt BT 132074.                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | TS  |  |
| 26                  | 1010 |      | Bde informed us that they are having sapper demonstrations and we can have the sapper for these demonstrations from 30 Nov to 5 Dec; not including 2 and 3 Dec. -- Lt. Roland Bde.                                                                                                           |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | TS  |  |
| 27                  | 1025 |      | Maj Moore talked to Cpt King about hook sorties for stand-down personnel and was informed hooks were on way out again.                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |      |  |                |  |           | TS  |  |
| 28                  | 1050 | 1051 | Informed Lt. Roland that we would take sapper demonstration on 30 Nov.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |      |  |                |  | Bde       | TS  |  |
|                     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |      |  |                |  | SIGNATURE |     |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 39

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PERIOD COVERED |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From 18 Nov 69 | To  |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inf            | INT |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |     |
| 29                 | 1055 |                  | Cpt Howison called and informed us that a General Stone will be visiting LZ Prof on 21 Nov between 1040 and 1100 hours. Cpt Howison will be here also and request that SGT McWilliams be here. Maj Moore informed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | TS  |
| 30                 | 1100 | 1102             | Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 133013; Co C 2nd plt BT 178104; Co D 1st and 2nd plts BT 131074; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 134066.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Bde            | TS  |
| 31                 | 1115 | 1120             | Bde requested clearance for US airstrike grid BT 251081 and BT 232130; cleared by Cpt Hill. Also grid BT 187087 negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde            | TS  |
| 32                 | 1135 | 1136             | General Ramsey visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Bde            | TS  |
| 33                 | 1140 | 1146             | Co C 1st PZ 1010 hours; final LZ 1140 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bde            | TS  |
| 34                 | 1145 | 1220             | (late entry) Co D 3d plt at 0930 hours, grid BT 131074 came across 1 hooch 8ft x 6ft while approaching hooch they received approximately 10 rounds of AK47 fire, proximity 75 meters. Co D 3d plt returned fire on hooch. A search of the area found 2 females WIA age 22-36 years and 1 child WIA age 8-10 years, and 1 Vietnamese KIA age 14-18 years. The hooch was destroyed. The WIA will be extracted and a search did not reveal a weapon. | Bde            | TS  |
| 35                 | 1200 | 1220             | (late entry) Co D 1st plt at 0930 hours, grid BT 135075 engaged 4xVC/NVA, proximity 75 meters moving north to south. Enemy returned approximately 15 rounds AK fire. Co D 1st plt swept area and found 2xVC KIA ages 15-20 years, 1 WIA evaded southeast and 1xPOW 25 years old. POW will be extracted. Also found 2xAK 47 SN 11085142 and 201179, french MAS-36 SN will be extracted and 2 chicom grenades (blown in place).                     | Bde            | TS  |
| 36                 | 1205 | 1220             | (late entry) C&C went to extract WIA from Co D 3d plt and received approximately 8-10 rounds AK fire from grid BT 137075; negative hits or casualties. C&C did not make extraction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Bde            | TS  |
| 37                 | 1240 |                  | Locations: Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co C 2nd plt BT 178104; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd closed Co D; Recon 6 and 1 BT 138046; Recon 2 and 3 BT 163062.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | TS  |
| 38                 | 1245 | 1250             | Co D 3d plt at 1225 hours, grid BT 126086 found 1 hooch 8 x 10 ft. Inside hooch they found 1 poncho, 4 hammocks, cooking utensils and said the area looked like it had been used in last 6-8 hours. Everything destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bde            | TS  |
|                    |      |                  | SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

 Authority 210 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25
**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Page      | 4                 |
|---------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Organization        |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From      | PERIOD COVERED To |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div  |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | 18 Nov 69         |
| No                  | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                   |
| 39                  | 1310 | 1340             | Co C 2nd plt at 1215 hours, grid BT 174106 spotted 2xVC/NVA moving east, proximity 500 meters west, who were wearing heavy packs and dark green clothing. Processed Arty with unknown results.                                                                                                                                             |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde       | TS                |
| 40                  | 1317 | 1340             | (reference item 34) 3 WIA Vietnamese were dusted off to 27th Surgical at 1317 hours. Dustoff called at 1255 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde       | SW                |
| 41                  | 1317 | 1317             | Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 178106; Co C 3d plt Departed south-east; Co D 3d plt BT 126086; Recon(-) BT 124044; Recon 2 & 3 BT 161053.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde       | SW                |
| 42                  | 1330 |                  | Locations: Co B departed northwest; Co C 2nd plt BT 179102; Co C 3d plt BT 171073; Co D departed east; Recon A BT 155052.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | SW                |
| 43                  | 1400 | 1430             | Recon A at 1345 hours, grid BT 155052 came across 1 hooch 8x10 ft. While approaching the hooch 1 male approximately 25 years old came out. Results 1 KIA had a pack but negative weapon. Also 1 female 35 years old detained and 3 children ages 2, 5, and 8 years. Detainees will be brought back to my location for further questioning. |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde       | SW                |
| 44                  | 1430 |                  | Locations: Co B BT 127016; Co C 2nd plt BT 181089; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 169074; Co D(-) BT 129065; Co D 1st plt BT 133080; Co D 3d plt BT 126091; Recon(-) BT 140045; Recon A BT 159052.                                                                                                                                                 |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | SW                |
| 45                  | 1445 | 1530             | Co B at 1445 hours, point element, grid BT 132018, engaged 1xNVA/VC with automatic weapons fire, proximity 400 meters northwest. Enemy had negative pack or weapon. NVA/VC was wearing black PJ's and evaded successfully to the north.                                                                                                    |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde       | SW                |
| 46                  | 1445 | 1445             | Requested 2 slicks and 2 gunships for 181500 H Nov for extraction of Recon(-) from LZ Grid BT 147050. Call sign— Lima 22T on freq 44.15. AGL— 11 paxs to LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde       | SW                |
| 47                  | 1445 | 1445             | Called Bde S2 concerning Journal item No. 34 and informed them there was only 1 female WIA and 1 child WIA. The female WIA and KIA were classified as VC.                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bde       | SW                |
| 48                  | 1445 | 1445             | S3 plans for 19 Nov: Co A continued on stand-down. Co B night laager BT 116017, search BT 1102 and BT 1202. Co C secure LZ Prof with 1 sqd sized ambush patrol (1st plt) to                                                                                                                                                                |           |                   |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | SW                |
|                     |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SIGNATURE |                   |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

| Organization       |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PERIOD COVERED |    |  |     |     |
|--------------------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----|--|-----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From           | To |  |     |     |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 18 Nov 69      |    |  |     |     |
| No                 | In    | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |  | Inf | INT |
| 48                 | cont. |                  | grid BT 187077. Co D(-) night laager BT 132074; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 140075. Co D 3d plt night laager BT 130095. Co D 1st plt search BT 1406, BT 1407. Co D 3d plt search BT 1309, BT 1408, and BT 1407. Co D(-) search BT 1307 and BT 1206. Recon will move to stand-down in Chu Lai. |                |    |  | Bde | SW  |
| 49                 | 1445  | 1525             | Co C 3d plt 1st sqd at 1430 hours, grid BT 169074 found a tunnel 2ft wide, 4.5 ft high and 20 ft long. Tunnel had been used in last week and had sleeping quarters for 5 or 6 persons. Tunnel was destroyed as best possible.                                                                  |                |    |  | Bde | SW  |
| 50                 | 1500  | 1530             | Co D 1st plt at 1500 hours, grid BT 134079 came across 1 hooch 6x8ft. Inside they found 1 child age 6 years. Also discovered a tunnel and are checking it out now (2x4x10 ft). Hooch and tunnel will be destroyed; child will be brought to LZ Prof.                                           |                |    |  | Bde | SW  |
| 51                 | 1515  |                  | Resupply bird Rattler 19, tail No. 212 released with 20 hours to maint at 1600 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |    |  |     | SW  |
| 52                 | 1515  |                  | Cpt Russel informed us that our hook requests for stand-down should be put in with our plans. Cpt Hill was informed.                                                                                                                                                                           |                |    |  |     | SW  |
| 53                 | 1545  |                  | Bde sent URS location BT 228031/1250 meters suspected Bn CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |    |  |     | SW  |
| 54                 | 1530  |                  | Locations: Co B BT 124023; Co C 2nd plt BT 184090; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed LZ Prof; Co D(-) BT 137071; Co D 1st plt BT 134079; Co D 3d plt same as Co D 1st plt; Recon 2 BT 163056.                                                                                                         |                |    |  |     | SW  |
| 55                 | 1620  |                  | Sensor activated at grid BT 165070, estimated 10-15 paxs moving north. Recon confirmed that they were in the sensor field.                                                                                                                                                                     |                |    |  |     | SW  |
| 56                 | 1635  |                  | Bde aviation requested that unless it was a absolute necessity we should cancell the extraction of Recon. We informed them the mission would be cancelled.                                                                                                                                     |                |    |  |     | SW  |
| 57                 | 1635  |                  | Resupply bird Rattler 19 released with 1.75 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |    |  |     | SW  |
| 58                 | 1710  |                  | Released Rattler 28 our C&C with 6 hours 20 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |    |  |     | SW  |
| 59                 | 1710  | 1710             | 4.2 mortar report for 18 Nov: total missions 4, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 3, scheduled fire 30, daylight rounds 16, total rounds 63, HE 56, WP 2, ill 5, CS 0.                                                                                                                  |                |    |  | Bde | SW  |
|                    |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SIGNATURE      |    |  |     |     |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873641  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | PERIOD COVERED |     |     |  |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|--|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | From           | To  |     |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 18 Nov 69      |     |     |  |
| No                 | Time | In               | Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform         |     | INT |  |
| 60                 | 1740 | 1740             | Informed Bde that extraction of Recon(-) completed at 1735 hours by Rattler 28.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | Bde | SW  |  |
| 61                 | 1740 |                  | Rattler 28 released after he returned and had an additional 30 minutes time.                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |     | SW  |  |
| 62                 | 1740 |                  | Locations: Co B night laager BT 124018; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd BT 183070; Co C 2nd plt and Co C 3d plt 1st sqd closed LZ Prof; Co D night laager BT 141075; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 137077; Co D 3d plt night laager BT 135091; Recon(-) and Recon A closed LZ Prof. |                |     | SW  |  |
| 63                 | 1800 |                  | Departed Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |     | SW  |  |
| 64                 | 1800 | 1830             | Co D 1st plt at 1715 hours reported 5 rounds of incoming artillery fire 300 to 500 meters north of their location. A check of area disclosed that no friendly Arty was firing; negative friendly casualties. Arty is still checking the incident.                       |                | Bde | SW  |  |
| 65                 | 1830 | 1830             | Confirmed night locations: Co A Chm Lai on stand-down; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 186076; Co D night laager BT 141075; Co D 1st plt night laager BT 137077; Co D 3d plt night laager BT 135091; Recon LZ Prof.                                                      |                | Bde | SW  |  |
| 66                 | 1830 |                  | Field Strength: Co A stand-down. Co B 84, 6. Co C 73, 3. Co D 77, 6. Co E Hq 13, 0. Mortars 28, 1. Recon 27, 1.                                                                                                                                                         |                |     | SW  |  |
| 67                 | 1840 | 1855             | Sensors at 1840 hours were activated at grid BT 123066, estimated 3 pm moving north to south. Metal was detected. Arty processed with negative air-surveillance because of darkness. Co D was informed of activation.                                                   |                | Bde | SW  |  |
| 68                 | 1930 |                  | CIDG locations: C110 BT 071064; P144 BT 104182; P146 BT 148173.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     | SW  |  |
| 69                 | 1950 |                  | Maj Moore talked to Co B CO concerning today's activities and tomorrow's plans.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |     | SW  |  |
| 70                 | 2030 | 2050             | Co C bunkerline at 2015 hours reported one incoming round                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |     | SW  |  |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SIGNATURE      |     |     |  |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



By IE NARA Date 9.25

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541  
By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 8

| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    | Location         | PERIOD COVERED |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------|----------------|----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    | Hill 185 LZ Pref | From 18 Nov 69 | To |
| No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | In | Out              |                |    |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 remained in Chu Lai on stand-down completing their air-movement. B/1-46 continued search operations in the high ground south of Dragon Valley with the mission of interdicting enemy MSR's and relocation of the civilian populace. C/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Pref. 2/C/1-46 conducted an early morning ambush patrol to vicinity BT 138104 followed by cordon and search of two beach areas at BT 170103 and BT 138102.</p> <p>1/3/C/1-46 conducted a daylight reconnaissance patrol to vicinity BT 169074. 1/1/C/1-46 conducted a night ambush patrol to vicinity BT 183076. D/1-46 continued interdiction operations west of Chap Vum. Recon/1-46 conducted an automobile raid to vicinity BT 136052 and conducted search operations vicinity BT 1304, BT 1305, and BT 1404 accompanied by a detainee extracted from Co D. The detainee had been detained in the same area. A &amp; B/Recon/1-46 closed LZ Pref by air at 1730 hours. C &amp; D/Recon/1-46 closed LZ Pref on foot at 1630 hours.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: 2/C/1-46 at 0650 hours engaged 1xVC/NVA vicinity BT 131009. successfully evaded. 3/D/1-46 at 0930 hours drew AK47 fire from a beach vicinity BT 131074. Returned fire resulting in 1 male KIA, 1 female and 1 child WIA. 1/D/1-46 at 0930 hours engaged 4xVC/NVA vicinity BT 135074 resulting in 2xVC/NVA KIA, 1xPOW, 1xVC/NVA WIA (evaded), 3 weapons captured. 2/C/1-46 at 1215 hours engaged 2xVC/NVA with arty vicinity BT 174106; results unknown. A/Recon/1-46 engaged 1xVC/NVA at 1345 hours vicinity BT 155052 resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. B/1-46 at 1445 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 132018; enemy evaded. 1/D/1-46 at 1715 hours reported 5 rounds of incoming Arty 300 meters north of their night laager vicinity BT 137056. No friendly Arty was firing. C/1-46 at 2015 hours reported 1 round of incoming explosive ammunition 75 meters east of bunker 16. C/1-46 at 2345 hours reported sensors activated west of bunker 6. M79 and grenades placed area with negative surveillance. 1-46 C&amp;C aircraft, Rattler 28, received 8-10 rounds AK fire at 1205 hours, vicinity BT 137055.</p> |    |                  |                |    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |                  | SIGNATURE      |    |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25

NAL

Page 9

| Organization                |      | Location         |                                                                                    | From PERIOD COVERED To |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div          |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                    | 0001                   | 18 Nov 69 | 2400 | 18 Nov 69 |
| 1/14th Arty Missions Annex  |      |                  |                                                                                    |                        |           |      |           |
| No                          | Time |                  |                                                                                    | Inf                    | INT       |      |           |
|                             | In   | Out              |                                                                                    |                        |           |      |           |
| 1                           | 0001 |                  | Open Journal                                                                       |                        | SW        |      |           |
| 2                           | 0345 |                  | Sensor target grid BT 123065; negative clearance.                                  |                        | SW        |      |           |
| 3                           | 0925 |                  | Intelligence target grid BT 209987; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                          |                        | JB        |      |           |
| 4                           | 1145 |                  | Co C has VC in open grid BT 174108; 105 MM expended 2 WP, 13 HE.                   |                        | DH        |      |           |
| 5                           | 1255 |                  | 4.2 inch settle base plate; expended 3 HE.                                         |                        | DH        |      |           |
| 6                           | 1330 |                  | 81 MM registration; expended 23 HE.                                                |                        | DH        |      |           |
| 7                           | 1415 |                  | 155 MM registration grid BT140005.                                                 |                        | DH        |      |           |
| 8                           | 1425 |                  | Recon suspected VC location; 105 MM expended 16 HE, 1 WP.                          |                        | JB        |      |           |
| 9                           | 1530 |                  | HI's for 105 MM cleared.                                                           |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 10                          | 1540 |                  | HI's for 4.2 inch cleared.                                                         |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 11                          | 1555 |                  | Intelligence target grid BT 228031; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                          |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 12                          | 1700 |                  | Co C navigation round 1 WP expended.                                               |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 13                          | 1730 |                  | Co C navigation round 2 WP expended.                                               |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 14                          | 1752 |                  | Co B suspected location grid BT133020; 105 MM expended 10 HE and 2 WP.             |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 15                          | 1810 |                  | 81 MM CI, 4.2 inch CI, 105 MM CI clear.                                            |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 16                          | 1843 |                  | Sensor target grid BT 123065; 155 MM expended 6 HE.                                |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 17                          | 1930 |                  | Co B DT's grids BT 140082, BT 144073, BT 136070, BT 130082, and BT 135097 cleared. |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 18                          | 1931 |                  | Co D DT's grids BT 129091, BT 123012, BT 117017, BT 119020, and BT 123023 cleared. |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 19                          | 1945 |                  | Co C DT's grids BT 192078, BT 187081, BT 186083 cleared.                           |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 20                          | 2017 |                  | 81 MM HI's grid BT 1608 cleared; expended 15 HE.                                   |                        | DL        |      |           |
| 21                          | 2034 |                  | Suspected location of 60 MM; 105 MM expended on grid B 165072.                     |                        | DL        |      |           |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 |      |                  |                                                                                    | SIGNATURE              |           |      |           |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL               |      |                  |                                                                | Page 10                |           |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Organization                      |      | Location         |                                                                | From PERIOD COVERED To |           |  |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                |                        | 18 Nov 69 |  |  |
| 1/46th Inf — 1/14th Arty Missions |      |                  |                                                                |                        |           |  |  |
| No                                | Time |                  |                                                                | Inf                    | INT       |  |  |
|                                   | In   | Out              |                                                                |                        |           |  |  |
| 22                                | 2050 |                  | Suspected enemy location grid BT 150067; 105 MM expended 4 HE. |                        | EM        |  |  |
| 23                                | 2110 |                  | PRS-5 target grid BT 167072; 81 MM expended 11 HE.             |                        | DL        |  |  |
| 24                                | 2100 |                  | Close Journal.                                                 |                        | DL        |  |  |



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page *1*

| Organization                                       | Location                                                 | From        | PERIOD COVERED   | To                 |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <i>53, 1st Inf, 46th Inf</i><br><i>23d Inf Div</i> | <i>Mill 185 BT 173078</i><br><i>LZ PROFESSIONAL, RVN</i> | <i>0001</i> | <i>19 Nov 69</i> | <i>2400 19 Nov</i> |

| No | In   | Out  | Inf                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2  | 0045 | 0045 | Informed Bde that sniffer mission requested earlier (reference item 72 - 18 Nov 69) was cleared for free fire by Tien Phuoc (REF). Also clear with 1/46th for free fire except from BS 133980 where it enters 1/46th AO north and east to where it crosses the 17 north-south grid line which would be fire for fire; clearance Lt. Long. |
| 3  | 0055 | 0055 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5  | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 0355 | 0356 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7  | 0455 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 0545 | 0546 | Entered Bde GMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 9  | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 0600 |      | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | 0605 |      | (late entry) Co G 3d plt departed at 0515 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12 | 0655 | 0715 | C&C on station, Rattler 14, tail No. 783, 17 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 13 | 0750 |      | Locations: Co G 3d plt BT 184073; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 137079; Co D 2nd plt 8th sqd BT 136071; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd BT 136094.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 14 | 0900 | 0910 | Co D 1st plt 1sqd at grid BT 143079 engaged 1xVC/NVA with small arms at a proximity of 75 meters resulting in 1xVC KIA who was wearing black PJ's but negative pack or weapon, age approximately 25 years. Enemy was moving north to south.                                                                                               |
| 15 | 0911 | 0912 | Locations: Co B 2nd and 3d plts departed northwest; Co G 3d plt BT 184040; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 143079; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 131075; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd BT 135096; Co D 2nd plt departed west.                                                                                                                                     |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

After 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From      | PERIOD COVERED | To  |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ PRUF |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | 19 Nov 69      |     |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                | Inf |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                |     |
| 16                 | 0915 | 0930             | USM had activations on string P7, grid BT 123065, estimated 3-4 paxs moving south. Metal was detected. 105 MM expended 8 HE.                                                                                                                             |           |                | Bde |
| 17                 | 0920 | 0921             | Requested daily sky spot and Beacon drops from Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                | Bde |
| 18                 | 0922 | 0930             | Co B 3d plt at grid BT 124018 found 2 hooches 8x10 ft; both had bunkers and tunnels leading to both bunkers. All were destroyed.                                                                                                                         |           |                | Bde |
| 19                 | 0950 |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 121023; Co B 3d plt BT 124018; Co C 3d plt BT 187067; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 141084; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 131078; Co D 2nd plt BT 145078; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd BT 135094.                                                  |           |                |     |
| 20                 | 1000 | 1010             | At 0930 hours Co D found a grave at grid BT 131078. They dug it up and found 1 male age 25 years who was wearing black PJ's and killed by Arty; grave was 4 days old.                                                                                    |           |                | Bde |
| 21                 | 1035 |                  | Bde requested clearance for US airstrike grids BT 251018; cleared by Cpt Hill. Also grid BT 189107 negative and VNAP grid BT 238032 negative.                                                                                                            |           |                | Bde |
| 22                 | 1050 | 1100             | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 118024; Co B 3d plt BT 116022; Co D 2nd plt BT 150089.                                                                                                                                                                        |           |                | Bde |
| 23                 | 1100 |                  | Cpt Hill talked to Lt. Lien about hook for Recen and he said that he tried to get out but weather held him back and they went to 3-21 Inf for a combat assault.                                                                                          |           |                |     |
| 24                 | 1115 | 1125             | At 1100 hours C&C at grid BT 123071 spotted 1 well cultivated field with well used trails moving north-west. Movement was spotted on trail and sighted one water buffalo and engaged with M60 firing about 30 rounds with unknown result.                |           |                | Bde |
| 25                 | 1120 | 1130             | Co B 3d plt at grid BT 112025 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a proximity of 50 meters. Enemy successfully evaded west dropping a pack which contained 1 bayonet, 1 hunting knife, 1 pair black PJ's, also NVA pistol belt and canteen with cover and 1 M26 grenade. |           |                | Bde |
| 26                 | 1150 |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 108027; Co B 3d plt BT 106035.                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |     |
| 27                 | 1225 |                  | Bde informed us that 1200 hour Beacon drop was cancelled.                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |                |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SIGNATURE |                |     |



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | From      |  | PERIOD COVERED |  | To |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|--|----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 19 Nov 69 |  |                |  |    |     |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |  |                |  |    |     |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |  |                |  |    |     |
| 28                 | 1230 | 1231             | Informed Bde we are using G&C and resupply bird to take Recon to Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |  |                |  |    | Inf |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |  |                |  |    | Bde |
| 29                 | 1240 | 1245             | Locations: Co B 2nd plt and 3d plt closed; Co D 1st plt 4th sod closed Co D 1st plt; Co D 2nd plt closed Co D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |  |                |  |    | Bde |
| 30                 | 1300 | 1301             | Requested same VR for tomorrow as was requested for today.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |  |                |  |    | Bde |
| 31                 | 1330 |                  | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 118033; Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co D 3d plt closed Co D 1st plt; Co D 1st plt and 3d plt BT 141083.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |  |                |  |    |     |
| 32                 | 1410 |                  | Bde requested plans for 20 Nov. Informed Bde no one was here to make plans but as soon as they returned to TOC they would be informed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |  |                |  |    |     |
| 33                 | 1415 | 1415             | Informed Bde that Recon was air-lifted to Chu Lai for stand-down, 1st PZ from LZ Prof 1300 hours; final LZ 1410 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |  |                |  |    | Bde |
| 34                 | 1420 |                  | Col Lee visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |  |                |  |    |     |
| 35                 | 1430 | 1500             | Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Co D 1st plt and 3d plt closed Co D; Recon in Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |  |                |  |    | Bde |
| 36                 | 1430 |                  | Released Rattler 11 with 1.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |  |                |  |    |     |
| 37                 | 1530 |                  | Locations: Co D depart east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |  |                |  |    |     |
| 38                 | 1630 | 1630             | S3 Plans for 20 Nov: Co A Chu Lai; combat assault at 0900 hours to BT 161099 and search BT 1510, BT 1610 and BT 1710. Co B night laager BT 123017, search BT 1202, BT 1302. Co C(-) LZ Prof for security; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 197062, search BT 2006, BT 2106, and BT 2206. Co D night laager BT 165070, close LZ Prof by 0700 hours and air-move to Chu Lai by CH47 at 0800 hours for stand-down. Recon in Chu Lai for stand-down. |           |  |                |  |    | Bde |
| 39                 | 1630 | 1630             | 4.2 mortar report for 19 Nov: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 21, total rounds 73, NE 65, WP 1, ill 7, CA 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |  |                |  |    | Bde |
| 40                 | 1630 | 1700             | Locations: Co B 1st plt depart east; Co D BT 162072.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |  |                |  |    | Bde |
| 41                 | 1730 |                  | Locations: Co B 1st plt close Co B; Co C 3d plt depart east; Co D night laager BT 175071.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |  |                |  |    |     |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | SIGNATURE |  |                |  |    |     |
| CONFIDENTIAL       |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |  |                |  |    |     |

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | From |  | PERIOD COVERED |  | To  |     |
|--------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|----------------|--|-----|-----|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |  | 19 Nov 69      |  |     |     |
| No                 | Time |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |  |                |  | Inf |     |
|                    | In   | Out              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |  |                |  |     |     |
| 42                 | 1800 |                  | Released Rattler 14 with 8 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |  |                |  |     |     |
| 43                 | 1800 |                  | Requested premission to leave Bde CMD; authenticated correctly and our request was granted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |  |                |  |     |     |
| 44                 | 1800 | 1925             | Co B at 1800 hours observed smoke in weekline at grid BT 132024. Arty processed with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |  |                |  |     | Bde |
| 45                 | 1830 |                  | Requested combat assault for Co A and air-movement of Co A and Co D. Requested 1 C&C, 6 lift ships, 4 gun ships, and 3 CH47. Air lift to begin at 0730 hours. Combat assault to begin at 0900 hours. All run on air-ground push 48.60--LZ grid BT 161099.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |  |                |  |     | Bde |
| 46                 | 1830 |                  | Locations: Co B 1st plt closed Co B; Co C 3d plt BT 187068.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |  |                |  |     |     |
| 47                 | 1930 | 1935             | Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 188068.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |  |                |  |     | Bde |
| 48                 | 2020 |                  | CMD locations: CP110A BT 107105; CP112A BT 121129 and BT 172127.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |  |                |  |     |     |
| 49                 | 2030 |                  | Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 184067.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |  |                |  |     |     |
| 50                 | 2120 | 2120             | Bde informed us of the following information: Alert notice-May never take place, however between 0900 hours and 1400 hours all air craft may be pulled from 196th Bde. However 1-46 Inf requests will have top priority. Bde requested to know what length of a delay we could have before we cancelled air requests for 24 hours. Maj Moore informed Cpt Russel that unless our combat assault was completed by 1200 hours it would result in the failure of a highly coordinated operation between 1-46 Inf and over two companies of QVN forces. |      |  |                |  |     | Bde |
| 51                 | 2310 |                  | PPS05 detected movement of approximately 7 paxs moving east northeast, at grid BT 172070. Negative Arty clearance because of proximity of Co D (BT 175071). Co D was informed at 2312 hours of reading.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |  |                |  |     |     |
| 52                 | 2330 |                  | Locations: Co C Patrol base BT 184067; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd depart east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |  |                |  |     |     |

SIGNATURE

# CONFIDENTIAL



By IE NARA Date 9-28

**CONFIDENTIAL**



- DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

| Organization       | Location         | From | PERIOD COVERED | To             |
|--------------------|------------------|------|----------------|----------------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div | Mill 185 LZ Prof | 0001 | 19 Nov 69      | 2400 19 Nov 69 |

1/14th Arty Missions Annex

| No | In   | Time | Out | Inf | INT |
|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1  | 0001 |      |     |     | SW  |
|    |      |      |     |     |     |
| 2  | 0245 |      |     |     | DL  |
|    |      |      |     |     |     |
| 3  | 0435 |      |     |     | DH  |
|    |      |      |     |     |     |
| 4  | 0500 |      |     |     | DH  |
| 5  | 0845 |      |     |     | PF  |
| 6  | 0920 |      |     |     | DL  |
| 7  | 1205 |      |     |     | PF  |
| 8  | 1320 |      |     |     | DM  |
|    |      |      |     |     |     |
| 9  | 1430 |      |     |     | DL  |
| 10 | 1430 |      |     |     | DL  |
| 11 | 1445 |      |     |     | DH  |
|    |      |      |     |     |     |
| 12 | 1546 |      |     |     | DL  |
|    |      |      |     |     |     |
| 13 | 1605 |      |     |     | SW  |
| 14 | 1647 |      |     |     | SW  |
| 15 | 1653 |      |     |     | SW  |
| 16 | 1727 |      |     |     | DL  |
| 17 | 1750 |      |     |     | DL  |
|    |      |      |     |     |     |
| 18 | 1820 |      |     |     | DL  |

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1/14th Arty Missions Annex

| No | In   | Time | Out | Inf | INT |
|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 19 | 1930 |      |     |     | DL  |
| 20 | 1931 |      |     |     | DL  |
| 21 | 2136 |      |     |     | DL  |
| 22 | 2310 |      |     |     | SW  |
| 23 | 2400 |      |     |     | SW  |



CONFIDENTIAL

QC7A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 8

|                                                                     |                                                        |                |                   |              |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION<br>S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | LOCATION<br>Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN | PERIOD COVERED |                   |              |                |
|                                                                     |                                                        | FROM           |                   | TO           |                |
|                                                                     |                                                        | HOUR<br>0001   | DATE<br>20 Nov 69 | HOUR<br>2400 | DATE<br>20 Nov |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                |              |
| 1        | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                   |              |
| 2        | 0055 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   |
| 3        | 0155 | 0156 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   |
| 4        | 0255 | 0256 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   |
| 5        | 0456 | 0456 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   |
| 6        | 0505 |      | Location Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 187066                                                                                         |              |
| 7        | 0555 | 0556 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   |
| 8        | 0600 |      | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reports neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.                                                           | Inform Bde   |
| 9        | 0610 | 0611 | Entered Bde CMD net.                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |
| 10       | 0705 | 0715 | C&C on station Rattler 14, tail No. 212, 11 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                | Inform Bde   |
| 11       | 0720 |      | Helix 11 on station.                                                                                                           |              |
| 12       | 0721 |      | Lt. McDowell called and informed us that he has three days of "A" rations on rear pad.                                         |              |
| 13       | 0735 |      | Location Co D closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                  |              |
| 14       | 0755 |      | Cpt King informed us we had two hooks working.                                                                                 |              |
| 15       | 0805 |      | Rattler 14 informed us that gunships scrambled for medevac; also there was insufficient POL at Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc and Hill 29. |              |
| 16       | 0810 |      | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.                                                                 |              |
| 17       | 0830 |      | Negative location changes.                                                                                                     |              |
| 18       | 0835 |      | Rattler 14 informed us we would have 5 lift                                                                                    |              |

|                                                                                       |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY<br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | SIGNATURE<br><i>John T. Moore</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Group 4  
Downgrading Authority  
After 12 Years



**CONFIDENTIAL**

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| Page No. | No. of Page |
| 2        | 1           |

| Organization         |       | Location                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                               | Period Covered |                                      |                              |      |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| 46th Inf 23d Inf Div |       | Hill 185                                                                                                                                        | LZ Prof                                                                                                                       | From           | To                                   | Hour                         | Date |
|                      |       |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                               | Hour           | Date                                 | Hour                         | Date |
|                      |       |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                               | 20 Nov         | 69                                   |                              |      |
| a                    | Time  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                               |                | ACTION TAKEN                         |                              | INT  |
| 2                    | Out   |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                               |                |                                      |                              | TL   |
| 18                   | cent. | ships and 1 C&C. Ships were refueling at Hawk Hill. Gunships were refueling and rearming in Chu Lai. Third of four hooks arrived at 0825 hours. |                                                                                                                               |                | Notify LTC Fess, Maj Moore and Co A. |                              |      |
| 19                   | 0850  | Bde requested change of PZ time to 0930 hours. Approved by LTC Fess.                                                                            |                                                                                                                               |                |                                      |                              |      |
| 20                   | 0930  | Maj Moore informed Cpt Thetard to add 5 min to 1st PZ and Lt. Long informed Bde.                                                                |                                                                                                                               |                |                                      |                              |      |
| 21                   | 1025  | Bde requested clearance for airstrike from Tam Ky grid BT 251081 and BT 189107—negative clear; also grid BT 232130 cleared by Cpt Hill.         |                                                                                                                               |                |                                      |                              |      |
| 22                   | 1046  | 1100                                                                                                                                            | Co A 1st PZ 0740 hours, last LZ 1025 hours.<br>Co D 1st PZ 0800 hours, last LZ 1045 hours.                                    |                |                                      | Inform Bde                   |      |
| 23                   | 1047  | 1100                                                                                                                                            | Co A combat assault 1st PZ 0930 hours (cold), last LZ 1036 hours (cold).                                                      |                |                                      | Inform Bde                   |      |
| 24                   | 1050  | 1100                                                                                                                                            | Locations: Co A BT 161099; Co B BT 122024; Co C 3d plt BT 187068; Co D Chu Lai.                                               |                |                                      | Inform Bde                   |      |
| 25                   | 1051  |                                                                                                                                                 | Message from Bde: IR mission readings — grid BT 011123 3 emissions, BT 008122 2 emissions and BT 204124 7 emissions.          |                |                                      | Inform Bde of any reactions. |      |
| 26                   | 1110  |                                                                                                                                                 | Beacon airstrike at 1015 hours, grid BT 158052 28x500 lb bombs on 400 meter stretch east to west target center. Negative BDA. |                |                                      |                              |      |
| 27                   | 1150  |                                                                                                                                                 | URS location from Bde grid BT 185040/1500 meters.                                                                             |                |                                      |                              |      |
| 28                   | 1200  |                                                                                                                                                 | Locations: Co A BT 158103; Co A 2nd plt BT 162104; Co A 3d plt BT 159097; Co C 3d plt BT 187067.                              |                |                                      |                              |      |

|                                                     |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Printed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. **3** No. of I **8**

|                               |                         |                |                  |      |      |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|------|------|
| Organization                  | Location                | Period Covered |                  |      |      |
| <b>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div</b> | <b>Hill 185 LZ Prof</b> | From           | To               |      |      |
|                               |                         | Hour           | Date             | Hour | Date |
|                               |                         |                | <b>20 Nov 69</b> |      |      |

| Item No. | Time |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                               |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                            |
| 29       | 1215 | 1230 | Co A at 1130 hours, grid BT 157098 found 1 heoch 8x10ft which had been used recently. Heoch was destroyed. At grid BT 156097 found fresh blood spots.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde                                                                                                 |
| 30       | 1235 |      | URS location from Bde BT 146068/1000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |
| 31       | 1245 | 1250 | Location Co B BT 124025.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde                                                                                                 |
| 32       | 1257 | 1315 | Bde requested clearance for Division Sniffer 24 Nov, time on target 1300 to 1530 hours, area- grid AT 939070, to BT 148015 to BS 240991 negative clearance by Tien Phuoc (GLC).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde                                                                                                 |
| 33       | 1310 |      | Bde requested sky spot 201800 to 210800 H Nov, grid BT 145060; negative clearance Lt. Leng.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |
| 34       | 1400 | 1415 | General Powell visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde                                                                                                 |
| 35       | 1430 |      | Col Meyer visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |
| 36       | 1445 |      | Sensors activated at grid BT 165068, estimated 2 or 3 paxs moving south to north, vibrations detected. Negative clearance because of proximity of Co C patrol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Co C patrol inform                                                                                         |
| 37       | 1445 | 1500 | Co A 3d plt at 1335 hours, grid BT 156098 engaged 10xNVA/VC, proximity 40 to 50 meters northwest. NVA/VC were wearing green uniforms and black PJ's. Engaged with small arms, M72, M60 resulting in 2xNVA/VC KIA, age approximately 17 to 22 years. One KIA wearing green shirt and one wearing black PJ's. Captured 1xAK47 SN 9476067, 1xM16 SN 897981, 1 US map, 1 US compass, 2xNVA rucksacks(empty). Also 3 bunkers 2- 5x2ft, 1- 11x15ft, and 1 heoch 11x15 ft. | Bunkers and heoch destroyed. Co A 3d plt is following blood trails to northwest and northeast. Inform Bde. |
| 38       | 1500 | 1530 | Locations: Co A(-) BT 155107; Co A 2nd plt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                            |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty      Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

|                                               |                                     |                                              |  |                                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Organization<br><b>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div</b> | Location<br><b>Hill 185 LZ Pref</b> | Period Covered                               |  |                                     |  |
|                                               |                                     | From<br>Hour <b>  </b> Date <b>20 Nov 69</b> |  | To<br>Hour <b>  </b> Date <b>  </b> |  |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN                       |
|----------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 38       | cont.   |          | BT 155109; Co A 3d plt BT 156098; Co B BT 127028; Co C 1st plt closed Co C; Co C 3d plt BT 194064; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd departed sabb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                    |
|          |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde                         |
| 39       | 1500    | 1700     | Co B at 1330 hours, grid BT 128029 found 1 heoch 10x6ft, inside they found pots and pans and assorted civilian clothing. Also 2 children, aged 5 to 7 years detained. Also found 1 tunnel 2x3x35 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde<br>All items destroyed. |
| 40       | 1530    |          | Locations Co B night laager BT 126033.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                    |
| 41       | 1600    | 1600     | S3 Plans for 21 Nov: Co A(-) night laager BT 146107; Co A 3d plt night laager BT 150102, Co A 2nd plt BT 150107. Tomorrow they will continued to search for cache vicinity BT 133096 interdict in location between BT 140108 to BT 136092 to search area where 2 heoches were observed vicinity BT 119088 and BT 123091. Co B night laager BT 125028 tomorrow interdict trail network on west side of Song Tram River BT 1203, BT 1204, BT 1205. Co C(-) continues to secure LZ Pref; 3d plt cross Song Beng Mu River tonight and move to vicinity BT 221061. Co D and Recon remain in Chu Lai for stand-down. | Inform Bde                         |
| 42       | 1615    |          | Col Lee visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |
| 43       | 1620    | 1620     | Sent Bde our beacon grids for 1800 hours, 20 Nov--grids BT 125075, proximity 3000 meters north-northeast and 4000 meters south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde                         |
| 44       | 1630    | 1700     | Co A at 1600 hours, grid BT 152104 found a well built rock house 11x12ft. Inside they found 2xM16 magazines with ammo, 2 females ages 25 and 35 years, 5 children aged 3 to 5 years. Vietnamese will be detained. One female said yesterday 15 to 20 VC came through the area then moved north across the river.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Heoch was destroyed<br>Inform Bde. |

|                                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Authority NND 873541  
 y AH NARA Date 7/2/02
**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 5 No. of 8

| Organization                                      |         |          | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | Period Covered |           |                                 |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                |         |          | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | From           |           | To                              |      |
|                                                   |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour                            | Date |
|                                                   |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                | 20 Nov 69 |                                 |      |
| Item No.                                          | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                |           | ACTION TAKEN                    |      |
| 45                                                | 1700    | 1700     | Locations: Co A(-) BT 146101; Co A 2nd plt BT 149110; Co A 3d plt BT 152094.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |           | Inform Bde                      |      |
| 46                                                | 1730    |          | Released Rattler 14 our C&C with 7 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           |                                 |      |
| 47                                                | 1730    | 1730     | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 93, total rounds 140, HE 137, WP 1, ill 2, CS 0.                                                                                                                                   |  |                |           | Inform Bde                      |      |
| 48                                                | 1800    | 1800     | Requested to leave Bde CMD, authenticated correctly and permission granted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                |           |                                 |      |
| 49                                                | 1800    | 1810     | Special Forces from Tien Phuoc reported P112A at 1720 hours observed 2xNVA/VC crossing river north to south at grid BT 169106 then moving along river east to west, proximity 800 meters south. Negative observation of packs or weapons or color of clothing because of proximity. Enemy not engaged. |  |                |           | Inform Bde                      |      |
| 50                                                | 1850    | 1910     | Bde requested sky spot clearance grid BT 101030 from 201800 to 210800, proximity of friendlies 2000 meters east; negative clear by Cpt Hill.                                                                                                                                                           |  |                |           | Inform Bde                      |      |
| 51                                                | 1920    |          | CIDG locations: C112 BT 169142; P147 BT 061153.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                |           |                                 |      |
| 52                                                | 1950    |          | Bde informed us that VIP's will arrive tomorrow at 1010 hours. Itinerary — 1010 to 1040 hours TMF briefing, 1040 to 1100 hours tour of LZ Prof, 1100 hours depart LZ Prof.                                                                                                                             |  |                |           | Notify Lt. Baird and Maj Moore. |      |
| 53                                                | 2000    |          | Field Strength: Co A 89, 3. Co B 84, 6. Co C 82, 3. Co D Chu Lai, Mortars 31, 1. Co E Hq 11, 0. Recon Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                |           |                                 |      |
| 54                                                | 2045    |          | Night Lager's: Co A BT 143103; Co BBT 126033; Co C BT 201062 still moving; Co C(-) LZ Prof; Co D and Recon Chu Lai.                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                |           | Inform Bde                      |      |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | Signature      |           |                                 |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041  
By IE NARA Date 9-28

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]

Form 4594

Previous editions of this form is obsolete

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873041  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     | Page No.<br>7     | No. of Pages<br>8 |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Organization                                              |      | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Period Covered                      |                   |                   |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                    |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     |                   |                   |                   |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | From                                | To                |                   |                   |
|                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Hour<br>0001                        | Date<br>20 Nov 69 | Hour<br>2400      | Date<br>20 Nov 69 |
| Item No.                                                  | Time | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN                        |                   | INITIAL           |                   |
| 1                                                         | 0001 | Open 1/14th Arty Missions Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |                   | JB                |                   |
| 2                                                         | 0700 | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration until 0800 hours; expended 4 WP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |                   | DL                |                   |
| 3                                                         | 0755 | Cpt Palmer, Bn FDC, time on target 0855 hours until end of mission. 105 MM grid BT 160100 expended 2 WP, 28 HE. 155 MM grid BT 160099, BT 162101 expended 59 HE. 8 inch grid BT 159102 expended 16 HE. 81 MM grid BT 165098 expended 112 HE, 1 WP. 4.2 inch grid BT 157096 expended 86 HE, 1 WP. |                                     |                   | DL                |                   |
| 4                                                         | 1200 | S2 mission grid BT 185040 URS location new until end of mission; expended 4x105 MM.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     |                   | DL                |                   |
| 5                                                         | 1230 | S2 target grid BT 011123, BT 008122, BT 004124, IR mission passed to Bn FDC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Lt. Baird will have to pass to Bde. |                   |                   |                   |
| 6                                                         | 1305 | Cpt Palmer, Bn FDC, target grid BT 185994 suspected VC location new until end of mission; 155 M expended 13 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                     |                   | DH                |                   |
| 7                                                         | 1335 | S2 target grid BT 146068 URS location until end of mission; 105 MM expended 4 HE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |                   | JB                |                   |
| 8                                                         | 1410 | Red Baren 69 target grid BT 127015, 3 VC until end of mission; 105 MM expended 15 MK.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                     |                   | DL                |                   |
| 9                                                         | 1430 | Red Baren 69 target grid BT 108022 on hooches and cattle pens.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |                   | DL                |                   |
| 10                                                        | 1435 | Red Baren 69 target grid BT 101030 hooches and bunkers Tien Phuoc; 105 MM expended 15 MK, 27 HE. 8 inch expended 17 HE. BDA 4 hooches damaged.                                                                                                                                                   |                                     |                   | DH                |                   |
| 11                                                        | 1445 | Sensor 6938, grid BT 165070 negative clear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     |                   | DL                |                   |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty      Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

A Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                | Page No.<br>8   | No. of Pages<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Organization                                              |                | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period Covered                 |                 |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                    |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From<br>Hour Date<br>20 Nov 69 | To<br>Hour Date |                   |
| Item No.                                                  | Time<br>In Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN                   |                 | INITIAL           |
| 12                                                        | 1627           | 4.2 inch grid BT 158072 settle base plates until end of mission; expended 3 HE.                                                                                                                                                           |                                |                 | JB                |
| 13                                                        | 1730           | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration until end of mission; expended 3 HE.                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |                 | JB                |
| 14                                                        | 1731 4.2       | 4.2 inch target grid BT 182089 settle base plates until end of mission; 4.2 inch expended 5 HE.                                                                                                                                           |                                |                 | DL                |
| 15                                                        | 1800           | 81 MM, 4.2 inch, and 105 MM sensor sectors, IM's, CI's, and DT's clear. #42 and #8 all clear. Ill S&W clear; 5, 6, 7, 14, and 15 negative clear. 6008, 6009, 60016 CI, DTs sensors CB new until 0600 hours for 81 MM, 4.2 inch and 105 MM |                                |                 | DL                |
| 16                                                        | 1814           | Co B grid BT 124038, BT 120033, BT 132033, BT 127028 DT's until 0600 hours; expended.                                                                                                                                                     |                                |                 | DL                |
| 17                                                        | 1839           | Co A grid BT 144109, BT 136103, BT 139096, and BT 150102, DT's until 0600 hours; expended on #1 1 WP, 1 HE; #2 1 WP, 3 HE; #3 3 WP, 1 HE; #4 1 WP, 1 HE.                                                                                  |                                |                 | JB                |
| 18                                                        | 2025 end       | Co C grid BT 197059 navigation round until end of mission; expended 1 WP.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                |                 | DL                |
| 19                                                        | 2204           | 81 MM grid BT 169071 PPS-5 end of mission.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |                 | AG                |
| 20                                                        | 2315           | Bn FDC, Cpt Palmer, grid BT 182996 suspected enemy location; 105 MM expended 18 HE.                                                                                                                                                       |                                |                 | DL                |
| 21                                                        | 2400           | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                |                 | DL                |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Signature

*John T. Moore*

Form 1594

Previous editions of this form is obsolete

**CONFIDENTIAL**



22  
1 JAN - 07

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.  
**1**

NO. OF P

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
**S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf  
23d Inf Div**

LOCATION  
**Hill 185 BT 173078  
LZ Professional, RVN**

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM |           | TO   |        |
|------|-----------|------|--------|
| HOUR | DATE      | HOUR | DATE   |
| 0001 | 21 Nov 69 | 2400 | 21 Nov |

| ITEM NO. | TIME |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN      |
|----------|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|          | IN   | OUT  |                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |
| 1        | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |
| 2        | 0002 |      | LZ Pref Co C on bunkerline reported bunker 2 saw 1xVC/NVA 50 meters in front of their position, which is to the south of LZ Pref. Bunker 2 engaged area with small arms; results unknown. | Inform Bde        |
| 3        | 0100 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde        |
| 4        | 0200 | 0205 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde        |
| 5        | 0300 | 0305 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde        |
| 6        | 0400 | 0405 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde        |
| 7        | 0500 | 0505 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde        |
| 8        | 0600 | 0605 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde        |
| 9        | 0605 | 0610 | Tien Phuoc reported neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde        |
| 10       | 0610 |      | Received permission to enter Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                 |                   |
| 11       | 0610 | 0610 | Hau Duc reported neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde        |
| 12       | 0710 |      | Rattler 3X, aircraft No. 227, 24 hours to maint; negative flareship. CAC on station.                                                                                                      |                   |
| 13       | 0715 |      | Helix 12 on station for VR.                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| 14       | 0730 |      | Bde informed us we had Beacon drop at 0800 hours and requested clearance for grid BT 226094; cleared by Cpt Hill.                                                                         |                   |
| 15       | 0730 | 0735 | Helix 12 spotted 4xVC in open at grid BT 247121. Requested clearance to fire on enemy. Mission cleared; negative results of engagement.                                                   | Inform Bde        |
| 16       | 0730 |      | Location Co C 3d plt BT 197057.                                                                                                                                                           |                   |
| 17       | 0820 |      | UES grid BT 225034/1500 meters Bn CP.                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Lt. Baird. |
| 18       | 0820 |      | Beacon completed at 0818 hours, on grid BT 226094. Expended 28x500 lb bombs                                                                                                               |                   |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3**

SIGNATURE

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year  
Intervals. Declassi:  
after 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. **2** No. of P.

| Organization       |  | Location         |  | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Pref |  | From           | To        |      |      |
|                    |  |                  |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                    |  |                  |  |                | 21 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 19       | 0830    | 0900     | Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 204057.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde   |
| 20       | 0850    | 0850     | Sent to Bde sky spot for 22 Nov: Grids -- BT 261118, BT 264110, BT 258109, BT 248125, BT 249119. Backup sky spot grids--BT 238124, BT 233122, BT 242115, BT 239112, BT 234113, proximity of friendlies 5000 meters. Beacon drop same as 20 Nov, grids -- BT 190046, proximity 2500 meters northeast. Preplanned same as 20 Nov. | Inform Bde   |
| 21       | 0920    | 0920     | Sent Bde preplanned airstrike for 22 Nov, grid BT 101030, proximity 2700 meters east; BT 191033, proximity 3000 meters northeast.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde   |
| 22       | 0930    | 0930     | Bde requested US airstrike clearance for 220600 to 221800 H Nov, grids BT 251081 negative clear; BT 189107 and BT 218130 clear. Also VNAF airstrike 220600 to 221800 H Nov, grid BT 219111 cleared by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                 |              |
| 23       | 0930    |          | Locations: Co A(-) BT 146108; Co A 2nd plt BT 144107; Co A 3d plt BT 139105; Co C 3d plt BT 211057.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |
| 24       | 0930    |          | Helix 11 on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| 25       | 1000    | 1100     | Sensors activated at grid BT 224075, metal detected. Unknown number of paxs, stationary target. Fired claymores and processed arty C&C covered for air surveillance with negative findings.                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde   |
| 26       | 1000    | 1100     | Co A at 1005 hours, grid BT 146110 found 1 hoech 8x10ft. Also found 1xAK47 SN 10054352, 1xM16 empty magazine. Hoech was destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde   |
| 27       | 1030    | 1130     | Locations: Co A(-) BT 142109; Co A 1st plt BT 136106.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |
| 28       | 1130    |          | Locations negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |
| 29       | 1130    |          | Resupply bird Rattler 28, tail no. 408, 13 hours to maint on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 3 No. of 1

| Organization       | Location         | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------|
|                    |                  | From           | To        |      |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div | Hill 185 LZ Prof | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                    |                  |                | 21 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 30       | 1110    | 1200     | Co A at grid BT 142109 engaged 3xNVA/VC moving northwest, proximity 100 meters north. They also found 2 bunkers 3x3ft and 1 heech 8x10ft, 1 GI entrenching tool, 1 beartrap, 1 rain jacket. Heeches and bunkers destroyed; negative findings on engagement.                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde   |
| 31       | 1220    |          | Informed Helix 16 our preplanned grid would be BT 142059, for 1300 hours. Mission cancelled due to weather.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |
| 32       | 1230    | 1300     | Locations: Co A(-) closed Co A 1st plt at BT 136106; Co C 3d plt BT 215057.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde   |
| 33       | 1330    | 1330     | S3 plans for 21 Nov: Co A night laager BT 132094, search BT 1308, BT 1309, BT 1208. Co B night laager BT 132044, search BT 1304, BT 1305, BT 1306. Co C(-) continue to secure LZ Prof. Co C(3d plt night laager BT 224054, search BT 2205. Co D continued on stand-down in Chu Lai. Recon return from Chu Lai at 0730 hours and run local patrols around LZ Prof and secure LZ Prof. | Inform Bde   |
| 34       | 1330    | 1330     | Requested 1 heech sortie from Chu Lai consolidated heech pad at 0730 hours to LZ Prof. Ground contact - LZ Prof Spanker 23L on air-ground contact 48.60. ACL: 30 paxs and requested they confirm approval of this request as soon as possible.                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bde   |
| 35       | 1400    | 1400     | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 220600 to 221800 H Nov, UL BT 1204, LR BS 2499, free fire zone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde   |
| 36       | 1400    | 1400     | Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 222056; Co 1st plt 1st sqd BT 164113, ambushed BT 165111 and BT 156116.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   |
| 37       | 1400    |          | Col Colman, the new III MAF Liaison officer visited the WOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 (AR 220-346)

Page No. 4 No. of P.

| Organization       |  | Location         |  | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  | From           |           | To   |      |
|                    |  |                  |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                    |  |                  |  |                | 21 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN      |
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 38       | 1400    |          | (late entry) At 1030 hours, General Ramsey, General Rowney, and General Stone visited the TOC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |
| 39       | 1420    | 1420     | Requested AO UL BT 2014, UR BT 2514, and then to south of our present AO for 220600 to 292400 H Nov for sky spot clearance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde        |
| 40       | 1445    |          | Released Resupply bird Rattler 28 with 2.5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |
| 41       | 1445    | 1445     | Co C 3d plt at 1430 hours, grid BT 224056 tripped a hand grenade with trip wire type booby trap. Results 3 US pax WIA. Also found lots of signs of more booby traps and several punji sticks. Dustoff called at 1430 hours; completed by dustoff 59 at 1455 hours to 27th Surgical - BRANSON, E3, scrapnel of leg; SWANGER, E5, scrapnel of stomach; GERMALUS, E3, scrapnel in stomach. | Inform Bde        |
| 42       | 1445    |          | Bde informed us that our AO request (item 39) was disapproved by 1/5 ARVNS Cpt Smith.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |
| 43       | 1530    | 1530     | Locations: Co A BT 134103; Co B BT 127037; Co C 3d plt moving west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde        |
| 44       | 1555    |          | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 3, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 45, total rounds 105, HE 90, WP 0, 111 15, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde        |
| 45       | 1635    |          | S2 informed TOC the Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc had been moved to Tam Ky and that we could pick him up tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Maj Moore. |
| 46       | 1640    |          | Bde requested clearance on Beacon drop for 220400 H Nov, grid BT 190046; cleared by Cpt Hill.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde        |
| 47       | 1650    |          | Helix 18 on station for VR grid BT 2203.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 (AR 220-346)

Page No. 5 No. of P

| Organization       |  | Location          |  | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185, LZ Prof |  | From           |           | To   |      |
|                    |  |                   |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                    |  |                   |  |                | 21 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time | Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN                             |
|----------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 48       | 1715 |     | Locations: Co A BT 127090; Co A 1st plt BT 125091; Co B BT 130040; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 219056.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde                               |
| 49       | 1725 |     | GSR sensors reported activation at grid BT 124066, 8-15 pax, metal detection moving north to south. Arty processed and Co B informed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Co B and Bde, Notified Maj Moore. |
| 50       | 1735 |     | Requested Blue Ghost reation to sensor activation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bde                               |
| 51       | 1740 |     | ITC Foss spoke to Maj Kalum, Bde S3 about Blue Ghost. Maj Kalum informed us that they would be scrambled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |
| 52       | 1746 |     | Release C&C Ratter 3X, at 1715 hours with total time of 5.5 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                          |
| 53       | 1750 |     | Maj Kalum informed us the Blue Ghost would be on station at 1800 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform LTC Foss.                         |
| 54       | 1751 |     | Co A at 1630 hours, vicinity BT 127090 engaged 3xVC/WVA, proximity of 75 meters. Also observed all had packs and weapons and were wearing green shirts and shorts. Enemy fired 30 rounds of AK fire and evaded south. Negative friendly casualties. A check of the area revealed 1xNVA pith helmet with 3 holes.                                                                                        | Inform Bde                               |
| 55       | 1754 |     | Co B at 1710 hours, vicinity BT 130046 engaged 5xNVA/VC, proximity 100 meters, in a laager position. Enemy had negative weapons and were wearing NVA green shirts and shorts. Enemy evaded northeast. A search of the area produced 2 knives, 2lb salt, 2lb brown sugar, 5 hammocks, 5 pouches, 1 GI pistol belt with canteen, 4 pith helmets, 2 NVA canteens, 3 packs of tobacco, 2 first air pouches. | Inform Bde                               |
| 56       | 1805 |     | Co B at 1740 hours, vicinity BT 130041 engaged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority JAD 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Page No.<br>6                  | No. of Pages    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Organization                                              |                | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | Period Covered                 |                 |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                        |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | From<br>Hour Date<br>21 Nov 69 | To<br>Hour Date |
| Item No.                                                  | Time<br>In Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL                        |                 |
| 56                                                        | cent.          | 1xNVA/VC, proximity 50 meters. No packs or weapons were observed; enemy was wearing green uniform; negative results.                                                                                                              | Inform Bde   | DL                             |                 |
| 57                                                        | 1806           | Blue Ghost on station for sensor reaction mission.                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde   | DL                             |                 |
| 58                                                        | 1830           | Locations: Co A night laager BT 124088; Co B BT 130042.                                                                                                                                                                           |              | DL                             |                 |
| 59                                                        | 1850           | Requested LRRP box UL BT 2204, LR BT 2402, 240600 to 282400 H Nov.                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde   | DL                             |                 |
| 60                                                        | 1855           | Blue Ghost White at grid BT 120061 observed 3 water buffalo and engaged with rockets; results unknown. At grid BT 132062 observed fresh digging along trail. At grid BT 130042 provided security while Co B tried to cross river. | Inform Bde   | DL                             |                 |
| 61                                                        | 1943           | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 125086; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd BT 127092.                                                                                                                                                                 |              | RB                             |                 |
| 62                                                        | 2015           | Trip flare ignited 50 meters in front of bunker 15. Engaged area with m79 and small arms with unknown results.                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   | RB                             |                 |
| 63                                                        | 2030           | Locations: Co A night laager BT 124088; Co A 1st plt(-) ambush BT 125086; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd ambush BT 127092; Co B night laager BT 130042; Co C 3d plt ambush BT 219056.                                                        | Inform Bde   | RB                             |                 |
| 64                                                        | 2050           | Field Strength: Co A 90, 4. Co B 92, 6. Co C 86, 3. Co D and Recon stand-down. 4.2 mortar 32, 1. Co E Hq 12, 0.                                                                                                                   |              | DL                             |                 |
| 65                                                        | 2100           | Requested AO extension from special forces CIDG in Tien Phuoc, grid BT 110075 along Hau Duc CFZ boundary to BT 100076, north to BT 100097, along Tien Phuoc CFZ boundary to BT 116100 east to BT 125100.                          | Inform Bde   | DL                             |                 |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty         |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | Signature                      |                 |

Previous edition of this form is obsolete



DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]



DECLASSIFIED

 Authority 210 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |          |                                                                                                      |  | Page No.<br>8  | No. of Pages<br>10 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|
| Organization                                              |          | Location                                                                                             |  | Period Covered |                    |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                        |          | Hill 185 LZ Prof.                                                                                    |  | From           | To                 |
| Item No.                                                  | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                    |  | Hour           | Date               |
|                                                           |          |                                                                                                      |  | 0001           | 21 Nov 69          |
| 1                                                         | 0001     | Open 1/14th Arty Missions Journal                                                                    |  | 2400           | 21 Nov 69          |
| 2                                                         | 0500     | 8 inch registration grid BT 118061 negative clear.                                                   |  |                |                    |
| 3                                                         | 0745     | Sensors string 02 1, 5, 6, 14, 15 and 16 direct fire sector negative clear. Cpt Balmer, BN FDC.      |  |                |                    |
| 4                                                         | 0822     | S2 target grid BT 225034, URS location. 105 MM expended 8 HE.                                        |  |                |                    |
| 5                                                         | 0853     | Btry target 6944, grid BT 125067, check fire now until end of mission; 105 MM expended 12 HE.        |  |                |                    |
| 6                                                         | 0950     | Sensors grid BT 224075; 105 MM expended 8 HE.                                                        |  |                |                    |
| 7                                                         | 1030     | OP grid BT 152078 marking sound until 1130 hours; 81 MM expended 1 WP.                               |  |                |                    |
| 8                                                         | 1145     | Target 1, 5, 6, 14, 15, and 66 direct fire sectors sensors negative clear.                           |  |                |                    |
| 9                                                         | 1217     | 4.2 inch target grid BT 161071 service practice until 1330 hours; expended 36 HE.                    |  |                |                    |
| 10                                                        | 1455     | 81 MM OP target grid BT 166071 service practice until 1600 hours; expended 4 WP, 21 HE.              |  |                |                    |
| 11                                                        | 1526     | Grid BT 164099, 4 to 6 heeches new until end of mission.                                             |  |                |                    |
| 12                                                        | 1537     | Op 1 target grid BT 165096 suspected VC location; 105 M expended 1 WP, 5 HE.                         |  |                |                    |
| 13                                                        | 1609     | OP 1 target grid BT 190077 replet grid BT 192078, suspected VC location; 105 MM expended 7 WP, 5 HE. |  |                |                    |

|                                                   |  |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty |  | Signature |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                       |  |           |

CONFIDENTIAL



Authority 210 873541  
By 1E NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
tion of this form is

Previous edition of this form is obsolete



22 JAN 01  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 No. of Pa 9

|                                                     |                                                        |                |                   |              |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Organization<br>S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | Location<br>Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN | Period Covered |                   |              |                   |
|                                                     |                                                        | From           |                   | To           |                   |
|                                                     |                                                        | Hour<br>0001   | Date<br>22 Nov 69 | Hour<br>2400 | Date<br>22 Nov 69 |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | Initials |
|----------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 1        | 0001    |          | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | J        |
| 2        | 0100    | 0105     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde   | J        |
| 3        | 0200    | 0205     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde   | J        |
| 4        | 0300    | 0305     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde   | J        |
| 5        | 0400    | 0405     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde   | J        |
| 6        | 0500    | 0505     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde   | J        |
| 7        | 0600    | 0605     | Entered Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | J        |
| 8        | 0615    |          | Tien Phuoc reported neg sit rep and entering Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde   | J        |
| 9        | 0630    |          | Reported to Bde that Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde   | J        |
| 10       | 0715    |          | Rattler 21, our C&C on station, tail No. 201, 8 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | S        |
| 11       | 0730    |          | Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A(-).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              | S        |
| 12       | 0800    |          | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking their malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              | S        |
| 13       | 0800    |          | Helix 18 on station for VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | S        |
| 14       | 0805    |          | Helix 18 departed due to ground fog.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | S        |
| 15       | 0820    | 0820     | Sent Bde sky spot grids: BT 231037, proximity 2500 meters northwest; BT 225039, proximity 2500 meters northwest; BT 231032, proximity 2800 meters northwest; BT 222037, proximity 2600 meters northwest; BT 230029, proximity 3000 meters northwest; BT 221032, proximity 2700 meters northwest; BT 226026, proximity 3500 meters northwest; BT 223027, proximity 3200 meters northwest; BT 209038, proximity |              | S        |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty  
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Signature  
*John T. Moore*

Group 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassify After 12 Years



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. *2* No. of Pgs *8*

| Organization              | Location                | Period Covered   |    |      |      |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----|------|------|
|                           |                         | From             | To | Hour | Date |
| <i>1/46th Inf 23d Div</i> | <i>Hill 185 LZ Pref</i> | <i>22 Nov 69</i> |    |      |      |

| Item No.  | Time In     | Time Out     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN      |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>15</i> | <i>0820</i> | <i>cent.</i> | <i>2800 meters northeast; BT 207033, proximity 3300 meters northeast.</i>                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Inform Bde</i> |
| <i>16</i> | <i>0830</i> | <i>0900</i>  | <i>Location Co A 1st plt departed north.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Inform Bde</i> |
| <i>17</i> | <i>0830</i> |              | <i>Co C reported negative findings on check of area where trip flares went off last night.</i>                                                                                                                                                         |                   |
| <i>18</i> | <i>0920</i> | <i>0920</i>  | <i>Bde requested LRRP Box grid BT 2414 to BT 2614, to BT 2412, to BT 2612, 230800 to 262400 H Nev; cleared by Maj Moore.</i>                                                                                                                           | <i>Inform Bde</i> |
| <i>19</i> | <i>0930</i> |              | <i>Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 130095.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |
| <i>20</i> | <i>0945</i> | <i>0945</i>  | <i>Bde requested airstrike clearance for 230600 to 231800 H Nev for US airstrike -- grid BT 251081 negative clear; BT 189107 clear; BT 232130 negative clear; BT 218120 clear; Lt. Long.</i>                                                           | <i>Inform Bde</i> |
| <i>21</i> | <i>1030</i> | <i>1100</i>  | <i>Locations: Co A(-) BT 121089; Co B BT 131041.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Inform Bde</i> |
| <i>22</i> | <i>1030</i> |              | <i>Co B at grid BT 131041 had 1 pax passant from unknown cause. Dusteff called at 0930 hours. Dusteff 83 completed at 1030 hours. WHITE, PHILLIP, E3, HHC, medic, extracted to 91st Evacuation in Chu Lai.</i>                                         |                   |
| <i>23</i> | <i>1130</i> | <i>1130</i>  | <i>Requested 3 hook sorties to change Co C and Co B to and from stand-down in Chu Lai to LZ Pref. ACL 107 pax each way, lift to begin at 0730 hours. Ground contact Chu Lai Consolidated hook pad; LZ Pref - Spanker 23L on air-ground freq 48.60.</i> | <i>Inform Bde</i> |
| <i>24</i> | <i>1130</i> |              | <i>Locations: Co A(-) BT 119089; Co B BT 127043; Co C 2nd plt BT 133079.</i>                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |
| <i>25</i> | <i>1200</i> | <i>1210</i>  | <i>Recen 1st PZ 1128 hours; final LZ 1158 hours.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Inform Bde</i> |
| <i>26</i> | <i>1230</i> | <i>1300</i>  | <i>Locations: Co A 3d plt departed southwest;</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty      Signature

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 (AR 220-346)

Page No. 3 No. of Page 8

| Organization           | Location         | Period Covered |                   |              |                   |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|                        |                  | From           |                   | To           |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div | Hill 185 LZ Prof | Hour<br>0001   | Date<br>22 Nov 69 | Hour<br>2400 | Date<br>22 Nov 69 |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 26       | 1230    | cent.    | Co B BT 126044; Co C 2nd plt BT 175079; Co C 3d plt BT 222056; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Bde   | S        |
| 27       | 1300    | 1300     | S3 Plans for 23 Nov: Co A night laager BT 133078, search BT 1207, BT 1307. Co B night laager BT 160070, close LZ Prof by 0700 hours and move to Chu Lai for stand-down. Co C (-) secure LZ Prof depart LZ Prof by 1000 hours and search BT 1707, and BT 1807. Co C 3d plt night laager BT 227056, tonight and tomorrow ambush Burlington trail at BT 226055. Co D at 0730 hours return from stand-down and secure LZ Prof. Recon secure LZ Prof tonight. At 0500 hours 1 sqd sized patrol to Hill 487 grid BT 190046. | Inform Bde   | S        |
| 28       | 1330    |          | Locations: Co A 3d plt closing Co A; Co B BT 127045; Co C 2nd plt BT 176077; Co C 3d plt BT 223059.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | S        |
| 29       | 1550    |          | Message from Bde S2: Usually reliable information grid BT 132040/4000 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | S        |
| 30       | 1550    |          | Bde S2 informed us to no longer use URS or URI instead use usually reliable source.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | S        |
| 31       | 1400    |          | Bde informed us AO extension into Special Forces AO was disapproved by Tien Phouc (DND).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | R        |
| 32       | 1420    |          | Col Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              | R        |
| 33       | 1440    |          | Helix 17 in AO for VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | R        |
| 34       | 1450    | 1500     | Co C 3d plt at grid BT 225063 spotted 1xNVA/VC proximity 75 meters north and to their rear. NVA was moving south when spotted turned and evaded north. Enemy wearing green, PJ's, pack and carrying a weapon. He was not engaged because they thought he was a GI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde   | R        |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty      Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. *4* No. of Pa *8*

|                                           |  |                                     |  |                |                   |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|------|------|
| Organization<br><b>1/46th Inf 23d Div</b> |  | Location<br><b>Hill 185 LZ Pref</b> |  | Period Covered |                   |      |      |
|                                           |  |                                     |  | From           | To                |      |      |
|                                           |  |                                     |  | Hour           | Date              | Hour | Date |
|                                           |  |                                     |  |                | <b>22 Nov. 69</b> |      |      |

| Item No. | Time |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | IT |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----|
|          | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |    |
| 35       | 1500 | 1510 | Locations: Co B BT 126045; Co C 3d plt BT 225063.                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde   |    |
| 36       | 1530 | 1535 | Ground broadcast team operation postponed until 25 Nov.                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde   |    |
| 37       | 1540 |      | Co B at grid BT 124052 engaged 1xNVA/VC sitting by a river with small arms fire, proximity 200 meters north. Results 1xNVA/VC KIA, age 25 years. Enemy was wearing black PJ's, negative pack or weapon.          | Inform Bde   |    |
| 38       | 1600 |      | Locations: Co B BT 128046; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 227056; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd ambush BT 226055.                                                                                                             |              |    |
| 39       | 1635 | 1650 | Co B at grid BT 124054 engaged 1xVC/NVA at a proximity of 150 meters west. Action resulted in 1xNVA/VC KIA, age 35 years. Enemy was wearing black PJ's, negative pack or weapon. Enemy was hiding in the bushes. | Inform Bde   |    |
| 40       | 1640 | 1650 | Co A at grid BT 118089 found a large tunnel complex 3x3x20 ft long, wood reinforced with 5x7 ft of dirt cover. Tunnel was not destroyed due to lack of explosives.                                               | Inform Bde   |    |
| 41       | 1650 | 1650 | Neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Han Dec.                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Bde   |    |
| 42       | 1655 | 1705 | Locations: Co B BT 123053.                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bde   |    |
| 43       | 1700 | 1710 | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 2, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 24, daylight rounds 63, total rounds 136, HE 110, WP 1, III 25, CS 0.                                            | Inform Bde   |    |
| 44       | 1740 |      | Message from Bde LRRP Alabama will be inserted 23 Nov into grid box UL BT 2414, LR BT 2612, 230800 to 262400 H Nov.                                                                                              |              |    |
| 45       | 1750 |      | C&C, Rattler 21 released with 5.75 hours time.                                                                                                                                                                   |              |    |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority AD 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                              |                |              | Page No. | No. of Pages |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Organization                                              |    | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                              | Period Covered |              |          |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                        |    | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                              | From           |              | To       |              |
|                                                           |    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                              | Hour           | Date         | Hour     | Date         |
|                                                           |    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                              | 22 Nov 69      |              |          |              |
| Item No.                                                  | In | Time Out         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                            |                | ACTION TAKEN |          | INITIAL      |
| 46                                                        |    | 1800             | Signed off Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                      |                |              |          | RB           |
| 47                                                        |    | 1805             | Locations: Co A night laager BT 119089; Co A 3d plt BT 124088; Co B BT 121052.                                                                                               |                |              |          | RB           |
| 48                                                        |    | 1900             | Locations negative change.                                                                                                                                                   |                |              |          | RB           |
| 49                                                        |    | 2000             | Locations Co B depart north.                                                                                                                                                 |                |              |          | RB           |
| 50                                                        |    | 2050             | Requested 2 gunships and 1 utility ship for Co B at 1030 hours, to shuttle Co B across river.                                                                                |                | Inform Bde   |          | RB           |
| 51                                                        |    | 2055 2144        | Requested time for hook sortie (item 23) changed to 1400 hours because of delay of Co B.                                                                                     |                | Inform Bde   |          | RB           |
| 52                                                        |    | 2114 2115        | Locations: Co A night laager BT 119089; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 124088; Co B night laager BT 120060; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 227056; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd ambush BT 226055. |                | Inform Bde   |          | RB           |
| 53                                                        |    | 2125             | LZ Prof trip flare ignited 50 meters in front of bunker 14. Engaged area with small arms M99. Area will be checked at first light.                                           |                |              |          | RB           |
| 54                                                        |    | 2135             | Field Strength: Co C 90, 4. Co B 91, 6. Co C 86, 3. Co D stand-down. Co E 31, 1. Co E Hq 13, 1. Recon 27, 1. 81 MM mortars 19.                                               |                |              |          | RB           |
| 55                                                        |    | 2145             | CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: C112 BT 146121; C112 ambush BT 150121; P147 BT 021156; P149 BT 141165; P148 BT 106080.                                                       |                |              |          | RB           |
| 56                                                        |    | 2200 2205        | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                  |                | Inform Bde   |          | RB           |
| 57                                                        |    | 2300 2305        | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                  |                | Inform Bde   |          | RB           |
| 58                                                        |    | 2345 2350        | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                  |                | Inform Bde   |          | RB           |
| SUMMARY: (cont.)                                          |    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                              |                |              |          |              |
|                                                           |    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                              |                |              |          |              |

|                                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature |
|                                                   |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**







DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-343) |                |                                                                                                                                          |              | Page No.<br>7                  | No. of Pages<br>8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Organization                                              |                | Location                                                                                                                                 |              | Period Covered                 |                   |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                    |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                         |              | From<br>Hour Date<br>22 Nov 69 | To<br>Hour Date   |
| Item No.                                                  | Time<br>In Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL                        |                   |
| 1                                                         | 0001           | Open 1/14th Arty Missions Annex Journal                                                                                                  |              | JB                             |                   |
| 2                                                         | 0401           | Grid BT 18 061, BT 123052; rest are for 8 inch 0600 to 2000 hours; negative clearance.                                                   |              | DN                             |                   |
| 3                                                         | 0715           | Direct fire sectors for sensors all clear.                                                                                               |              | EM                             |                   |
| 4                                                         | 0735           | Grid BT 250043, BT 140005, rest for 8 inch new until 2000 hours.                                                                         |              | DL                             |                   |
| 5                                                         | 0845           | Grid squares BT 0510 and BT 0500 suspected VC location new until 1300 hours.                                                             |              | DL                             |                   |
| 6                                                         | 0910           | 4.2 inch grid BT 161071 for service practice until 1100 hours; expended 45 HE.                                                           |              | IL                             |                   |
| 7                                                         | 0932           | Grids BT 153110, BT 123050 negative, grid BT 118100 register for 155 MM until 1800 hours.                                                |              | DL                             |                   |
| 8                                                         | 1225           | Direct fire sector 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 15, 14, 16 negative clear; rest clear sensors.                                                        |              | EM                             |                   |
| 99                                                        | 1330           | Btry grid BT 159164 settle base plates for 105 MM until end of mission; 105 MM expended 7 HE, proximity of friendlies 2000 meters south. |              | EM                             |                   |
| 10                                                        | 1430           | LHRPS grid BT 245135, YG 6493, BT 258126, YG 6498, BT 249121, YG 6499, BT 252128, YG 6500, on call.                                      |              | DL                             |                   |
| 11                                                        | 1500           | Grid BT 154080 hoeh target new until 0600 hours; 4.2 inch expended 1 WP, 16 HE.                                                          |              | IL                             |                   |
| 12                                                        | 1525           | 81 MM grid BT 162072 register new until end of mission.                                                                                  |              | DH                             |                   |

|                                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                       |           |

CONFIDENTIAL







DECLASSIFIED

Authority JAD 873041

By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 1

No. of Pages 1

Organization  
53, 1st Bn, 46th Inf  
23d Inf Div

Location  
Hill 185 BT 173078  
LZ Professional, RVN

Period Covered

| From |           | To   |           |
|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Hour | Date      | Hour | Date      |
| 0001 | 23 Nov 69 | 2400 | 23 Nov 69 |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| 1        | 0001    |          | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | JB      |
| 2        | 0100    | 0105     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde   | JB      |
| 3        | 0200    | 0205     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde   | JB      |
| 4        | 0300    | 0305     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde   | JB      |
| 5        | 0400    | 0405     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde   | JB      |
| 6        | 0500    | 0505     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde   | JB      |
| 7        | 0545    | 0550     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde   | JB      |
| 8        | 0600    |          | Entered Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              | JB      |
| 9        | 0605    |          | Tien Phuoc entered Bn CMD net and reported neg sit rep and all had taken malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde   | JB      |
| 10       | 0645    |          | Hau Duc entered Bn CMD net and reported neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   | JB      |
| 11       | 0645    | 0645     | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde   | JB      |
| 12       | 0700    |          | Recon 2 departed LZ Prof south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              | SW      |
| 13       | 0730    |          | Locations: Recon 2 BT 177064.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | SW      |
| 14       | 0830    | 0830     | Sent Bde sky spot, back-up sky spot, Beacon drop, and preplaned sky spot grids: BT 260109, proximity 2500 meters northwest; BT 228123, proximity 2500 meters east; BT 225112, proximity 3000 meters northeast; BT 226102, proximity 3200 meters northeast; BT 223092, proximity 4100 meters northeast; BT 224124 BUS/S, proximity 2700 meters east; BT 215121, proximity, 3700 meters northeast; BT 193118, proximity, over 5000 meters. Beacon grids BT 142060, proximity 3200 meters northeast; BT 153049, proximity, 3000 meters northeast; BT 196097, proximity 3200 meters southwest. Preplaned grids: BT 140044, proximity 2500 meters northwest; BT 130022, proximity 3800 meters north; BT 117013, proximity 5000 meters north. |              | SW      |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty  
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Signature

Group 4

Declassified At 5/2/80  
Intervals: Declassified

Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete 12 Years

**CONFIDENTIAL**



-DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541By IE NARA Date 9-25**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 2

No. of Pages

| Organization                                      |         | Location          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period Covered |           |         |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                |         | Hill 185, LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | From           |           | To      |      |
|                                                   |         |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Hour           | Date      | Hour    | Date |
|                                                   |         |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                | 23 Nov 69 |         |      |
| Item No.                                          | Time In | Time Out          | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN   |           | INITIAL |      |
| 1400                                              | 0830    | cont.             | Also was informed that we would have a beacon at 1200 hours, 23 Nov on grid BT 196097. Sky spot on grid BT 231037, BT 225039 and BT 231032 were hit with ordnance 2x500lb bombs expended on each target.                                         | Inform Bde     |           | SW      |      |
| 15                                                | 0830    | 0900              | Locations: Co A(-) BT 124088; Co A 2nd plt BT 119089; Co B departed north; Recon 2 BT 179062.                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde     |           | SW      |      |
| 16                                                | 0900    |                   | Rattler 28, tail No. 100, 13 hours to maint; negative flareship, our C&C on station.                                                                                                                                                             |                |           | SW      |      |
| 17                                                | 0930    |                   | Locations: Co A(-) BT 124088; Co A 1st plt BT 121088; Co A 2nd plt BT 129078; Co B BT 117061; Recon departed north; Recon 2 BT 184054.                                                                                                           |                |           | SW      |      |
| 18                                                | 0930    | 0950              | Co A 2nd plt at 0910 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC at grid BT 125089, proximity 150 meters west. Enemy was wearing black PJ's but negative pack or weapon. Enemy was on west side of river and Co A 2nd plt couldn't cross river to check out the area. | Inform Bde     |           | SW      |      |
| 19                                                | 1015    | 1035              | Co B point element at 1000 hours engaged 3xNVA/VC at grid BT 117068, proximity 200 meters west. NVA/VC were wearing black PJ's but negative packs or weapons. Enemy evaded to the west.                                                          | Inform Bde     |           | SW      |      |
| 20                                                | 1015    | 1015              | Bde requested US airstrike clearance 240600 to 241800 H Nov, grids BT 251081 and BT 187107; negative clear by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |           | SW      |      |
| 21                                                | 1030    | 1115              | Locations: Co B BT 120070; Recon(-) BT 173094; Recon 2 BT 184054.                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde     |           | SW      |      |
| 22                                                | 1115    | 1115              | Cpt Hill informed Bde aviation of our weather conditions (bad) and 2 gunships and 2 slicks would return to Hawk Hill and we would call                                                                                                           |                |           | SW      |      |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty |         |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Signature      |           |         |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete



## CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                | Page No.<br>3 | No. of Pages    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Organization                                              |         | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Period Covered                 |               |                 |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                        |         | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From<br>Hour Date<br>23 Nov 69 |               | To<br>Hour Date |
| Item No.                                                  | Time In | Time Out         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIAL       |                 |
| 22                                                        | 1115    | cont.            | when the weather lifted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Notified Maj Brown Bde.        | SW            |                 |
| 23                                                        | 1115    | 1230             | Co A 1st plt at 1000 hours found a hooch 10x25ft at grid BT 121089. They also found 3 GI canteens, 1 PRC-25 battery, 1xM16 with out stock) SN 910190, 3xAK magazines, 1xclaymore wire, 3xNVA uniforms, documents, 1xM18 protective mask, 1xM16 magazine, 1 marine bayonet with cover, 1 dud 155MM round. Hooches 100 meters from river and well used trail to river. Usable equipment extracted rest was destroyed.        |                                |               |                 |
|                                                           |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde                     | SW            |                 |
| 24                                                        | 1130    |                  | CIDG found a skull and leg bones at grid BT 164122. Bones seemed too large for a Vietnamese and were approximately 11 months old. Remains were not disturbed. Also found empty C-rations cnas, radio battery heat tabs. At base of hill they found 3 Vietnamese bodies. All was found 2 days ago.                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde                     | SW            |                 |
| 25                                                        | 1130    | 1130             | Bde requested VNAF airstrike clearance grid BT 222125, 240600 to 241800 H Nov; cleared by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde                     | SW            |                 |
| 26                                                        | 1150    | 1230             | Co A 2nd plt at 1130 hours engaged 1xVC at grid BT 125072, proximity 30 meters west. Results 1xVC KIA who was wearing black PJ's. Then also found 3 hooches 6x8ft, 1 bunker 6x8 ft and 1 tunnel 2x3x15 ft. Hooches and tunnel, and bunker all destroyed. Also found were some documents which will be extracted.                                                                                                           |                                |               |                 |
|                                                           |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde                     | SW            |                 |
| 27                                                        | 1200    | 1230             | Co A 1st plt at 1130 hours, grid BT 124070 found 3 hooches 1- 10x15 ft, (2) 5x8 ft. Also found 2 tunnels 2x3x5 ft, 1 US canteen, 1 VC hoe, 5 VC rice hooks, 3 bottles LSA, 10 cans insect repellent. Also detained 3 females, (2) ages 18-20 years, (1) age 64 years old who had an ID. Also found 3 children ages 3-5 years. Also found documents which will be extracted. Detainees extracted later when weather clears. | Inform Bde                     | SW            |                 |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer                           |         |                  | Official on Duty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                | Signature     |                 |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



-DECLASSIFIED

Authority JLD 873541By IE NARA Date 9-25**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No.

No. of Pages

4

Organization

1/46th Inf 23d Div

Location

Hill 185 LZ Prof

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

23 Nov 69

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| 28       | 1200    |          | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 121089; Co A 2nd plt BT 124070; Recon(-) BT 172104; Recon 2 depart north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | SW      |
| 29       | 1230    | 1300     | Locations: Recon BT 178064.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde   | SW      |
| 30       | 1300    | 1330     | S3 plans for 24 Nov: Co A(-) night laager BT 136082; Co A 1st plt night laager BT 123083; Co A 2nd plt night laager BT 127083; 1st plt will search for suspected enemy hamlet at grid BT 125076; 2nd plt interdict trail vicinity BT 131075. Co A(-) will search grid BT 1307; Co B on stand-down in Chu Lai. Co C(-) conduct night move and arrive after first light to grid BT 223075 to observed Hamlet at grid BT 235075. Co C 3d plt night laager BT 231059 and move to vicinity BT 247075 to observed hamlet grid BT 235075. Co C(-) secure LZ Prof; 3d plt Co D move prior to dawn to grid BT 125068 for day ambush; Recon secure LZ Prof tonight; tomorrow search BT 1606, BT 1605, BT 1505; after they depart LZ Prof by 0700 hours. | Inform Bde   | SW      |
| 31       | 1305    | 1400     | Recon at 1305 hours at grid BT 170104 found 1 hooch 20x15ft and 1 bunker 8x15 ft. Both will be destroyed after they finish checking out area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde   | SW      |
| 32       | 1325    | 1400     | Co A 1st plt at 1245 hours, grid BT 121088 found 1 class room hooch 10x20 ft. Room had an adjoining room 6x8ft. Two tables were found in adjoining room. They found 1 hooch 20x20ft containing 1 table, 2 bunkers 5x8ft. Also found 1 tunnel 3x3ft. In the tunnel found 400 rounds of AK ammo still in case, 1 M16 firing pin and a few pounds of explosives used in bangalore torpedoes. In the same area found some cooking utensils and 2 gal. kerosine in a US can. Also found 8 NVA uniforms. All hooches were new and were destroyed. AK ammo will be extracted.                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde   | SW      |
| 33       | 1330    |          | Locations Co B and Co A 2nd plt BT 121070;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.        | SW      |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

A Form 1594

Previous editions of this form are obsolete

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                        |                         | Page No. | No. of Pages |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Organization                                              |         | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                        | Period Covered          |          |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                        |         | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                        | From                    | To       |              |
|                                                           |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                        | Hour                    | Date     | Hour Date    |
|                                                           |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                        | 23                      | Nov 69   |              |
| Item No.                                                  | Time In | Time Out         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN            |          | INITIAL      |
| 33                                                        | cont.   |                  | Co C 3rd plt 1st sqd closed Co C; Recon (-)<br>BT 170104; Recon 2 closed LZ Prof.                                                                                      |                         |          | SW           |
| 34                                                        | 1410    | 1410             | Cpt Hill talked with Maj Brown and cancelled hook request for today and requested them for 0730 Hours tomorrow morning.                                                | Maj Brown, Inform Bde   |          | SW           |
| 35                                                        | 1425    |                  | Inform 1-46 Inf S1 to have Co D return to stand-down area tonight and be back on PZ 24 Nov, 0700 hours.                                                                | Inform S-1, SSG Brewer. |          | RB           |
| 36                                                        | 1450    |                  | Sensor activation string 7, grid BT 123056, metal detected.                                                                                                            | Inform Co B             |          | RB           |
| 37                                                        | 1455    | 1500             | Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A; Co A 2nd plt departed north; Co B depart east; Recon BT 175103.                                                                   | Inform Bde              |          | RB           |
| 38                                                        | 1550    |                  | Locations: Co A BT 127081; Co A 2nd plt BT 131074; Co A 3d plt BT 124088; Co B BT 143073; Recon LZ Prof.                                                               |                         |          | RB           |
| 39                                                        | 1600    |                  | Neg sit rep from Hau Duc and Tian Phuoc.                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde              |          | RB           |
| 40                                                        | 1640    |                  | Locations: Co A night laager BT 133077; Co A 2nd plt BT 133077; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 124088; Co A ambush BT 131075; Co A 1st plt depart northeast; Co B BT 163072.    | Inform Bde              |          | RB           |
| 41                                                        | 1645    | 1650             | Requested extraction of Recon 260800 H Nov, PZ BS 170096 to LZ Prof; ground contact L22 (PA) Spanker 23L (LZ) freq 48.60.<br>Requirements 6 ships, 1 lift for 36 paxs. | Inform Bde              |          | RB           |
| 42                                                        | 1740    | 1800             | Locations: Co A night laager BT 133077; Co A 1st(-) BT 135075; Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 136075; Co B LZ Prof (101 Pad); Co C 3d plt night laager BT 227056.             | Inform Bde              |          | RB           |
| 43                                                        | 1750    | 1805             | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0,                                                                                                                                   | cont.                   |          | RB           |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty         |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                        | Signature               |          |              |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                | Page No.<br>6   | No. of Pages |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Organization                                              |                | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             | Period Covered                 |                 |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                        |                | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             | From<br>Hour Date<br>23 Nov 69 | To<br>Hour Date |              |
| Item No.                                                  | Time<br>In Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             | ACTION TAKEN                   |                 | INT-<br>TIAL |
| 43                                                        | cont.          | observed missions 0, unobserved mission 0, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 34. HE 31, WP 0, ill 3, CS 0.                                                                                                              |             | Inf rm Bde                     |                 | RB           |
| 44                                                        | 1805           | Signed off Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                                |                 | RB           |
| 45                                                        | 1845           | Bde Aviation informed us that we would have no aircraft prior to 1200 hours tomorrow. Our C&C should report to Hawk Hill as early as possible. Co D informed of the delay in move from Chau Lai.                                         |             | Notify Maj Moore.              |                 | DL           |
| 46                                                        | 1900           | (late entry) C&C Rattler 18, total time 40 minutes; remaining at LZ Prof overnight.                                                                                                                                                      |             | Inform Bde                     |                 | DL           |
| 47                                                        | 1915           | SIDG locations from Tien Phuoc; C113 BT 098165; P147 038162; P148 119080; P149 BT 158186. Co A informed of the location of P148 Tien Phuoc Special Forces notified P148 was in 1-46 Inf AO and said P148 would move west at first light. |             |                                |                 | RB           |
| 48                                                        | 1920           | Field Strength: Co A 90, 4. Co B 93. 6. Co C 83, 3. Co D stand-down; Co E 31, 1. Co E Hq 13, 1. Recon 25, 1. 81 MM 18.                                                                                                                   |             |                                |                 | RB           |
| 49                                                        | 20 30          | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                                |                 | RB           |
| 50                                                        | 2125           | PPS-5 target grid BT 166074; 81 MM expended 8 HE with unobserved results.                                                                                                                                                                |             |                                |                 | RB           |
| 51                                                        | 2130           | 2135                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Neg sit rep | Inform Bde                     |                 | RB           |
| 52                                                        | 2230           | 2235                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Neg sit rep | Inform Bde                     |                 | RB           |
| 53                                                        | 2330           | 2335                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Neg sit rep | Inform Bde                     |                 | RB           |
| SUMMARY: (cont.)                                          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                |                 |              |
|                                                           |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                |                 |              |
|                                                           |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                |                 |              |
|                                                           |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                |                 |              |

|                                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Authority Ad 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-28

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

| Organization       | Location         | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------|
|                    |                  | From           |           | To   |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div | Hill 185 LZ Prof | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                    |                  |                | 23 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item<br>No. | Time<br>In Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INT-<br>TIAL |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|

SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued interdiction operations along the east bank of the Song Tram River moving south toward the Burlington Trail and conducted four night ambush patrols in the area. B/1-46 conducted a daylight river crossing of the Song Tram and closed the lower firebase of LZ Prof at 1700 hours. They were unable to conduct air-movement to Chu Lai for stand-down due to bad weather. C(-)/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. 3/C/1-46 continued interdiction operations in the vicinity of Hill 168. 1/3/C/1-46 conducted a night ambush patrol vicinity BT 226055. D/1-46 remained in Chu Lai due to bad weather. Recon(-)/1-46 conducted a daylight raid of a hooch complex vicinity BT 172104 and closed LZ Prof at 1400 hours.

Summary of Enemy Contact: 2/A/1-46 at 0910 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 125079 across the Song Tram River. They were unable to cross the river to determine results. B/1-46 at 1000 hours engaged 3xNVA/VC vicinity BT 117068. Enemy evaded successfully. 1/A/1-46 at 1000 hours discovered a hooch area vicinity BT 121089. They found 1 badly damaged M16 dud 155 MM round and miscellaneous other military equipment. 2/A/1-46 at 1130 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 125072 resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA. 1/A/1-46 at 1245 hours discovered a hooch and classroom area vicinity BT 121088. They found 400 rounds AK47 ammo and several pounds of explosive along with other military equipment.

|    |      |               |    |
|----|------|---------------|----|
| 54 | 2400 | Close Journal | RB |
|----|------|---------------|----|

|                                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                       |           |

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete



-DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873641  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Page No.<br>8 | No. of Pages |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Organization                                              |           | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              | Period Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                                        |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>23 Nov 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>23 Nov 69</td> </tr> </table> |               |              | From |  | To |  | Hour | Date | Hour | Date | 0001 | 23 Nov 69 | 2400 | 23 Nov 69 |
| From                                                      |           | To                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| Hour                                                      | Date      | Hour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Date         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 0001                                                      | 23 Nov 69 | 2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 23 Nov 69    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| Item No.                                                  | Time Out  | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 1                                                         | 0001      | Open 1/14 Arty Missions Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 2                                                         | 0130      | Grid BT 238124, BT 233123, BT 242115, BT 239112, BT 234113 for sky spots; clear 1/5 ARVN's; expended 10 HE 105 MM.                                                                                                                        |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 3                                                         | 0530      | Grid BT 252043 registration from Tien Phuoc until 2000 hours; negative clear.                                                                                                                                                             |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 4                                                         | 0620      | 4.2 mortar target grid BT 172099 preparation for Recon now until 0800 hours; not fired.                                                                                                                                                   |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 5                                                         | 0800      | Direct fire sectors 6, 7, 8, 9, 04, 05, 07 for sensor string; negative clear.                                                                                                                                                             |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 6                                                         | 0845      | 81 MM grid BT 162072 for registration until 0945 hours; expended 8 HE.                                                                                                                                                                    |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 7                                                         | 1300      | Direct fire 1, 7, 8, 16, 02, 04, 07 for sensor string; negative clear.                                                                                                                                                                    |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 8                                                         | 1450      | Sensor YG 6743, grid BT 123065; sensor detected metal negative clear; Co B proximity of sensors.                                                                                                                                          |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 9                                                         | 1745      | Co C target grid BT 221046, YG 6513, replot grid BT 221048 suspected VC location now until end of mission; 105 MM expended 9 HE.                                                                                                          |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 10                                                        | 1800      | 81 MM DT's 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 negative clear; CI's 17, and 18 negative; 4.2 inch ill grid BT 183085; 105 MM CI's #3 negative; sensors string 3 and 7 negative; sectors 2-6, and 12, 13 negative. YM's clear until 0600 hours. |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |
| 11                                                        | 1845      | Co C grids BT 233059, BT 239056, BT 225051, BT 222056, BT 225059 DT's until 0600 hours.                                                                                                                                                   |              | DL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |      |           |      |           |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Form 1594

Previous edition obsolete

# CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Previous edition of this form is obsolete



24 Nov. 69  
JAN '07

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 87  
By PL NARA Date 16

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 No. of Pgs

|                                                       |                                                        |                |            |      |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------|---------|
| Organization<br>S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | Location<br>Hill 185 BT 173073<br>LZ Professional, RVN | Period Covered |            |      |         |
|                                                       |                                                        | From           |            | To   |         |
|                                                       |                                                        | Hour           | Date       | Hour | Date    |
|                                                       |                                                        | 0001           | 24 Nov. 69 | 2400 | 24 Nov. |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN |  |
|----------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| 1        | 0001    |          | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |  |
| 2        | 0100    | 0105     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |  |
| 3        | 0200    | 0205     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |  |
| 4        | 0300    | 0305     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |  |
| 5        | 0400    | 0405     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |  |
| 6        | 0500    | 0505     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |  |
| 7        | 0545    |          | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |  |
| 8        | 0600    |          | Entered Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |  |
| 9        | 0605    | 0605     | Reported neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde   |  |
| 10       | 0605    |          | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc entered Bn CMD push and both reported taking their malaria pills.                                                                                                              |              |  |
| 11       | 0640    |          | C&C air-craft same as yesterday, Rattler 28, tail No. 100, 13 hours to maint; negative flareship. Still sitting on C&C pad on LZ Prof.                                                                |              |  |
| 12       | 0710    |          | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking both their malaria pills.                                                                                                                           |              |  |
| 13       | 0730    |          | Locations: All elements negative change; except Recon departed east.                                                                                                                                  |              |  |
| 14       | 0815    | 0815     | Requested AO extension for 1-46 Inf to conduct combat operations, 270600 to 052400 h Nov, from grid BT 130126 to BT 180140 to BT 200140 to BT 200150 to BT 240150 then along Tam Ky CFZ to BT 260130. | Inform Bde   |  |
| 15       | 0830    | 0900     | Locations: Recon BT 159052.                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |  |
| 16       | 0830    | 0830     | Requested sky spot for 25 Nov, grids:                                                                                                                                                                 | cont.        |  |

|                                                                                  |                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty<br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 | Signature<br>Downloaded At 3 Year<br>Interval: Declassified<br>After 12 years |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

CONFIDENTIAL



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 2 No. of P

| Organization           |         | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Period Covered |        |              |      |
|------------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div |         | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | From           | To     |              |      |
|                        |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Hour           | Date   | Hour         | Date |
|                        |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 24             | Nov 69 |              |      |
| Item No.               | Time In | Time Out         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                |        | ACTION TAKEN |      |
| 16                     | cont.   |                  | BT 191011; BT 198011; BT 205009; BT 213003; BT 210997, proximity 5000 meters. Back-up sky spot grids: BT 199997; BT 214990; BT 203988; BT 196985; BT 186983. Beacon drop same as 23 Nov. Preplanned grid same as 23 Nov. Also informed we would have a beacon drop at 241800 H Nov. |                |        | Inform Bde   |      |
| 17                     | 0930    |                  | Location: Recon BT 162045.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        |              |      |
| 18                     | 0945    | 0945             | Inform ed Bde that our Beacon grid for 1800 hours today is grid BT 196096.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        | Inform Bde   |      |
| 19                     | 1000    | 1000             | Bde requested US preplanned airstrike 250600 to 251800 H Nov, grid BT 251081 negative clear; BT 187107 cleared. VNAF airstrike grid BT 136043 and BT 178043; negative clearance by Lt. Long.                                                                                        |                |        | Inform Bde   |      |
| 20                     | 0950    |                  | (late entry) Bde S-3 Air requested to change Beacon grid for 1800 hours today to grid BT 190046; cleared by Cpt Hill.                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |              |      |
| 21                     | 1000    | 1030             | Recon at 0930 hours, grid BT 162045 found 1 lean-to type hooch (size 8x10ft). Also found 2 bunkers 5x10ft. While destroying the bunkers with hand grenades 1 US pax was wounded by shrapnel of the upper leg.                                                                       |                |        | Inform Bde   |      |
| 22                     | 1030    | 1115             | Locations: Recon BT 153052                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |        | Inform Bde   |      |
| 23                     | 1130    |                  | Locations: Co C 2nd plt depart south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |        |              |      |
| 24                     | 1230    | 1310             | Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 171071; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 229057; Recon departed north-east.                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |        | Inform Bde   |      |
| 25                     | 1255    |                  | Recon and Co C 2nd plt completed link-up and pax wounded and Co C 2nd plt are returning to LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |        |              |      |
| 26                     | 1300    | 1300             | Informed Bde aviation of weather condition at LZ Prof, ceiling 500 to 600 ft, visibility 1/2 to 1.5 miles fog and light rain.                                                                                                                                                       |                |        | Inform Bde   |      |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature

# CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(AR 220-346)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3 No. of Pages 3

| Organization       | Location         | Period Covered |            |      |      |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------|------|------|
|                    |                  | From           |            | To   |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div | Hill 185 LZ Prof | Hour           | Date       | Hour | Date |
|                    |                  |                | 24 Nov. 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 27       | 1315    | 1315     | Requested AO extension for 1/46 Inf to conduct combat operations, 250600 to 152400 H Dec. from grid BS 1098 to BS 1096 to BS 2596 to BT 2501.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde   | SI       |
| 28       | 1330    | 1330     | S-3 Plans for 25 Nov: Co A night laager BT 133073; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 137073. Co A 3d plt ambush BT 126086. Co A dirty dozen ambush BT 124067, 1sqd sized BT 131076. Tomorrow conduct saturation patrolling and day ambushes in grids BT 1206, BT 1306, BT 1307, and BT 1308. Co B stand-down. Co C(-) and 3d plt same as for 24 Nov. Co D secure LZ Prof. Recon secure LZ Prof; tomorrow area reconaissance in grids BT 1807, BT 1706, and BT 1306. | Inform Bde   | SW       |
| 29       | 1330    |          | Locations: Co C 2nd plt and Recon BT 164061; Co C 3d plt 1st sqd BT 229058.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | SI       |
| 30       | 1345    |          | Sensors activated at grid BT 165068. Recon was informed and advised us it was them and Co C 2nd plt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              | SI       |
| 31       | 1410    |          | Advised Bde weather condition at LZ Prof, ceiling 500 ft, visibiltiy 1 mile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde   | SI       |
| 32       | 1415    | 1420     | Recon wounded man extracted to LZ Prof by 8:16 at 1410 hours (reference item 21).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde   | R        |
| 33       | 1445    | 1500     | Locations: CO C 3d plt 1st sqd closed Co C 3d plt; Co C 2nd plt closed LZ Prof; Recon closed LZ Prf.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde   | RB       |
| 34       | 1450    |          | Negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | R        |
| 35       | 1555    | 1605     | At 1550 hours C C Rattler 28, received approximately 50 rounds of unknown caliber MG fire from grid BT 230066. He was flying at 90 knots, and 200 ft, negative hits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde   | R        |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. *4* No. of *1*

| Organization       |  | Location         |  | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|------|
|                    |  |                  |  | From           | To        |      |      |
|                    |  |                  |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  |                | 24 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN          |
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 36       | 1605    | 1610     | Neg sit reps from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde            |
| 37       | 1700    | 1700     | Cpt. Hill reentered request for hooks for stand-down for 250730 H Nov.                                                                                                                                                | Inform Maj Brown, Bde |
| 38       | 1705    | 1705     | Negative location changes                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde            |
| 39       | 1710    |          | Message from Bde: AO extensions (reference item 14 and 27) approved.                                                                                                                                                  |                       |
| 40       | 1720    |          | Message from Bde secure key will be changed at 0500 hours beginning 250500 H Nov.                                                                                                                                     |                       |
| 41       | 1730    | 1740     | (late entry) C&C Rattler 28, released at 1700 hours with 40 minutes flying time.                                                                                                                                      |                       |
| 42       | 1735    | 1740     | 4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 16, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 32, HE 32, WP 0, ill 0, CS, 0.                                               | Inform Bde            |
| 43       | 1750    |          | Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 163072; Co B 2nd plt BT 179070; Co C 3d plt depart north.                                                                                                                                  |                       |
| 44       | 1810    |          | Signed off Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |
| 45       | 1815    |          | Becan drop grid BT 190046--ground aborted.                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |
| 46       | 1840    |          | Night locations: Co A(-) night laager BT 135079; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 135075; Co A dirty dozen ambush BT 131075; Co B LZ Prof; Co C (-) LZ Prof; Co C 3d plt night laager BT 229059; Co D stand-down; Recon LZ Prof. | Inform Bde            |
| 47       | 1910    |          | Bde informed us the 1/5 ARVN had a Hoi Charh who claimed to know the location of a weapon cache including 2 BAR, 4 small arms weapons, 100xB40 rockets. Hoi Charh will be brought to LZ Prof from LZ Young on 25 Nov. |                       |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 5 No. of Pa.

| Organization       | Location          | Period Covered |      |      |           |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|------|------|-----------|
|                    |                   | From           | To   | Hour | Date      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div | Hill 185, LZ Prof | Hour           | Date | Hour | Date      |
|                    |                   |                |      |      | 24 Nov 69 |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------|

|    |      |  |                                                                                                  |  |  |
|----|------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 48 | 1930 |  | CIDG location s from Tien Phuoc: C113 BT 035162; P148 BT 104111; P149 BT 155170; P150 BT 108130. |  |  |
|----|------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

|    |      |  |                                                                                                                           |  |  |
|----|------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 49 | 1935 |  | Field Strength: Co A 90, 4. Co B 92, 6. Co C 83, 3. Co D stand-down. Co E 31, 1. Co E Hq 13, 1. Recon 26, 1. 81 MM 19, 0; |  |  |
|----|------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

|    |      |      |             |            |  |
|----|------|------|-------------|------------|--|
| 50 | 2100 | 2105 | Neg sit rep | Inform Bde |  |
|----|------|------|-------------|------------|--|

|    |      |      |             |            |  |
|----|------|------|-------------|------------|--|
| 51 | 2200 | 2205 | Neg sit rep | Inform Bde |  |
|----|------|------|-------------|------------|--|

|    |      |      |             |            |  |
|----|------|------|-------------|------------|--|
| 52 | 2300 | 2305 | Neg sit rep | Inform Bde |  |
|----|------|------|-------------|------------|--|

|    |      |      |             |            |  |
|----|------|------|-------------|------------|--|
| 53 | 2345 | 2350 | Neg sit rep | Inform Bde |  |
|----|------|------|-------------|------------|--|

SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with very light contact. A/1-46 continued interdiction operations along the known enemy locations following the east branch of the Song Tram, leaving all four ambushes emplaced last night in location throughout the day and following night. B/1-46 continued to secure the firebase just east of LZ Prof. Their air-movement was again cancelled due to bad weather. 1/B/1-46 and 2/B/1-46 conducted local security patrols prior to darkness. C/1-46 conducted security on LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 conducted a daylight linkup with Recon/1-46 to assist in returning a wounded man to LZ Prof. 3/C/1-46 continued interdiction and daylight ambushes along the road to Tam Ky. D/1-46 remained in Chu Lai awaiting air-movement to LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted a daylight area reconnaissance patrol to the Ap Bing Valley (Happy Valley) and closed LZ Prof at 1430 hours.

Summary of Enemy contact: Rattler 28, own C&C aircraft while resupplying 3/C/1-46 at 1550 hours received approximately 50 rounds of automatic weapons fire vicinity BT 230066. Sustained negative hits or casualties.

|    |      |  |               |  |  |
|----|------|--|---------------|--|--|
| 54 | 2400 |  | Close Journal |  |  |
|----|------|--|---------------|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty      Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-

**CONFIDENTIAL**



25 Nov. 69.

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority NND 8  
By PL NARA Date 1

Jan 67

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG      |         |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Page No.                         | No. of                      |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Organization                                   |         | Location                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Period Covered                   |                             |
| S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div            |         | Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | From<br>Hour 0001 Date 25 Nov 69 | To<br>Hour 2400 Date 25 Nov |
| Item No.                                       | Time In | Time Out                                   | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN                     |                             |
| 1                                              | 0001    |                                            | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  |                             |
| 2                                              | 0100    | 0105                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 3                                              | 0200    |                                            | PPS-5 at LZ Prof detected movement at grid BT 173070, direction not given; 81 MM expended 6 HE, with negative surveillance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 4                                              | 0300    | 0305                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 5                                              | 0400    | 0405                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 6                                              | 0500    | 0505                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 7                                              | 0530    |                                            | Entered Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |                             |
| 8                                              | 0600    | 0605                                       | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 9                                              | 0625    |                                            | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reported neg sit rep; also on Bn CMD net and took their malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                  |                             |
| 10                                             | 0640    | 0640                                       | Sent Bde grid BT 128022 for airstrike with daizie cutters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 11                                             | 0645    | 0645                                       | Informed Bde we had a ceiling of zero feet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 12                                             | 0730    |                                            | Locations: All elements negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                             |
| 13                                             | 0730    | 0730                                       | Requested a resupply bird from Bde for today as soon as possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 14                                             | 0830    | 0830                                       | Sent Bde sky spot grids: BT 223123, proximity 3000 meters south; BT 227122, proximity 3000 meters south; BT 232127, proximity 3000 meters south; BT 238113, proximity 3000 meters south-west; BT 212047, proximity 3000 meters north-east. Beacon grids BT 233041 and BT 192043. Also preplanned grid BT 154001, proximity 5000 meters(+). | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| 15                                             | 0830    | 0900                                       | Locations: all elements negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde                       |                             |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official Duty |         |                                            | Signature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                  |                             |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                    |         |                                            | <i>James Hong</i> Lt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  |                             |



# CONFIDENTIAL

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 2 No. of 7

|                                           |                                     |                                    |                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Organization<br><b>1/46th Inf 23d Div</b> | Location<br><b>Hill 185 LZ Prof</b> | Period Covered                     |                                 |
|                                           |                                     | From                               | To                              |
|                                           |                                     | Hour Date<br><b>0001 25 Nov 69</b> | Hour Date<br><b>2400 25 Nov</b> |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN          |
|----------|---------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 16       | 0900    |          | Locations: Co C(-) departed LZ Prof to east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                       |
| 17       | 0925    |          | Bde requested US airstrike for Tam Ky, 260600 to 261800 H Nev, grids: BT 261748, BT 232130, BT 187107; cleared by Lt. Long -- grid BT 251081 negative clearance.                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde            |
| 18       | 0930    |          | Locations: Co C(-) BT 186078.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |
| 19       | 1015    | 1015     | Bde requested VNAF airstrike clearance 260600 to 261800 H Nev, grid BT 192125 clear and BT 150017 negative clearance; by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde            |
| 20       | 1030    | 1030     | Change of Plans for 25 Nov: Recon will move to vicinity BT 150076 with resupply for Co A and return to LZ Prof around 1330 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde            |
| 21       | 1030    | 1110     | Locations: Co A 3d plt closed Co A; Co C(-) BT 191077.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde            |
| 22       | 1120    | 1120     | Sent Bde back-up sky spot grids: BT 178972, BT 212006, BT 203986, BT 200965, BT 193994, proximity 5000 (+) meters on all grids.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Lt. Lelin, Bde |
| 23       | 1130    |          | Locations: Co A 2d plt departed east; Dirty dozen closed Co Ap Co C(-) BT 192077; Recon BT 165071.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |
| 24       | 1130    | 1200     | Co A dirty dozen at 1015 hours, grid BT 130075 found 1 grave. The dug grave up and found 1 male KBA, approximately 4 weeks old, who was wearing black PJ's. Also found 1 xheech 6x8ft and recently cultivated gardens and rice paddied. Heech was destroyed.                                                       | Inform Bde            |
| 25       | 1145    | 1145     | S3 Plans for 26 Nov: Co A night laager BT 135078; conduct air-mobile raid in Phuong Xa Dong Village, BT 130997 with 3 plt LZ's. Co A 1st plt 2nd sqd will have ambush patrol to BT 139078. Co A 2nd plt will have ambush patrol to BT 135071. Co B air-movement to Chu Lai for stand-down. Co C night laager cent. |                       |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**Page No. 3

No. of Pa

7

| Organization       |  | Location         |  | Period Covered |            |      |      |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|----------------|------------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  | From           |            | To   |      |
|                    |  |                  |  | Hour           | Date       | Hour | Date |
|                    |  |                  |  |                | 25 Nov. 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN | Initials |
|----------|---------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 25       | cont.   |          | BT 230081; move to vicinity BT 245082 and begin cordon and search of small hamlet complexes at BT 248081. Co D Chu Lai, return to LZ Prof by hook and secure LZ Prof. Co D 3d plt conducts ambush patrolling vicinity BT 130070 for 7 days. Recon LZ Prof; tomorrow conduct air-mobile raid following Co A with psyops team. | Inform Bde   | S        |
| 26       | 1150    | 1150     | Requested combat assault for 260800 H Nov. 6 slicks, 1 C&C, 1 recovery, 1 smoke, and 4 gunships. PZ 0800 hours, grid BT 130070 and LZ Prof; LZ BS 175994, BT 185995, BT 183003. LZ contact Gold 22T and Lima 22T; Gold 62T; Golf 92T; all on freq 48.80. Total number of paxs: Co A 102; Recon 27; Psyops 6.                 | Inform Bde   | S        |
| 27       | 1230    | 1305     | Locations: Co A 1st plt and Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 142074; Co C(-) BT 221076; Recon BT 148074.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde   | S        |
| 28       | 1325    | 1325     | Change of Plans for 26 Nov: Co A ambush and interdiction operations in grids BT 1307, BT 1308, BT 1408. Recon B daytime patrol to BT 1708, BT 1608, BT 1607, BT 1508.                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde   | S        |
| 29       | 1330    |          | Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd and Co A 1st plt BT 135075; Co C(-) day laager BT 223071; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              | S        |
| 30       | 1400    | 1400     | Requested Blue Ghost VR for 260600 to 261800 H Nov for free fire UL BT 1103, LR BT 2299. Also requested IR to be run in same area.                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   | S        |
| 31       | 1445    |          | Locations: Co A 1st plt(-) ambush BT 135075; Co A 1st plt 4th sqd ambush BT 136079.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde   | R        |
| 32       | 1500    | 1525     | (reference item 28) Request for combat assault (reference item 26) has been canceled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde   | R        |
| 33       | 1540    |          | Locations: Co C 3d plt BT 225063; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd departed southwest; Co C 2nd plt departed                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              | R        |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page No. 4

No. of P 7

Organization

1/46th Inf 23 Div

Location

Hill 185 LZ Prof

Period Covered

| From |            | To   |      |
|------|------------|------|------|
| Hour | Date       | Hour | Date |
|      | 25 Nov. 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 34       | 1550    | 1555     | Nag sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde   |
| 35       | 1555    |          | Bdecon drop scheduled for 1600 hours ground aborted.                                                                                                                                                                   |              |
| 36       | 1615    |          | Sensor activation grid BT 224075; Co C moving through location.                                                                                                                                                        | Notify Co C. |
| 37       | 1635    | 1655     | Co C 3d plt at 1600 hours engaged 4xNVA/VC at grid BT 227061, proximity 400 meters east, with small arms. Enemy was wearing green pants, 1 had white shirt, packs but no weapons. Enemy evaded east; negative results. | Inform Bde   |
| 38       | 1640    | 1655     | Co C 3d plt at 1630 hours at grid BT 226065 found sqd sized night defensive position with foxholes Recently used trail leading east. Possible position from Rattler 28 received fire yesterday.                        | Inform Bde   |
| 39       | 1650    | 1700     | Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 172078; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd closed Co C; Co C 2nd plt BT 228071; Co C 3d plt BT 224060.                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   |
| 40       | 1710    | 1720     | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 0, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 0, HE 0, ill 0, WP 0, CS 0.                                                         | Inform Bde   |
| 41       | 1735    |          | Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 234079; Co C 3d plt closed Co C; Co B 2nd plt closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                               |              |
| 42       | 1750    |          | Sensor activated at grid BT 224075; Co C(-) moving through this location.                                                                                                                                              | Notify Co C. |
| 43       | 1805    |          | Signed off Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |
| 44       | 1815    | 1824     | Night laager's: Co A BT 133077, Co A 1st plt ambush BT 135075, Co A 1st plt 4th sqd ambush BT 136079; Co C BT 134077.                                                                                                  | Inform Bde   |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority AD 873541  
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 220-346)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Page No.<br>5                  | No. of Pages<br>7 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Organization<br>1/46th Inf 23d Div                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         | Location<br>Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Period Covered                 |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From<br>Hour Date<br>25 Nov 69 | To<br>Hour Date   |
| Item No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Time In | Time Out                     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                   | INITIAL           |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1825    | 1840                         | At 1715 hours, Co C 2nd plt, grid BT 234079 found 1 newly built hooch 8x12x5 ft, 1 bunker 8x8x4 ft with 3 ft of 1st cover. Inside bunker they found 1 female age 42 years, 1 male age 32 years, 3 children ages 7-12 years. Male was wearing green shirt with black pants. All were detained and will be extracted. Also found 1 GI flashlight, 4 GI razors, 1 claymore bags, all were destroyed. | Inform Bde                     | RB                |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1835    |                              | Field Strength: Co A 94, 0. Co B 92, 6. Co C 78, 3. Co E 31, 1. Co F Hq 13, 1. 81 MM 19. Recon 26, 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                | RB                |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1850    |                              | CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: C113 BT 017182, BT 038166; C114 BT 072064; P149 BT 147057.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                | RB                |
| 48                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2000    |                              | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                | RB                |
| 49                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2100    | 2105                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                | RB                |
| 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2200    | 2205                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                | RB                |
| 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2300    | 2305                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                | RB                |
| 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2310    | 2315                         | PPS-5 target grid BT 169091; 81 MM expended 13 HE; unobserved results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                | RB                |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2355    | 2400                         | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                | RB                |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued ambush and interdiction operations along the east bank of the Song Tam River. B/1-46 conducted security on the firebase adjacent to LZ Prof awaiting air-movement to Chu Lai for stand-down. C/1-46 departed LZ Prof at 0830 hours and conducted search operations along the Burlington Trail to the intersection with the Tam Ky Road, linking up with 3/C/1-46 which had been conducting ambush operations north of Hill 168 for the past four days. D/1-46 remained in Chu Lai awaiting air-movement to LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance patrol north of the Burlington Trail west of LZ Prof.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 at 1015 hours dug up a grave vicinity BT 130075 finding 1xNVA/VC KBA. 3/C/1-46 at 1600 hours engaged 4xNVA/VC vicinity BT227064. Enemy successfully evaded.</p> |         |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |                   |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2400    |                              | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                | RB                |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty<br>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, 1st                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Signature                      |                   |



Authority JD 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-28

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Page No.       | No. of Pages   |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| (AR 220-346)                              |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                  | 6              | 7              |
| Organization                              |        | Location |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Period Covered |                |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div                        |        | HE-11-18 |                                                                                                                                                                                  | From           | To             |
|                                           |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Date           | Hour Date      |
|                                           |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0001 25 Nov 69 | 2400 25 Nov 69 |
| Item No.                                  | Time   | Out      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIAL        |
| 1                                         | 0001   |          | Open 1/14th Arty Missions Journal Annex                                                                                                                                          |                | JB             |
| 2                                         | 0200   |          | 81 MM target grid BT 173070 for PPS-5; expended 6 HE.                                                                                                                            |                | DL             |
| 3                                         | 0400   |          | Grids BT 191011, BT 198011 for sky spots; 105 MM expended 11 HE.                                                                                                                 |                | DL             |
| 4                                         | 0530   |          | Grid BT 188998 registration for 8 inch from Tien Phuoc until 2000 hours.                                                                                                         |                | DL             |
| 5                                         | 0700   |          | Grids BT-15351097, BT 16331045, BT 18761000 registration from Tien Phuoc until 1800 hours.                                                                                       |                | DL             |
| 6                                         | 0745   |          | Sectors 1 thru 8, 12 and 13 direct fire - negative.                                                                                                                              |                | JP             |
| 7                                         | 1145   |          | Sectors 4, 5, 10, 11, 07, 12, 13, 03, 05 direct fire sensors strings negative.                                                                                                   |                | JB             |
| 8                                         | 1413   |          | Co C grid BT 224068 negative clear for preparation, proximity of Co C 300 meters; YG 6225 for contact only.                                                                      |                | DL             |
| 9                                         | 1605   |          | Btry sectors 7, 8, 9 direct fire; 105 MM expended 10 HE.                                                                                                                         |                | DL             |
| 10                                        | 9 1655 |          | Co A grid BT 126076, BT 131068 DT's until 0600 hours; grid BT 176076 contact only; expended 5 WP, 5 HE.                                                                          |                | DL             |
| 11                                        | 1825   |          | 81 MM, 4.2 inch, 105 MM sensors sectors, YM's, DT's, CI clear. CI #7 negative. String 8, 3, 7, 4, 5, 12, 13 negative. C/B all clear. DT's, CI, C/B sensors now until 0600 hours. |                | DL             |
| 12                                        | 2020   |          | Co C grids BT 240810, BT 225083, BT 229081, BT 227075, BT 224071, BT 220076 DT's until 0600 hours.                                                                               |                | DL             |
| 13                                        | 2300   |          | 81 MM grid BT 169071 for PPS-5; expended 13 HE.                                                                                                                                  |                | Cpt Lee        |

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

JOHN T. MOORE, MAJ. INF. S. 2

A Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

[illegible]



JAN '67

**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 1 No. of Pa

|                                                             |                                                                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Organization<br><b>S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br/>23d Inf Div</b> | Location<br><b>Hill 105 BT 173078<br/>LZ Professional, RVN</b> | Period Covered |                |
|                                                             |                                                                | From           | To             |
|                                                             |                                                                | Hour Date      | Hour Date      |
|                                                             |                                                                | 0001 26 Nov 69 | 2400 26 Nov 69 |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN          | IT |
|----------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| 1        | 0001    |          | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |    |
| 2        | 0100    | 0105     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |    |
| 3        | 0200    | 0205     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |    |
| 4        | 0300    | 0305     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |    |
| 5        | 0400    | 0405     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |    |
| 6        | 0500    | 0505     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |    |
| 7        | 0600    |          | Neg sit rep and entered Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Inform Bde            |    |
| 8        | 0602    |          | Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc entered Bn CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |    |
| 9        | 0730    |          | Locations: negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |    |
| 10       | 0800    |          | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking their malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |    |
| 11       | 0830    | 0915     | Locations: negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde            |    |
| 12       | 0830    | 0830     | Sent Bde sky spot for 27 Nov; grids: BT 182997, BT 183003, BT 181994, BT 182995, BT 183996.. Also back-up sky spot BT 187996, BT 188994, BT 180995, BT 181998, BT 185999, proximity 5000(+) meters. Also preplanned grids BT 175997, and BT 177996. Beacon drop grid BT 128023, BT 171104, and BT 195118 | Inform Lt. Lolin, Bde |    |
| 13       | 0830    |          | Bde informed us that all sky spots and Back-up sky spots for 25 Nov were hit yesterday and last night.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Lt. Rolin Bde         |    |
| 14       | 0900    | 0900     | Requested resupply bird for 26 Nov for when the weather breaks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Lt. Ski, Bde   |    |
| 15       | 0930    | 0940     | Co C at 0900 hours in their night laager at grid BT 224077 received approximately 30 rounds of AK fire from their south, proximity about 300 meters. Co C is now processing Arty.                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde            |    |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 2 No. of 1

| Organization       |  | Location          |  | Period Covered |            |      |      |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|--|----------------|------------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185' LZ Prof |  | From           |            | To   |      |
|                    |  |                   |  | Hour           | Date       | Hour | Date |
|                    |  |                   |  |                | 26 Nov. 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN            |
|----------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 16       | 0830    |          | Locations: Co B 1st plt departed LZ Prof to the west; Co A 3d plt departed east.                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |
| 17       | 1030    | 1030     | Bde requested US airstrike for 270600 to 271800 H Nov, grids BT 187107 clear; BT 251081 negative clear. Also VNAF airstrike grids BT 193125 clear; Lt. Bong.                                                                                             | Inform Bde, Butler      |
| 18       | 1030    | 1100     | Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 138075; Co B 1st plt BT 166071; Co C 1st plt departed northeast; Co C 2nd plt departed south.                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde.             |
| 19       | 1100    |          | Bde requested AO extension No. 41 for Co C 5th Special Forces group, 300600 to 052400 H Dec. Purpose to conduct combat operations, from grid BT 050016 south to BT 0597 east to BT 1397 northwest to BT 1206 and west to Tien Phuoc boundary at BT 1106. | Notify Morrow at Bde    |
| 20       | 1130    |          | Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 149075; Co B 1st plt BT 151075; Co C 1st plt BT 225097; Co C 2nd plt BT 225073.                                                                                                                                                |                         |
| 21       | 1230    | 1300     | Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 141075; Co B 1st plt closed LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt closed Co C; Co C 2nd plt BT 225078.                                                                                                                                         | Notify Moorew at Bde    |
| 22       | 1315    | 1315     | Requested from Bde a LOH to pick-up Maj Buttermore at trains at 1700 hours to attend eveing briefing at Hawk Hill and return him to Chu Lai. Request was made for every day beginning today.                                                             | Inform Lt. Lynem at Bde |
| 23       | 1320    |          | Beacon drop completed at 1320 hours in grids BT 191043. Ordnance 26x500 lb bombs expended, with no BDA.                                                                                                                                                  |                         |
| 24       | 1320    | 1330     | S3 plans for 27 Nov: Co A(-) night laager BT 127066 with night ambush patrols vicinity BT 123065, BT 131073, BT 128067. Interdict and ambush enemy locations in grids BT 1206, BT 1307, BT 1306. Co B secure firebase at LZ Prof. cent.                  |                         |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 3 No. of P

|                                           |  |                                      |  |                |                   |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|------|------|
| Organization<br><u>1/46th Inf 23d Div</u> |  | Location<br><u>Hill 185' LZ Prof</u> |  | Period Covered |                   |      |      |
|                                           |  |                                      |  | From           |                   | To   |      |
|                                           |  |                                      |  | Hour           | Date              | Hour | Date |
|                                           |  |                                      |  |                | <u>26 Nov. 69</u> |      |      |

| Item No. | Time  |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN          |
|----------|-------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|          | In    | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |
| 24       | cont. |      | Conduct local patrols vicinity BT 161087, BT 176073, BT 165079. Co C(-) night laager BT 224081 with plt sized night ambush patrols to vicinity BT 226083. Tomorrow they will continued to interdict major locations in grids BT 2207, BT 2208. Co D chu lai in Bn Trains area. Recon secure LZ Prof tonight and depart at 0400 hours and conduct area recon in grids BT 1808, BT 1908, BT 2008, and BT 2108. at Bde. | Notify Morrow         |
| 25       | 1330  | 1330 | Co C 2nd plt at 1215 hours, grid BT 223072 found 1 chinese made anti-tank mine in a trench line. Seems to have been covered at one time but rain washed away the covering. They believed this to have been there to use as a booby trap. They blew it in place.                                                                                                                                                      | Notify Parks, Bde     |
| 26       | 1415  | 1420 | AO extension for Co C 5th Special Forces Group approved by Maj Moore.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde, Morrow    |
| 27       | 1440  |      | Sensor activation grid BT 226075; Co C 1st plt is at this location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Notified Co C 1plt.   |
| 28       | 1450  | 1500 | Locations: Co C departed southwest; Co C 1st plt BT 226075; Co C 2nd plt departed north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde, Morrow    |
| 29       | 1455  | 1635 | Co A (dirty dozen) at 1410 hours, grid BT 136076 found 1 hooch with bunker 16x12ft and 4x5ft punji pits were found around the hooch. Claymore wire found inside hooch. All was destroyed. Also found 1 male 30 years old who was wearing black PJ's top, and green pants; 2 children ages 12 and 13 years. All were detained.                                                                                        | Inform Bde, Borgveno. |
| 30       | 1510  | 1640 | Co C at 1500 hours, grid BT 224077, point-man tripped a bouncing betty type booby trap resulting in 1xUS pax WIA. Urgent dustoff called at 1505 hours; dustoff 55 completed at 1530 hours.to 91st Evac. PFC DOREN, DAVID, cont.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 4 No. of P

| Organization       |  | Location         |  | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  | From           |           | To   |      |
|                    |  |                  |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                    |  |                  |  |                | 26 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN   |
|----------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 30       | cont.   |          | fragmentation wounds of the head. Dustoff 55 took an unknown number of small arms fire from grid BT 221119 going into Co C LZ; negative hits.                     |                |
|          |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde     |
| 31       | 1545    |          | Bde informed us that hooks for exchange of Co D and B would be on station at 1630 hours.                                                                          |                |
| 32       | 1610    |          | Locations: Co A(-), 1st and 2nd plts depart south along different axis; Co C BT 224075; Co C 2nd plt BT 228082.                                                   |                |
| 33       | 1635    |          | Exchanged for stand-down (reference item 31) canceled by Maj Moore.                                                                                               |                |
| 34       | 1640    |          | Sensor activation grid BT 125067; Co A location.                                                                                                                  |                |
|          |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                   | Notified Co A. |
| 35       | 1650    |          | Neg sit rep from Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |
| 36       | 1655    | 1710     | Locations: Co A BT 129070 all elements; Co C BT 223071.                                                                                                           |                |
|          |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde     |
| 37       | 1700    |          | (late entry) C&C Rattler 14, tail No. 783, 24 hours to maint; negative flareship.                                                                                 |                |
| 38       | 1705    |          | Requested hooks to exchange Co D and B for stand-down at 0730 hours at consolidated pad.                                                                          |                |
| 39       | 1710    | 1715     | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 36, HE 36, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0. |                |
|          |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                   | Inform Bde     |
| 40       | 1800    |          | Locations: Co A BT 130064; Co C 1st plt BT 226075; Co C 2nd plt BT 228082.                                                                                        |                |
| 41       | 1810    | 1820     | At 1800 hours, Co A 2nd plt, grid BT 132068.                                                                                                                      | cont.          |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 5 No. of Pa

|                                    |                              |                                |                 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Organization<br>1/46th Inf 23d Div | Location<br>Hill 185 LZ Prof | Period Covered                 |                 |
|                                    |                              | From<br>Hour Date<br>26 Nov 69 | To<br>Hour Date |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 41       | cont.   |          | found 1 hooch 5x8 ft and 1 tunnel 3x3x5ft. In the hooch they found 1 male age 45 years, who was wearing marine shirt and pants. Also found one extra marine uniform. Also found a grave which will be dug up tomorrow. Male was detained; hooch and tunnel were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde   |
| 42       | 1825    |          | C&C Rattler 14 released with 4.75 hours time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |
| 43       | 1830    | 1835     | Night locations: Co A night laager BT 83068; Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd ambush BT 127058; Co A 2nd plt(-) ambush BT 133068; Co C night laager BT 223071; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 226075; Co C 2nd plt ambush BT 228082.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde   |
| 44       | 1845    |          | Field Strength: Co A 90, 4. Co B 98, 6. Co C 70, 3. Co D stand-down. Co E 31, 1. Co E Hq 13, 1. Recon 24, 0. 81 MM 18.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |
| 45       | 1850    |          | Signed off Bde CMD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |
| 46       | 1930    |          | CIDG Locations: C113 BT 018200; C114 BT 055092.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |
| 47       | 1935    | 1945     | Intelligence report from Tien Phuoc: 1. C-3 rating, 74th VC Bn at grid BT 093014, BT 19131, BT 187120, BT 193127. Weapons include: 1x82 MM 3x60 MM, 14xB40 rockets, 4xLt MG, 88 browning automatic rifles, individual weapons; wearing yellow uniforms. Strength 180 men. 2. C-3 rating, 1 Co 7131 NVA Bn at 1100 hours, grid BT-155196, BT 154191. Weapons include: 1x82 MM, 2x57 RR, 1 Lt MG, 6 browning automatic rifles. Wearing yellow uniforms. 3. C-3 rating, 70th VC Bn at 1130 hours, grid BT 105229, BT 109230. Weapons include: 1x75MM, 2x82 MM, 3x57 RR, 3 Lt. MG, 4xB40 rockets, 15 browning automatic rifles, individual small arms. Wearing yellow uniforms. | Inform Bde   |
| 48       | 1945    | 1950     | Co A at 1400 hours, grid BT 135075 one par stepped in a bear trap and was treated and released in the field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde   |
| 49       | 2100    |          | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |

|                                                   |           |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|







DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873041

By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346)                               |             |                         |                                                                                                      | Page No. <u>7</u>                              | No. of Pages <u>8</u>                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Organization                                                                            |             | Location                |                                                                                                      | Period Covered                                 |                                              |
| <u>1/46th Inf 23d Div</u>                                                               |             | <u>Hill 185 LZ Prof</u> |                                                                                                      | From<br>Hour <u>0001</u> Date <u>26 Nov 69</u> | To<br>Hour <u>2400</u> Date <u>26 Nov 69</u> |
| Item No.                                                                                | Time In     | Time Out                | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN                                   | INITIAL                                      |
| <u>1</u>                                                                                | <u>0001</u> |                         | <u>Open 1/46th Arty Missions Journal Annex</u>                                                       |                                                | <u>B</u>                                     |
| <u>2</u>                                                                                | <u>0145</u> |                         | <u>Sky spots grids BT 196985, BT 197997, BT 214990, BT 203986, BT 186983; 105 MM expended 12 HE.</u> |                                                | <u>B</u>                                     |
| <u>3</u>                                                                                | <u>0715</u> |                         | <u>Grid BT 187100 registration for 155 MM.</u>                                                       |                                                | <u>DL</u>                                    |
| <u>4</u>                                                                                | <u>0745</u> |                         | <u>Direct Fire sector sensor string 12, 13, 08, 03, 05, 17 negative clearance.</u>                   |                                                | <u>JP</u>                                    |
| <u>5</u>                                                                                | <u>0930</u> |                         | <u>Co C grid BT 227071 sniper small arms fire; 105 MM expended 1 WP, 14 HE.</u>                      |                                                | <u>IL</u>                                    |
| <u>6</u>                                                                                | <u>1030</u> |                         | <u>Sensor, IG 6950, grid BT 224075 negative clear, due to proximity of Co C.</u>                     |                                                | <u>DL</u>                                    |
| <u>7</u>                                                                                | <u>1200</u> |                         | <u>Sensor string 12, 13, 14, 03, 08 direct fire negative clear.</u>                                  |                                                | <u>JP</u>                                    |
| <u>8</u>                                                                                | <u>1315</u> |                         | <u>Sensors 7, 8, 9 direct fire until 0600 hours; 105 MM expended 6 HE, 4 BH.</u>                     |                                                | <u>JP</u>                                    |
| <u>9</u>                                                                                | <u>1335</u> |                         | <u>Co A grid BT 132066 suspected location until end of mission; 155 MM expended 15 smoke, 42 HE.</u> |                                                | <u>IL</u>                                    |
| <u>10</u>                                                                               | <u>1510</u> |                         | <u>Grids BT 1997, BT 1996, BT 1897 intelligence target until 0400 hours.</u>                         |                                                | <u>IL</u>                                    |
| <u>11</u>                                                                               | <u>1520</u> |                         | <u>81 MM grid BT 161086 registration until 1600 hours; expended 4 WP, 8 HE.</u>                      |                                                | <u>DL</u>                                    |
| <u>12</u>                                                                               | <u>1615</u> |                         | <u>Sensors grid BT 12350656; Sensors 3-5; not fired due to proximity of Co A.</u>                    |                                                | <u>IL</u>                                    |
| <u>13</u>                                                                               | <u>1755</u> |                         | <u>Co C grid BT 224077, BT 219067, BT 225067,</u>                                                    |                                                | <u>IL</u>                                    |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty<br><u>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3</u> |             |                         |                                                                                                      | Signature                                      |                                              |

Form 1594

Previous editions of this form are obsolete

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| No.       | In           | Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL   |
|-----------|--------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| <u>13</u> | <u>cont.</u> |     | <u>fired, BT 231070, BT 233085, BT 223084, DT's until 0600 hours; expended 2 WP, 1 HE.</u> |              | <u>DL</u> |
| <u>14</u> | <u>1825</u>  |     | <u>Grid BT 230134 suspected enemy location until 2000 hours; 105 MM expended 4 HE.</u>     |              | <u>IL</u> |
| <u>15</u> | <u>1920</u>  |     | <u>Co A grids BT 136074, BT 135067, BT 125067, BT 143065 DT's until 0600 hours.</u>        |              | <u>IL</u> |
| <u>16</u> | <u>2400</u>  |     | <u>Close Journal</u>                                                                       |              | <u>IL</u> |



JAN 07

**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 1 No. of 1Organization  
33, 1st Bn, 46th Inf  
23d Inf DivLocation  
Hill 185 BT 173078  
LZ Professional, RVN

Period Covered

| From |           | To   |        |
|------|-----------|------|--------|
| Hour | Date      | Hour | Date   |
| 0001 | 27 Nov 69 | 2400 | 27 Nov |

| Item No. | Time |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|          | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
| 1        | 0001 |      | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |
| 2        | 0035 |      | FPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 171069;<br>81 MM expended 7 lbs with negative surveillance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde   |
| 3        | 0100 |      | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 4        | 0200 | 0205 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 5        | 0300 | 0305 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 6        | 0400 | 0405 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 7        | 0500 | 0505 | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 8        | 0600 |      | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc entered Bn CMD and reported neg sit rep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bde   |
| 9        | 0601 |      | Entered Bde CMD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |
| 10       | 0700 |      | Rattler 23, tail No. 312, 11 hours to maint; negative flareship on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   |
| 11       | 0730 |      | Requested a resupply bird for 1100 hours from Bde aviation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 12       | 0740 |      | Locations: Recen BT 164058; other elements remain the same; Co A BT 130064; Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 127058; Co A 2nd plt BT 133068; Co C BT 223071; Co C 1st plt ambush BT 226075; Co C 2nd plt BT 228082 ambush; Co D Chu Lai.                                                                                                       | Inform Bde   |
| 13       | 0755 |      | Helix 11 reported on station for general VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |
| 14       | 0845 |      | Recen at grid BT 170051 engaged 2 VC/NVA, ages 25-30 years, proximity 50 meters, who were wearing gray and green combination of clothing and Ho Chi Minh sandals. Both enemy had weapons and evaded southwest. Results 1xVC/NVA KIA. 1xVC/NVA successfully evaded to the southwest. He was reported wounded. Also found 3 packs cent. |              |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF

James Khong Th

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 2 No. of Pages

| Organization           |  | Location         |  | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|------------------------|--|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Pref |  | From           |           | To   |      |
|                        |  |                  |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                        |  |                  |  |                | 27 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time  | In | Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN        | INITIAL |
|----------|-------|----|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| 14       | cent. |    |     | containing food and a small lean-toe type shelter. Shelter and food were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde          | JB      |
| 15       | 0900  |    |     | Locations: Co A same; Co B moving to Chu Lai for stand-down; Co C all elements closed Co C and moving north; Recon BT 170051.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde          | JB      |
| 16       | 0930  |    |     | Locations: Co C BT 226080; Recon BT 164053; Co A negative change; Co A 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed Co A; Co A 2nd plt negative change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     | JB      |
| 17       | 1000  |    |     | Message from Bde S-3: Airstrike, 280600 to 281800 H Nav, grid BT 187107 clear, BT 251081 negative; grid box UL BT 0199, LA BT 0696 clear. VNAF airstrike grids BT 209130 negative, BT 194014 clear.                                                                                                                                                                              | Cleared by Lt. Long |         |
| 18       | 1040  |    |     | Recon at grid BT 164047 found 1 heech 5x10ft; 2 males age 40-45 years, 1 female age 40 years, 3 children 4-10 years. Also found clothing and small amount of salt. Clothing salt and heech will be destroyed. Same location, same time they spotted 1xVC/NVA women wearing black PJ's, proximity 40 meters. Engaged enemy with small arms; she successfully evaded to the north. | Inform Bde          | JB      |
| 19       | 1050  |    |     | Co A 2nd plt found 1 new grave at grid BT 192067. Grave contained 1 male approximately 30 years old and wearing black PJ's. Grave was about 1 to 2 weeks old. KIA had shrapnel in head and looked like a KBA.                                                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde          | JB      |
| 20       | 1115  |    |     | Recon (lab entry 1045 hours) at 1030 hours at grid BT 164047 found 1 foreign made MG 1 BAR, 2 thompson MG, 1xM1 carbine, 1 AK-50. They also found 1000 to 1500 rounds of SKS and AK 50 ammo and 1x60MM round; will be extracted to LZ Pref.                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bde          | JB      |
| 21       | 1130  |    |     | Locations: Co A BT 130064; Co B Chu Lai on stand-down; Co C BT 218087; Co D LZ Pref; Recon no change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde          | JB      |

Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty      Signature

## CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 3 No. of Pa

| Organization       |  | Location         |  | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  | From           |           | To   |      |
|                    |  |                  |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                    |  |                  |  |                | 27 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time |      | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN   | M |
|----------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---|
|          | In   | Out  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |   |
| 22       | 1300 | 1315 | Locations: Recon BT 159043.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | 1 |
| 23       | 1305 | 1310 | At 1220 hours, Recon at grid BT 159043 round 1 beach destroyed. Inside they found 5 females ages 20, 25, 30, 50 and 55 years, 4 children ages 2 to 10 years. All were detained and will be extracted.                                          | Inform Bde     |   |
| 24       | 1310 |      | Co A and Co C acknowledge receipt of SOL.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | 1 |
| 25       | 1340 |      | Locations: Recon BT 163053.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | 1 |
| 26       | 1355 | 1400 | VR grid box request same as requested yesterday.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | 1 |
| 27       | 1400 |      | Rattler 27 resupply bird released with 1 hour 50 minutes total time.                                                                                                                                                                           |                |   |
| 28       | 1450 |      | Locations: Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | 1 |
| 29       | 1515 |      | Sensor activation at grid BT 125069 movement from south to north; negative arty processed because of proximity of Co A.                                                                                                                        | Notified Co A. | 1 |
| 30       | 1520 | 1525 | Back-up sky spot requested for 28 Nov, grids BT 226047, proximity 2000 meters north; BT 232042, proximity 2000 meters north; BT 213015, proximity 5000 meters (*); BT 211016, proximity 5000 meters (+); BT 206007, proximity 5000 meters (+); | Inform Bde     | 1 |
| 31       | 1525 | 1550 | Neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bde     | 1 |
| 32       | 1540 |      | Bde informed us Beacon drop for 1500 hours was cancelled - ground abort.                                                                                                                                                                       |                | R |
| 33       | 1545 |      | Locations: Co A night laager BT 130074; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 130064; Co A 3d plt and 'dirty dozen' depart west.                                                                                                                              |                | R |
| 34       | 1610 | 1615 | S-3 Plans for 28 Nov: Co A night laager BT 130070; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 130067, continue ambush and interdiction in grids                                                                                                                    | cont.          | 1 |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 4 No. of

| Organization           |         | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Period Covered |           |              |      |
|------------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|------|
|                        |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | From           |           | To           |      |
|                        |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hour           | Date      | Hour         | Date |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div |         | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | 27 Nov 69 |              |      |
| Item No.               | Time In | Time Out         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | ACTION TAKEN |      |
| 34                     | cont.   |                  | BT 1306, BT 1307. Co B Chu Lai. Co C night laager BT 220063, ambush and interdiction in grids BT 2208, and BT 2209. Co D LZ Prof. Recon on LZ Prof. Co D 3d plt and Recon conduct raid patrols in grids BT 162049.                                                                                   |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 35                     | 1625    |                  | C&C Rattler 23 released with 5 hours total time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |              |      |
| 36                     | 1630    | 1645             | 4.2 inch mortar report: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 11, daylight rounds 14, total rounds 25, HE 15, WP 10, III 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                             |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 37                     | 1650    | 1700             | Locations: Co A 3d plt and Co A 'dirty dozen' night laager BT 123072.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 38                     | 1700    |                  | At 1645 hours Co A 3d plt, grid BT 126071 found 35 lbs Barley baby trapped with an 1x60MM round, trip wire and blasting cap. Destroyed in place.                                                                                                                                                     |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 39                     | 1740    | 1745             | Bde requested clearance for LRRP insertion grids UL BT 2414, LR BT 2612, 280600 to 082400 H Dec; cleared by MSG Williams.                                                                                                                                                                            |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 40                     | 1745    | 1805             | Night Locations: Co A night laager BT 130070; Co A 1st plt BT 130064; Co A 3d plt and dirty dozen BT 123072; Co C BT 220084.                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 41                     | 1810    | 1820             | At 1800 hours, Co A 3d plt, grid BT 123073 had 1xNVA/VC set off a trip flare while probing their night laager. They engaged with small arms resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA who was wearing black PJ's, age 30 years, carrying pack with GI heat tabs and extra set of black PJ's inside; negative weapon. |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 42                     | 1815    |                  | Signed off Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |           |              |      |
| 43                     | 1820    |                  | Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B stand down Co C 68, 3. Co D 77, 4. Co E 27, 1. Co F Hq 14, 1. Recon 23, 0.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |              |      |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature



DECLASSIFIED

Authority Ad 873541

DAILY STAFF

By IE NARA Date 9-25

LOG

Page No.

No. of Pages

5

Organization

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

| From |           | To   |      |
|------|-----------|------|------|
| Hour | Date      | Hour | Date |
|      | 27 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| 44       | 1835                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | Co A 3d plt at 1820 hours, grid BT 132074 saw movement and heard voices, proximity 500 meters northwest. Processed arty with unknown results. Inform Bde                                               |              | RB      |
| 45       | 1910                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | Requested Beacon drop for 280600 H Nov, grid BT 189119, proximity of friendlies 6000 meters south; approved by Bde.                                                                                    |              | RB      |
| 46       | 1950                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | Informed Bde that the portion of our AO extension from 1/5 ARVN's in grid box BT 1812 to BT 1814 to BT 2014 to BT 2012 would be returned to 1/5 ARVN's at 280700 H Nov.                                | Inform Bde   | IL      |
| 47       | 2015                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | CIDG locations: C113 BT 041163, ambush BT 055193; C114 BT 052088; P150 BT 102166.                                                                                                                      |              | RB      |
| 48       | 2020                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | Bde requested AO extension for 1/5 ARVN, 280700 to 292400 H Nov, grid: BT 1714 to BT 2012 to BT 2014 to BT 1712; approved by Maj Moore.                                                                | Inform Bde   | RB      |
| 49       | 2100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | RB      |
| 50       | 2105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2115     | Intelligence from MACV at LZ Young: At 271800 H Nov, 300 VC in grid box UL BT 1813, LR BT 2011 with weapons; intentions unknown. Intelligence from civilians who left the area on afternoon of 27 Nov. | Inform Bde   | RB      |
| 51       | 2200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2205     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | RB      |
| 52       | 2300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2305     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | RB      |
| 53       | <p><b>SUMMARY:</b> 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued ambush and interdiction operations near the Burlington Trail east of Song Tram River. B/1-46 continued on stand-down in Chu Lai, completing air movement at 1030 hours. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity Nui Cheng. D/1-46 returned from Chu Lai and assumed defense of the firebase. Recon/1-46 conducted a successful raid mission on a cache in Ap Binh Valley, guided by a Pol Chanh.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: Recon/1-46 at 0845 hours engaged 2xVC/NVA vicinity BT 170051 resulting in 1xVC/NVA KIA. 2/A/1-46 at 1050 hours dug up a grave at grid BT 182067 finding 1xVC/NVA KBA. Recon/1-46 at 1030 hours found the cache (cont.)</p> |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |         |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty | Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL<br>(AR 220-346)                                                                                                         |           |                  |                                   | Page No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No. of Pages |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|--|----|--|------|------|------|------|--|-----------|--|--|
| Organization                                                                                                                                                          |           | Location         |                                   | Period Covered                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                                                                                                                                |           | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                   | <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>27 Nov 69</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> |              | From |  | To |  | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |  | 27 Nov 69 |  |  |
| From                                                                                                                                                                  |           | To               |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| Hour                                                                                                                                                                  | Date      | Hour             | Date                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | 27 Nov 69 |                  |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| Item No.                                                                                                                                                              | Time In   | Time Out         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                                                                            | INITIAL      |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| <p><b>SUMMARY (cont.)</b> which they were searching for vicinity BT 164047. 3/A/1-46 at 1800 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 123073 resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA.</p> |           |                  |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                    | 2400      |                  | Close Journal.                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | JB           |      |  |    |  |      |      |      |      |  |           |  |  |



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority AD 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL<br>(AR 220-346) |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | Page No.<br>7 | No. of Pages |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Organization                                                  |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Period Covered |               |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                        |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From           | To            |              |
|                                                               |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hour           | Date          | Hour         |
|                                                               |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0001           | 27 Nov 69     | 2400         |
|                                                               |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Date           | 27 Nov 69     |              |
| Item No.                                                      | Time | Out              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN   |               | INITIAL      |
| 1                                                             | 0001 |                  | Open 1/14th Artv Missions Journal Annex                                                                                                                                                         |                |               | JB           |
| 2                                                             | 0030 |                  | 81 MM grids BT 1997, BT 1996, BT 1897 for intelligence target ts; 0400 to 0600 hours.                                                                                                           |                |               | DL           |
| 3                                                             | 0500 |                  | Grid BT 188997 registration for 8 inch until 2000 hours.                                                                                                                                        |                |               | DL           |
| 4                                                             | 0800 |                  | Sectors 4, 5, 9, 12, 03, 05, 07, 08, 10, 11, direct fire; negative.                                                                                                                             |                |               | JP           |
| 5                                                             | 0845 |                  | Grids BT 1198, BT 1197, BT 1097, BT 1098 intelligence target until 1400 hours.                                                                                                                  |                |               | DL           |
| 6                                                             | 0900 |                  | Grids BT 163104, BT 155109, BT 189100 registration until 1800 hours for 155 MM from Tien Phuoc.                                                                                                 |                |               | DL           |
| 7                                                             | 1000 |                  | Grids BT 179118, BT 179122, BT 182117, BT 184109, BT 170107, BT 181121, BT 183105, BT 194110, BT 193106, BT 102100 beaches and bunker complex from VR: 105 MM expended 40 HE. until 1700 hours. |                |               | DL           |
| 8                                                             | 1035 |                  | OP#1 target grid BT 152079 beach; until 1130 hours. Beach was destroyed; expended 10 MP, 4 HE.                                                                                                  |                |               | DL           |
| 9                                                             | 1200 |                  | 4, 9, 11, 12, 05, 07 Direct fire sectors for sensors; Negative clearance.                                                                                                                       |                |               | JP           |
| 10                                                            | 1200 |                  | Co A found KBA at grid BT 132067 (1 to 1 week old)--sensor broken.                                                                                                                              |                |               | EM           |
| 11                                                            | 1517 |                  | 5 to 10 paxs moving south to north; not fired due to close proximity of Co A.                                                                                                                   |                |               | EM           |
| 12                                                            | 1740 |                  | Co A DT's grids BT 132077, BT 123076, BT 117069,                                                                                                                                                |                |               | EM           |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty  
 JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL  
 This edition of this form is obsolete



Authority AD 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9.25

By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

[illegible]

Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete



DECLASSIFIED

Authority Ad 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346)                               |         |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | Page No.<br>1                   | No. of Pages |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Organization<br>S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div                                   |         | Location<br>Hill 185 BT 173978<br>LZ Professional, RVN |                                                                                                                                                                                 | Period Covered                  |              |
|                                                                                         |         |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | From                            | To           |
| Item No.                                                                                | Time In | Time Out                                               | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                               | Hour                            | Date         |
| 1                                                                                       | 0001    |                                                        | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                    | 0001                            | 28 Nov 69    |
| 2                                                                                       | 0100    | 0105                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                     | 2100                            | 28 Nov 69    |
| 3                                                                                       | 0200    | 0205                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |              |
| 4                                                                                       | 0300    | 0305                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |              |
| 5                                                                                       | 0400    | 0405                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |              |
| 6                                                                                       | 0500    | 0505                                                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |              |
| 7                                                                                       | 0601    |                                                        | Entered Bde CMD                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |              |
| 8                                                                                       | 0645    |                                                        | Beacon airstrike on grids BT189125 to BT 189119. Ordnance 22x500 lb bombs; negative BDA.                                                                                        |                                 |              |
| 9                                                                                       | 0705    |                                                        | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported entering Bn CMD and neg sit reps.                                                                                                               |                                 |              |
| 10                                                                                      | 0700    |                                                        | C&C Rattler 27, tail No. 364, 19 hours to maint; negative flareship. Reported on station but returned to Chu Lai because of low clouds (ceiling) at LZ Pref; will return later. |                                 |              |
| 11                                                                                      | 0730    |                                                        | Locations: Negative change for all elements.                                                                                                                                    |                                 |              |
| 12                                                                                      | 0800    |                                                        | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking their malaria pills.                                                                                                          |                                 |              |
| 13                                                                                      | 0845    |                                                        | Locations: Co C BT 219086; Recen BT 173086; Co D LZ Pref; Co B Chu Lai; Co A no change.                                                                                         |                                 |              |
| 14                                                                                      | 0850    |                                                        | S-3 Air requested from Bde sky spots for 28 Nov, and same beacon drop; also same preplanned grids as for 27 Nov.                                                                |                                 |              |
| 15                                                                                      | 0930    |                                                        | Locations: Co A same: Co A 1st plt BT 132060; Co A 3d plt BT 135098; Co A 'dirty dozen' BT 125066; Co C BT 218089; Recen BT 172092.                                             |                                 |              |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty<br><u>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3</u> |         |                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                 | Signature<br><u>[Signature]</u> |              |

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Form is obsolete



DECLASSIFIED

 Authority AD 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | Page No.<br>2 | No. of Pages |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Organization                                              |         | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Period Covered |               |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                    |         | Hill 185 LZ Pref |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | From           | To            |              |
|                                                           |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hour           | Date          | Hour Date    |
|                                                           |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28 Nov 69      |               |              |
| Item No.                                                  | Time In | Time Out         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN   |               | INITIAL      |
| 16                                                        | 1000    |                  | Message from Bde: Preplanned airstrike 290600 to 291800 H Nov for Tien Phuc grids BT 251081 negative; BT 232130 clear; BT 218130 clear. Also grid box UL BT 0199, LR BT 0699. VNAF airstrike grids BT 270081 negative; BT 177027 clear; cleared by Lt. Leng.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |               | JB           |
| 17                                                        | 1030    |                  | Locations: Co A still in night laager BT 130070; Co A 1st plt BT 128061; Co A 3d plt BT 125061; Co A 'dirty dozen' with Co A 3d plt; Co C BT 214093; Recon BT 177101.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde     |               | JB           |
| 18                                                        | 1105    |                  | MSG Williams contacted Bde S3 and requested aerial photo of grid BT 1707. Request was acknowledged by MSG Kallan, Bde S2 SGT.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |               | JB           |
| 19                                                        | 1106    |                  | Sensors on LZ Pref detected movement north to south. Co A is in close proximity and is checking out the area vicinity BT 125069.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bde     |               | JB           |
| 20                                                        | 1150    |                  | Locations: Co A same; Co A BT 129065; Co A 2nd plt BT 128071; Co A 3d plt closed; Co C BT 205100; Recon same.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |               | JB           |
| 21                                                        | 1245    | 9 1255           | At 1100 hours, Co A 1st plt at grid BT 128061 received 15 rounds AK fire from proximity of 50 meters north resulting in 1xUS KIA, shrapnel wound in the right arm from a glancing round (SGT WALTER MASDON) treated in the field and released. Co A 1st plt returned fire with small arms observing 1xNVA/VC evading north. A search of the area found at grid BT 129065 1 hoeh (6x8ft); was destroyed. Inside the hoeh they found 3 females, ages 25 to 35 years, 3 children, ages 5 to 7, 2 old men, ages 55 years. All Vietnamese were detained; were wearing black PJ's. They also found 1 male, age 16 years who was wearing NVA uniform and had pack strap marks on his shoulders. He said he carried food for VC. Classified as a VC POW and will be extracted. | Inform Bde     |               | RB           |
| 22                                                        | 1305    | 1310             | Locations: Co A 1st plt closed Co A; Co A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | cont.          |               | RB           |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty         |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Signature      |               |              |

Form 1594

Previous editions of this form is obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 2AD 873541  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG         |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | Page No. | No. of Pages |      |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|--------------|------|
| Organization                                      |         | Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Period Covered |          |              |      |
| Item No.                                          | Time In | Time Out                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | From Hour      | Date     | To Hour      | Date |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                            |         | Hill 185 LZ Pref                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28 Nov 69      |          |              |      |
| INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                 |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN   |          | INITIAL      |      |
| 22                                                | cont.   | 1st plt closed Co A; Co A 2nd plt BT 129073; Co C BT 205101.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Bde     |          | RB           |      |
| 23                                                | 1320    | S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 136065; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 128068; Co A 4th plt ambush BT 130072. Tomorrow Co A(-) closed LZ Pref at 1100 hours; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 131071; close LZ Pref at 1500 hours. Co B LZ Pref. Co D 1st plt 1st sqd night ambush BT 166070 move to old 101st firebase. Recon LZ Pref with raid patrols to hooch area BT 167049.                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde     |          | RB           |      |
| 24                                                | 1340    | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 130064; Co A 2nd plt closed Co A; Co C BT 206101; Recon BT 172087.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |          | RB           |      |
| 25                                                | 1450    | Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 130064; Co C BT 206101; Recon closed LZ Pref.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde     |          | RB           |      |
| 26                                                | 1505    | Message from Bde: Co D/4-31 will be airlifted to LZ Pref 291300 H Nov; 1 plt from B/2-1 will airlifted to LZ Pref 1100 hours. We should be prepared to give S-2 briefing and also have maps and SOI's available to them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |          | RB           |      |
| 27                                                | 1515    | Message from Bde: Beacon drop scheduled for 1600 hours diverted to 11th Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |          | RB           |      |
| 28                                                | 1550    | Locations: Co C BT 203104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |          | RB           |      |
| 29                                                | 1600    | Airlift requested for 301900 H Nov Br:<br>1. Co A from LZ Pref to field location; 2 lifts.<br>2. Co D from LZ Pref to field location; 2 lifts.<br>3. Co B from Tien Phuc airstrip to field location, 2 lifts. Requirements: 10 lift ships, 6 gunships, 1 CMC, 1 smoke ship, 1 recovery ship. Hook request: 2 sorties, 0700 hours from LZ Pref to Hau Duc. 2. 2 sorties 1300 hours from LZ Pref to Hau Duc. 3. 4 sorties from Chu Lai consolidated pad to Tien Phuc airstrip 0830 hours. |                |          | RB           |      |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Signature      |          |              |      |

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873041  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL                               |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                        | CONFIDENTIAL   |      | Page No. | No. of Pages |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|----------|--------------|
| Organization                                      |      | Location                          |                                                                                                                                                                        | Period Covered |      |          |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                            |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof                  |                                                                                                                                                                        | From           |      | To       |              |
|                                                   |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                        | Hour           | Date | Hour     | Date         |
|                                                   |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                        | 28 Nov 69      |      |          |              |
| Item No.                                          | Time | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN                                                                                                                                                           | INITIAL        |      |          |              |
| 30                                                | 1610 | 1615                              | Neg sit rep from Tien Phuoc and Hau Ducl                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde     | RB   |          |              |
| 31                                                | 1615 |                                   | 4.2 mortar report f total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 0, daylight rounds 105, total rounds 106, HE 45, WP 30, ILL 1, CS 30. | Inform Bde     | RB   |          |              |
| 32                                                | 1635 |                                   | C&C Rattler 27 released at zero hours time.                                                                                                                            |                | RB   |          |              |
| 33                                                | 1645 |                                   | Message from Bde Beacon drop scheduled for 0400 hours, 29 Nov.                                                                                                         |                | RB   |          |              |
| 34                                                | 1650 |                                   | S3 Plans for D/4-31 OPCON to 1-46 Inf: search BT 1608, BT 1609, night laager BT 166098.                                                                                | Inform Bde     | RB   |          |              |
| 35                                                | 1700 |                                   | Locations: Co C BT 204102.                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde     | RB   |          |              |
| 36                                                | 1720 |                                   | Change of plans (reference item 23) Recon will remain on LZ Prof.                                                                                                      | Inform Bde     | RB   |          |              |
| 37                                                | 1745 |                                   | Night locations: Co A BT 130070; Co A 1st plt BT 130064; Co C BT 206101; Co D 3d plt ambush BT 165069.                                                                 | Inform Bde     | RB   |          |              |
| 38                                                | 1800 |                                   | Signed off Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                |                | RB   |          |              |
| 39                                                | 1830 |                                   | Field Strength: Co A 92, 4. Co B stand-down: Co C 68, 3. Co D 75, 4. Co E 27, 1. Co E Hq 14, 1. Recon 23, 0.                                                           |                | RB   |          |              |
| 40                                                | 1900 |                                   | Co A 1st plt 1st sqd elements acknowledge receipt of handwritten SOI change.                                                                                           |                | RB   |          |              |
| 41                                                | 1900 |                                   | Bde informed us cipher key will be changed 0001 nightly.                                                                                                               |                | RB   |          |              |
| 42                                                | 1940 |                                   | Informed Bde of change in plans for Recon 29 Nov. They will depart LZ Prof 1000 hours secure river crossing by C/1-46 vicinity BT 177104. Inform Bde                   | DL             |      |          |              |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty |      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                        | Signature      |      |          |              |

CONFIDENTIAL

A Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete



By IE NARA Date 9.25

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer | Official on Duty | Signature |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| JOHN T. MCORE MAJ, INF.         |                  |           |



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873541  
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL    |      |                  | COMPANY OFFICER'S LOG                                                                                  |                | Page No.  | No. of Pages   |
|------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| Organization           |      | Location         |                                                                                                        | Period Covered |           |                |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                        | From           | To        |                |
|                        |      |                  |                                                                                                        | Hour           | Date      | Hour Date      |
|                        |      |                  |                                                                                                        | 0001           | 28 Nov 69 | 2400 28 Nov 69 |
| Item No.               | Time | Out              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIAL   |                |
| 1                      | 0001 |                  | Open 1/14th Arty Missions Journal Annex                                                                |                | JB        |                |
| 2                      | 0400 |                  | 3-82 Arty registration from Tien Phuc grids BT 188997, BT 140005.                                      |                | DL        |                |
| 3                      | 0640 |                  | 3-81 Arty registration grids BT 154110, BT 155110, until 1800 hours.                                   |                | DL        |                |
| 4                      | 0800 |                  | Sectors 4, 5, 11, 12, 03, 07, 08 direct fire sectors negative.                                         |                | JP        |                |
| 5                      | 0815 |                  | Lifts clear grids BT 1715, BT 2015, BT 2012, BT 1912, until 1800 hours.                                |                | JP        |                |
| 6                      | 0820 |                  | 4.2 inch grid BT 178061 registration; expended 9 HE.                                                   |                | DL        |                |
| 7                      | 0845 |                  | Grids BT 1498, BT 1497, BT 1397, BT 1296, BT 1398, BT 1298, intelligence target until 1800 hours.      |                | DL        |                |
| 8                      | 1050 |                  | Ce C grid BT 200104 preparation until end of mission; expended 1 WP, 5 HE.                             |                | DL        |                |
| 9                      | 1300 |                  | Sectors 1, 2, 3, 12, 13, 16, 02, 03, 07, direct fire sectors negative.                                 |                | DL        |                |
| 10                     | 2010 |                  | 81 MM grid BT 167073 target for PPS-5 until end of mission; not clear due to proximity of Ce D ambush. |                |           |                |
| 11                     | 2400 |                  | Close Journal                                                                                          |                | JB        |                |
|                        |      |                  |                                                                                                        |                |           |                |
|                        |      |                  |                                                                                                        |                |           |                |
|                        |      |                  |                                                                                                        |                |           |                |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer Official on Duty Signature  
JOHN T. MOORE, MAJ, USA



**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 1 No. of 1

|                                                       |                                                        |                                     |  |                                |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Organization<br>S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf<br>23d Inf Div | Location<br>Hill 185 BT 173078<br>LZ Professional, RVN | Period Covered                      |  |                                |  |
|                                                       |                                                        | From<br>Hour Date<br>0001 29 Nov 69 |  | To<br>Hour Date<br>2400 29 Nov |  |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1        | 0001    |          | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 2        | 0100    | 0105     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| 3        | 0200    | 0205     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| 4        | 0300    | 0305     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| 5        | 0400    | 0405     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| 6        | 0500    | 0505     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| 7        | 0600    |          | Entered Bde CMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |
| 8        | 0630    |          | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported in Bn CMD and neg sit reps.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
| 9        | 0730    |          | All elements of the Bn negative location change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
| 10       | 0750    |          | Rattler 11, tail No. 201, 10 hours to maint, C&C on station.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |
| 11       | 0800    |          | All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking their malaria pills.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |
| 12       | 0810    |          | Helix 16 on station for general VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| 13       | 0830    |          | Locations: Co A departed night laager moving east; Co A 1st plt same; Co C in night laager; Co D 3d plt closing LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                               |              |
| 14       | 0930    |          | Locations: Co A BT 160072; Co C BT 204103; Co D 3d plt closing LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde   |
| 15       | 0955    |          | Messaged from Bde S-3 Air: Preplanned airstrike 300600 to 301800 H Nov, US type, grids BT 251081, BT 185107; both negative clearance, BT 232130 clear. VNAF, same time, grids BT 192125 clear, BT 178043 negative clear and box UL BT 0199, LR BT 0996 negative clear. | Inform Bde   |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) Page No. 2 No. of Page 7

| Organization       |      | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Period Covered |           |              |      |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div |      | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | From           | To        |              |      |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Hour           | Date      | Hour         | Date |
|                    |      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | 29 Nov 69 |              |      |
| Item No.           | Time | Out              | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                |           | ACTION TAKEN |      |
| 16                 | 1009 |                  | Notified Bde S-3 Air beacon airstrike grid, BT 235095, BT 233139 by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 17                 | 1020 |                  | Helix 15 repeated on station for general VR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           |              |      |
| 18                 | 1030 |                  | Locations: Co A closed LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt moving east to LZ Prof; Co C BT 202104; Recon 167082.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 19                 | 1130 |                  | Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co A 1st plt BT 170071; Co B Chu Lai; Co C BT 200104; Co D lower firebase at LZ Prof; Recon BT 177104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 20                 | 1210 |                  | 1/B/2-1 airlifted to LZ Prof arrived at 1205 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 21                 | 1215 |                  | Co A 1st plt closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 22                 | 1245 |                  | Locations Co C BT 193104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 23                 | 1345 |                  | Locations Co C BT 190104.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |           |              |      |
| 24                 | 1410 | 1515             | Co C at 1150 hours, grid BT 193104, proximity 30 meters engaged 2xNVA/VC resulting in 2xVC KIA. Enemy had negative pack or weapon, ages 30 and 40 years; 1 wearing black top and khaki pants, the other black PJ's. A check of the area found 1 female KIA who was hiding in the area, age 30 years, wearing green shirt and black PJ bottom. In the area they found 2 hooches (30x12x8 and 8x8x6 ft). One hooch had a bunker inside it 8x13x8 ft. Inside the bunker they found 2 males ages 25 years who were wearing black PJ's. They were held as VC suspects. Also found 6 children ages 3-14 years. All will be extracted. In the bunker they found documents, 4 nurse uniforms, 1 NVA canteen, cooking utensils, 1 GI pistol belt, assorted medicines, 1 GI flashlight, assorted food stuff. |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 25                 | 1420 |                  | General Powell visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |           |              |      |
| 26                 | 1425 |                  | Blue Ghost 27 inserted LRRP team at 1415 hours,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |              |      |

cont.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 3 No. of Pa 1**CONFIDENTIAL**

| Organization       | Location          | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------|
|                    |                   | From           |           | To   |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Div | Hill 185, LZ Prof | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                    |                   |                | 29 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 26       | cont.   |          | UL BT 0503; LR BT 0700; team Triple Payroll 88, freq 67.05.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 27       | 1435    |          | Blue Ghost 27 at grid BT 067044 received an unknown number of small arms fire. Engaged area with unknown results.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde   |          |
| 28       | 1440    | 1520     | Co C at 1300 hours, grid BT 190104, proximity 30 meters west engaged 1xNVA/VC resulting in one VC KIA. Enemy had negative pack or weapon and was wearing black PJ's; age 30 years. In action 5 Vietnamese were wounded, 2 female ages 30 and 20 years and 3 children aged 6 to 10 years. Dustoff called at 1345 hours; Dustoff 55 completed at 1415 hours. Also in the area they found 1 hoeh 8x10ft which they destroyed. | Inform Bde   |          |
| 29       | 1400    |          | Locations: Co C depart west.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde   |          |
| 30       | 1445    | 1455     | D/4-31 completed airlift to LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |          |
| 31       | 1500    |          | LTC Lee visited the TOC at LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |              |          |
| 32       | 1550    | 1650     | Co C at 1520 hours, grid BT 188104 found 3 hoehes 8x5x5 ft with a tunnel inside each (all 4x5x4ft). Inside one hoeh they found 3 children ages 5, 8, 10 years; children will be extracted. Also found 5x2 gal fuel oil cans with fuel. All were destroyed.                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde   |          |
| 33       | 1600    |          | Locations: Co C BT 188100; Recon BT 176101.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |          |
| 34       | 1650    | 1655     | Locations: Co C BT 187092; Recon BT 173097.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Inform Bde   |          |
| 35       | 1715    | 1725     | S-3 Plans for 30 Nov: Co A night laager LZ Prof at 0900 hours combat assault from LZ Prof to grid BT 071017, search BT 0401, BT 0301, BT 0200, BT 0199. Co B night laager Chu Lai at 0830 hours airlifted from Chu Lai consolidated pad to Tien Phuoc airstrip, then combat assault to grid BT 071017, search BT                                                                                                           | cont.        |          |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer in Charge: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY JOURNAL  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 4 No. of P 7

| Organization           |  | Location         |  | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|------------------------|--|------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------|------|
|                        |  |                  |  | From           |           | To   |      |
|                        |  |                  |  | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div |  | Hill 185 LZ Prof |  |                | 29 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 35       | cont.   |          | BT 0600, BT 0599, BT 0499, BT 0398. Co C night laager BT 181087, close LZ Prof and secure LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 175077, combat assault from LZ Prof to BT 071017, search BT 0601, BT 0500, BT 0400, BT 0399, BT 0290. Recon LZ Prof; Recon A airlifted to Hau Duc by hook secure Bn Forward CP. Recon B secure LZ Prof. D/4-31 night laager BT 166095, search BT 1509, BT 1409. 1/B/2-1 night laager LZ Prof, airlifted to Hau Duc to secure Bn Forward CP. | Inform Bde   |
| 36       | 1735    | 1740     | Co C at 1620 hours, grid BT 187092 engaged 4xNVA/VC, proximity 60 meters west, across the river. Enemy was wearing green and black clothing but negative packs; 1 had a weapon. Enemy evaded south.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Inform Bde   |
| 37       | 1745    | 1750     | 4.2 mortar report; total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 15, HE 15, WF 0, III 0, CS 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Notify Bde   |
| 38       | 1755    | 1800     | Locations: Co C BT188086; Co C 3d plt BT 190104; Recon closed LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
| 39       | 1810    |          | Signed off Bde CMD net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |
| 40       | 1815    |          | C&C Rattler 11, released flying time 8 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |
| 41       | 1820    |          | Beacon drop scheduled for 1800 hours air abort due to radar trouble.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |
| 42       | 1840    | 1850     | (reference item 24) 2xVC interrogated at LZ Prof. One said he knew location of weapon cache at grid BT 193104 which consisted of 3 to 5 AK47 and 40 bangalore torpedoes. He was sent back to Co C with an interpreter to look for the cache. Other VC suspect was taken to Bde.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Notify Bde   |
| 43       | 1910    |          | Locations: Co C(-) BT 188084; Co C 2nd plt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | cont.        |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



By PI NARA Date 10-14-05

Authority NNU 813341  
By PT NARA Date 10-14-05

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

| Item No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 closed LZ Prof at 1030 hours and assumed security of the firebase. B/1-46 remained in Chu Lai on stand-down. C/1-46 continued RIF operations northeast of LZ Prof. D/1-46 secured the old 101st ABN firebase to the east of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted a daylight area reconnaissance patrol north of LZ Prof.</p> <p>Summary of Enemy Contact: C/1-46 at 1150 hours engaged two NVA/VC vicinity BT 193104 resulting in 2xNVA/VC KIA. C/1-46 at 1300 hours engaged 1xNVA/VC vicinity BT 191104 resulting in 1xNVA/VC KIA. C/1-46 at 1620 hours engaged 4xNVA/VC vicinity BT 187092. Enemy evaded successfully. 2/C/1-46 at grid BT 186113 engaged 1xNVA/VC. Enemy evaded successfully.</p> |         |          |                                   |              |         |
| 54                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2400    |          | Close Journal                     |              | JB      |



Authority AD 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]



Authority 2ND 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)Page No. 1 No. of 1Organization  
S 2/3 1st Bn, 46th Inf  
23d Inf DivLocation  
Hill 185 BT 173078  
LZ Professional, RVN

Period Covered

| From |           | To   |        |
|------|-----------|------|--------|
| Hour | Date      | Hour | Date   |
| 0001 | 30 Nov 69 | 2400 | 30 Nov |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1        | 0001    |          | Open Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| 2        | 0100    | 0105     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |
| 3        | 0200    | 0205     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |
| 4        | 0300    | 0305     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |
| 5        | 0400    | 0405     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |
| 6        | 0500    | 0505     | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |
| 7        | 0610    |          | Entered Bde CMD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |
| 8        | 0700    |          | Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported entering Bn CMD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |
| 9        | 0730    |          | Message from Bde S-3 Air: Beacon drop grid BT 235095, intelligence target, bunkers and trenches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |
| 10       | 0800    |          | Locations: Co C BT 186077 moving northeast; Co B being airlifted to Tien Phuoc; Co A LZ Prof; Co D LZ Prof; Recon Hau Duc; D/4-31 no change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| 11       | 0715    |          | Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co B Chu Lai; Co B 1st plt Tien Phuoc; Co C LZ Prof; Co C 2nd plt BT 194105; Co D LZ Prof; Recon LZ Prof.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Inform Bde   |
| 12       | 0930    |          | Message to Bde: Sky spots grids BT 187114, BT 187119, BT 195118, BT 190122, BT 188106. Intelligence from LZ Young 271800 H Nov: 300 VC in the area, suspected 74th MF Bn. Three hoaches recently used. 1-46 VR 28 Nov, to back-up sky spots, grids BT 222044, BT 223035, BT 227020, BT 232034, BT 231043. Heavily used trails, suspected enemy supply route from LARP report 23 Nov. Preplanned grids BT 159048, BT 164047, suspected enemy location. Intelligence from 1-46 inf Recon 27 Nov sent by Lt. Long. | Inform Bde   |
| 13       | 0940    |          | Locations: Co A LZ Prof; Co B Tien Phuoc;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | cont.        |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF 32

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 2 No. of 2

Organization 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div Location Hill 185 LZ Prof Period Covered 30 Nov 69

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 13       | cont.   |          | Co B 3d plt Chu Lai; Co C LZ Prof; Co D LZ Prof; D/4-31 same; 2/D/4-31 BT 152087.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Inform Bde   |
| 14       | 1000    |          | Co C reported VC POW, DO AN MEO, Hamlet guerilla chief, hamlet #9, Phuoc Tien Village, Tien Phuoc District, captured by Co C 29 Nov, interrogated by LZ Prof, returned to Co C to take them to suspected weapons cache, 300730 H, grid BT 189117, POW escaped. He was leading Co C 2nd plt, followed by interpreter and Co C point man. Terrain was extremely thick, POW started to move ahead of interpreter who told him to stop. POW said OK but when interpreter got to where POW should have been he had evaded; POW was not tied. | Inform Bde   |
| 15       | 1025    |          | Beacon drop grid BT 235095- air abort.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |
| 16       | 1125    |          | Arty LOH, tail No. 257, call sign, Phoenix 17, took off from LZ Prof, altitude 200 ft, 40 knots had a fuel failure and made a force landing resulting in tail boom. Negative casualties, both paxs on LOH walked back to LZ Prof. Co C 2nd plt is securing LOH.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Bde   |
| 17       | 1130    |          | Message from Bde S-3 air: airstrike, 010600 to 011800 H Dec, grid BT 185107 negative clear, BT 251081 clear; grid box UL BT 0199, LR BT 0996 negative clear. VNAF grid BT 124117 negative clear, BT 178042 clear, 301800 H to 010600 H Dec. Also grid BT 126966 negative clearance; clearances by Lt. Long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inform Bde   |
| 18       | 1150    |          | Locations: Co C LZ Prof; Co C 2nd plt BT 181088; Co C 1st plt BT 175074; D/4-31 BT 153090; 2/D/4-31 BT 151091; Co B Tien Phuoc; Co A BT 071022; Co D BT 071017.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Inform Bde   |
| 19       | 1245    | 1250     | Locations: Co A BT 071022; Co B BT 071017; Co C(-) LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt Bd sqd BT 175074; Co D BT 071017; Recon A Hau Duc; Recon B LZ Prof; cont.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer Official on Duty Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 3 No. of Pages 3

| Organization           | Location         | Period Covered |           |      |      |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------|------|
|                        |                  | From           |           | To   |      |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div | Hill 185 LZ Prof | Hour           | Date      | Hour | Date |
|                        |                  |                | 30 Nov 69 |      |      |

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|----------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| 19       | cont.   |          | D/4-31 BT 151091; 2/D/4-31 BT 151090.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Inform Ede   | RE       |
| 20       | 1300    |          | Combat assault from LZ Prof to grid BT 071017:<br>1. Co A PZ 0946 hours; Co A LZ 1012 hours.<br>2. Co A & D PZ 1025 hours; Co A & D LZ 1235 hours.<br>3. Co D PZ 1046 hours; Co D LZ 1049 hours.<br>Combat assault from Tien Phuoc to grid BT 071017:<br>4. Co B PZ 1140 hours; Co B LZ 1159 hours.<br>5. Co B return 1219 to 1230 hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Inform Bde   | RE       |
| 21       | 1345    | 1405     | Requested sniffer mission grids UL BT 1305, LR BT 2596, 010600 to 011800 H Dec.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Inform Bde   | RE       |
| 22       | 1400    |          | Locations: Co A BT 068022; Co D BT 086015;<br>2/D/4-31 BT 151096.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              | RE       |
| 23       | 1410    | 1415     | Requested VR mission UL BT 2012, LR BT 2707, 0600 to 1800 hours, 1 Dec; rules of engagement free fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Inform Bde   | RE       |
| 24       | 1440    | 1445     | Message from LTC Foss to SGT Miller LARP's going into planned location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inform Bde   | RE       |
| 25       | 1500    |          | Locations: Co A BT 068022; Co B BT 060015; Co D BT 065015; 2/D/4-31 closed D/4-31.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Inform Bde   | RE       |
| 26       | 1510    |          | S-3 Plans: (reference 1-46 OPORD 2-69)<br>Co A continued RIF along axis red. Co A night laager OBJ A. Co B night laager objective B, continue RIF along axis blue. Co C LZ Prof; Co C 1st plt ambush and interdiction operations in grids BT 1206 depart at 0500 hours. Co D night laager objective C continued RIF along axis white. Recon B and 2/B/2-1 night laager in New Hau Duc conduct security; Recon B ambush and interdict BT 1708, depart 0500 hours. D/4-31 night laager BT 145105; 1/D/4-31 night ambushes and patrol BT 148100, RIF BT 1409, BT 1410, and BT 1310. | Inform Bde   | RE       |
| 27       | 1520    | 1805     | Dustoff called for 2 US paxs from D/4-31 with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | cont.        | RE       |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer Official on Duty Signature

# CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 4 No. of 1

| Organization           |       | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Period Covered |           |              |      |
|------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|------|
|                        |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From           |           | To           |      |
|                        |       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Hour           | Date      | Hour         | Date |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div |       | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | 30 Nov 69 |              |      |
| Item No.               | In    | Time Out         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                               |                |           | ACTION TAKEN |      |
| 27                     | cont. |                  | macette wounds of the hands and for 1 Vietnamese with advanced malaria. Dustoff called at 1520 hours. Dustoff 85 completed at 1550 hours taken to 91st evad.                                                    |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 28                     | 1545  |                  | Message from Bde: Arty LOH will be extracted at 1630 hours.                                                                                                                                                     |                |           |              |      |
| 29                     | 1600  |                  | Locations: D/4-31 departed northwest; Co A BT 062024; Co B BT 067013; Co D 061014.                                                                                                                              |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 30                     | 1515  | 1530             | (late entry) LRRF teams Alabama and Arkansas inserted into cold LZ at 1500 hours.                                                                                                                               |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |
| 31                     | 1620  | 1615             | Neg sit rep from Tien Phouc and Hau Duc.                                                                                                                                                                        |                |           | Inform Bde9  |      |
| 32                     | 1700  |                  | Locations: Co A BT 062024; D/4-31 departed northwest.                                                                                                                                                           |                |           |              |      |
| 33                     | 1701  | 1705             | At 1630 hours LRRF Arkansas spotted 30xNVA/VO. Ten carrying weapons; wearing mixed clothing (black PJ's, green uniforms and khaki uniforms), proximity 200 meters. Asked for extraction; request denied by Bde. |                |           |              |      |
| 34                     | 1730  |                  | C&C Rattler 21 released with 3.5 hours time.                                                                                                                                                                    |                |           |              |      |
| 35                     | 1735  |                  | LRRF Team Arkansas in contact at grid BS 040976. Requested extraction, Bde scrambled Blue Ghost at 1740 hours.                                                                                                  |                |           |              |      |
| 36                     | 1745  |                  | Locations: Co A BT 061025; Co B BT 065009; Co C 1st plt BT 177075; Co D BT 058012; D/4-31 BT 151096.                                                                                                            |                |           |              |      |
| 37                     | 1750  | 1755             | 4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 23, HE 15, WP 15, ill 8, CS 0.                                              |                |           | Inform Bde   |      |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

**CONFIDENTIAL**



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF

Authority 210 873541  
By IE NARA Date 9-25

9-LOG

Page No. 5 No. of Pages

Organization  
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Location  
Hill 185 LZ Prof

Period Covered

| From |                  | To   |      |
|------|------------------|------|------|
| Hour | Date             | Hour | Date |
|      | <u>30 Nov 69</u> |      |      |

| Item No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Time In | Time Out | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1820    |          | Night locations: Co A BT 061025; Co B BT 065009; Co C 2nd plt BT 177075; Co D BT 058012; Co D(-)/4-31 BT 151091.                                                                                                                                                      | Inform Bde   | RB      |
| 39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1830    |          | Field Strength: Co A 91, 4. Co B 107, 6. Co D 76, 5. Co C 88, 4. Co E 34, 1. Co E Hq 18, 1. Recon 25, 0. 81 MM 16. D/4-31 94, 5.                                                                                                                                      |              | RB      |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1930    |          | CIDG Locations from Tien Phuoc: P151 BT 062151; P150D BT 090195.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |              | RB      |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2035    | 2035     | Requested LRRP insertion grid UL BT 0397, LR BT 0595, 011100 H Dec, rules of engagement free fire.                                                                                                                                                                    |              | RB      |
| 42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2100    | 2140     | (late entry) LRRP Arkansas extracted at 1725 hours, negative friendly casualties. Blue Ghost engaged approximately 50 NVA/VC in a rice paddy resulting in 12 VC KIA. FZ grid BT 043965 Blue Ghost received small arms fire while leaving FZ; negative hits sustained. | Inform Bde   | RB      |
| 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2100    |          | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | RB      |
| 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2200    |          | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | RB      |
| 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2245    | 2250     | Negative contact with LRRP team Alabama since 1830 hours an aircraft was requested from Bde to VR area and try to establish commo.                                                                                                                                    | Inform Bde   | RB      |
| 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2300    |          | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              | RB      |
| <p>SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted an airmobile assault from LZ Prof into an area south of the Hau Duc CFZ. B/1-46 moved by CH-47 from Chu Lai to the Tien Phuoc airstrip and conducted an airmobile assault into the same LZ. D/1-46 conducted an airmobile assault from LZ Prof into the same LZ. The three companies then began RIF operations on three axis in the direction of old Hau Duc. C/1-46 assumed defense of LZ Prof. 2/C/1-46 conducted ambush and interdiction operations to the north of LZ Prof. A/Recon/1-46 conducted air-movement to Hau Duc to secure the 1-46 Inf Forward CP. B/Recon/1-46 conducted security at LZ Prof. 2/B/2-1 attached to 1-46 Inf conducted air-movement to Hau Duc and assumed</p> |         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |         |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer in Charge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |         |          | Signature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |         |

CONFIDENTIAL

A Form 1594

Previous edition of this form is obsolete

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |                                     |                                   | Page No.     | No. of Pages |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Organization<br><u>1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         | Location<br><u>Hill 185 LZ Prof</u> |                                   | 6            |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         | Period Covered                      |                                   |              |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         | From                                | To                                |              |              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         | Hour                                | Date                              | Hour         | Date         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |                                     | <u>30 Nov 69</u>                  |              |              |
| Item No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Time In | Time Out                            | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIAL      |
| <p>SUMMARY: (cont) security of the 105 MM and 155 MM Arty Battery. D/4-31 attached to 1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity of Chop Vam. Summary of Enemy Contact: LRRP Alabama at 1725 hours was compromised by 50xNVA/VC vicinity BT 043965. Blue Ghost completed extraction and reported 12xNVA/VC KIA by gunships.</p> |         |                                     |                                   |              |              |
| 47                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2400    |                                     | Close Journal                     |              | RB           |



DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041

Sy 1E NARA Date 9-25

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 7 No. of Pages

| Organization           |         | Location         |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Period Covered |              |      |           |
|------------------------|---------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------|-----------|
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div |         | Hill 185 LZ Prof |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | From           |              | To   |           |
|                        |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Hour           | Date         | Hour | Date      |
|                        |         |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0001           | 30 Nov 69    | 2400 | 30 Nov 69 |
| Item No.               | Time In | Time Out         | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                        |                | ACTION TAKEN |      | INITIAL   |
| 1                      | 0001    |                  | Open 1/14th Arty Missions Journal Annex                                                                                                                                                                  |                |              |      | JB        |
| 2                      | 0600    |                  | Btry grids BT 188997, Registration.                                                                                                                                                                      |                |              |      | DL        |
| 3                      | 0645    |                  | Btry grids BT 129073, BT 118061, BT 143022, BT 140005 registration.                                                                                                                                      |                |              |      | DL        |
| 4                      | 0645    |                  | Btry grids BT 118061, BT 127073, BT138073, BT 143017 registration until 1800 Hours.                                                                                                                      |                |              |      | DL        |
| 5                      | 0700    |                  | 105 MM grid BT 079019, 155 MM grids BT 075015, BT 067016, 8 inch BT 068020, 175 MM BT072018 for preparation. 155 MM expended 10 HE; 8 inch expended 16 HE; 175 MM expended 10HL, 105 MM expended 147 HE. |                |              |      | DL        |
| 6                      | 0800    |                  | Btry grids BT 129073, BT 145113, BT 143115 registration; expended 5 HL, 5 smoke.                                                                                                                         |                |              |      | DL        |
| 7                      | 0830    |                  | Btry grid BT 123053 for CIDG; also registration for 155 MM.                                                                                                                                              |                |              |      | DL        |
| 8                      | 1240    |                  | 81 MM grid BT 162072 registration; expended 6 HE. 4.2 inch for OFA grid BT 158087 suspected .51 cal position; negative clear due to proximity of D/4-31.                                                 |                |              |      | DL        |
| 9                      | 1445    |                  | Grid BT 125076 target of 3 or 4 sanpans, rice baskets; expended 20 HE.                                                                                                                                   |                |              |      | DL        |
| 10                     | 1500    |                  | Flotter 59, grid BT 151095 navigation round expended 1 W.                                                                                                                                                |                |              |      | DL        |
| 11                     | 1500    |                  | Flotter 52, grid BT 043963, BT 042965, plt 3x3 sweep for 50xVC/NVA, intelligence from Hau Duc LRRO's; 105 MM expended 36 HE.                                                                             |                |              |      | DL        |
| 12                     | 2400    |                  | Close Journal                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |              |      | DL        |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

Form 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**

his form is obsolete



DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority 210 873541  
 By 1E NARA Date 9.25

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG<br>(AR 220-346) |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Page No.<br>8                    | No. of Pages                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Organization                                              |      | Location          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Period Covered                   |                                |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div                                    |      | Hau Duc BT 075055 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | From<br>Hour 1315 Date 30 Nov 69 | To<br>Hour 2400 Date 30 Nov 69 |
| <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>                                       |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                |
| Item No.                                                  | Time | Out               | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN                     | INT-TIAL                       |
|                                                           |      |                   | 1-46 Inf Operation Eagle Strike Hau Duc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                  |                                |
| 1                                                         | 1315 |                   | Open Journal Annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                  |                                |
| 2                                                         | 1330 |                   | Locations: Co A BT 068022; Co B departing LZ south; Co D BT 068015.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                  | JS                             |
| 3                                                         | 1430 |                   | LTC Foss briefed LRRP teams Arkansas and Alabama vicinity New Hau Duc. LRRP team inserted in locations as planned. LRRP Alabama grid box UL BS 0099, LR BS 0297. LRRP Arkansas UL BS 0398, LR BS 0596.                                                                            |                                  | JS                             |
| 4                                                         | 1430 |                   | Locations: Co B BT 060015; Co D BT 065015.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  | JS                             |
| 5                                                         | 1515 |                   | LRRP insertion completed. Arkansas at BS 04059675 and Alabama at BS 01009810.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                  | JS                             |
| 6                                                         | 1530 |                   | Locations: Co A BT 0620024; Co B BT 067033; Co D BT 061014.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                  | JS                             |
| 7                                                         | 1620 |                   | LRRP team Arkansas, Rayroll 155, spotted 30xVC/NVA with 5 to 10 weapons at proximity of 200 meters who were wearing black, green khaki uniforms. They also spotted 6xVC to there northeast digging what seems to be fighting positions. We have requested an extraction for them. |                                  | JS                             |
| 8                                                         | 1700 |                   | Co D confirmed there night laager at BS 058012 and reported field strength of 76, 5, 3.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                  | JS                             |
| 9                                                         | 1705 |                   | Lt. Long received call from Burgvone, from Bde, he said there would be no extraction of LRRP's at this time.                                                                                                                                                                      |                                  | JS                             |
| 10                                                        | 1720 |                   | LTC Foss released our C&C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                  | JS                             |
| 11                                                        | 1725 |                   | LRRP called that they spotted 10xVC/NVA, proximity 50 meters, moving toward them. LRRP Arkansas made contact and requested                                                                                                                                                        | cent.                            | JS                             |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty         |      |                   | Signature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                  |                                |
| JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3                               |      |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                  |                                |

Form 1594

**CONFIDENTIAL**

This form is obsolete



- DECLASSIFIED -  
 Authority DD 873041  
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL    |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                | Page No. 9 | No. of Pages |
|------------------------|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| Organization           |       | Location          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Period Covered |            |              |
| 1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div |       | Hau Duc BT 075055 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | From           | To         |              |
|                        |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Hour           | Date       | Hour Date    |
|                        |       |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 30 Nov         | 69         |              |
| Item No.               | Time  | Out               | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN   | INITIAL    |              |
| 11                     | cont. |                   | emergency extraction. LTC Foss contacted Lt. Long and Lt Long notified Bde. Lt. Long informed us Bde is getting scramble extraction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | JS         |              |
| 12                     | 1540  |                   | (late entry) Co A confirmed night laager BS 061025 and field strength 91, 4. Co B confirmed night laager at BS 065009 and field strength 100, 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | JS         |              |
| 13                     | 1700  |                   | At grid BT 067013 Co B was walking a trail which had been widen two feet on each side and the bushes had been cut so some type of cart could pass through. The track was 3 inches wide, made from some kind of cart. They followed the trail for 400 meters, noting a large amount of movement to the east. Vietnamese foot tracks were found all along the trail. |                | JS         |              |
| 14                     | 1800  |                   | Blue Ghost 24 came on station for the extraction of LAMP Arkansas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                | JS         |              |
| 15                     | 1834  |                   | Blue Ghost 38 made the extraction. At LZ grid BS 04059675, the same grid as they were inserted at, he received no fire going in but received fire when leaving. Blue Ghost 24 engaged a rice paddy west of the location when he spotted 30xVC/NVA. Action resulted in 12xVC/NVA KIA; negative friendly casualties.                                                 |                | JS         |              |
| 16                     | 1850  |                   | Blue Ghost 24 broke station with extraction completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                | JS         |              |
| 17                     | 1855  |                   | Co B. element 69, ambush at grid BT061011.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                | JS         |              |
| 18                     | 1930  |                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | JS         |              |
| 19                     | 2030  |                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | JS         |              |
| 20                     | 2130  |                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | JS         |              |
| 21                     | 2230  |                   | Neg sit rep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                | JS         |              |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer, Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL



Previous edition of this form is obsolete